



REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

TUESDAY, MAY 18, 2021
6:00 PM

Via video/teleconference pursuant to the Open Meetings Act procedures announced by Governor Abbot

Notice is hereby given that the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District will conduct a Regular Board Meeting of the Board via Telephonic and Video Conference on Tuesday, May 18, 2021. The Board meeting will convene in open session at 6:00 PM.

NOTICE CONCERNING PUBLIC ACCESS

As permitted by the Texas Governor’s declaration on March 16, 2020, governmental bodies may conduct meetings by telephone or video conference to advance the public health goal of limiting face-to-face meetings. The Board’s Meeting on May 18, 2021 will be accessible to the public and allow the public to participate via telephone and video audio conference. Any member of the public may participate in the Regular Board Meeting by clicking the link <https://alamo.zoom.us/j/99391751736> or by calling telephone number 1-346-248-7799, and entering Meeting ID: 993 9175 1736 when prompted. Additionally, the Board members, Chancellor, participating staff and attorneys will participate by video conference to facilitate the roll call, quorum, and any executive session. The Regular Board Meeting will not be conducted from any physical location of the College District.

An electronic copy of the agenda packet that the Board will consider is posted at <https://v3.boardbook.org/Public/PublicHome.aspx?ak=1000015>. The meeting will be recorded and available to the public after the meeting.

This Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees, being held for the reasons listed below, is authorized in accordance with the Texas Government Code, §§ 551.001 - 551.146. Verification of Notice of Meeting and Agenda are on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Executive Session, if required, is authorized by Chapter 551 and will be conducted prior to the conclusion of the meeting. If it is decided during the course of the meeting that discussion of any item listed on the agenda should be held in Executive Session, the Board will convene in Executive Session in accordance with Tex. Govt. Code §§ 551.071 - 551.087. In order to vote on items discussed in Executive Session, the Board of Trustees must take action in the open portion of the meeting on items discussed in the Executive Session. The Board will consider, discuss, and take appropriate action regarding the following items:

AGENDA

1. CALL TO ORDER
2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING
3. ROLL CALL
4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
5. INVOCATION

Jesse Harbert, Northwest Vista College

6. MEMORIALS	6
Presenter: Dr. Mike Flores	
7. RECOGNITIONS	
A. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month: Heather Marks, Northeast Lakeview College	7
Presenter: Dr. Veronica Garcia	
B. 2021 Jack Kent Cooke Foundation Undergraduate Transfer Scholar: Youngseo Yoon, San Antonio College	8
Presenter: Dr. Robert Vela	
C. 2021 Aspen Prize for Community College Excellence Award Announcement	9
Presenter: Dr. Robert Vela	
8. NEW BUSINESS	
A. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status of English Department	10
Presenter: Dr. Robert Garza	
B. Discussion and Possible Action to Designate the Records Management Officer of the College District	13
9. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD	
A. Registration: A Citizen to be Heard is required to email Sandra Torres, Board Liaison, at storres304@alamo.edu by 5:00 pm on May 18, 2021 to register to speak by providing his/her name, the name of the organization if speaking on behalf of an organization, and the agenda item number as to which the Citizen will speak. Staff will contact the citizen to ensure they are able to participate via the zoom link and telephone number provided on the agenda. Individuals will have a three-minute time period. State law limits Trustee response to public comments.	
10. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT	
A. Presidents' Report on Student Success Strategies	
B. Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal Presentation: Northwest Vista College A Digital Badge Journey	14
Presenter: Carla Greszler-Gomez and Rolando Sanchez	
C. Program Highlight: Northwest Vista College Student Leadership: A Strategic Plan & Reality	24
Presenter: Marie Morgan	
D. Quarterly Media Report	55
Presenter: Kristi Wyatt	
E. Executive Staff Senate Updates	79
Presenter: Helena Fischer	
11. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, <i>Clint Kingsbery, Chair</i>	
A. AlamoADVISE Annual Update	85
Presenter: Dr. Adelina Silva and Blanca Balle Villegas	
B. Alamo Collegiate Network Report	97
Presenter: Sara Mann	
C. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Student Success Considerations	
12. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, <i>Roberto Zarate, Chair</i>	
A. Discussion and Possible Action on the Annual Debt Management Plan for FY 2022	103
Presenter: Tracey Bedwell	
B. Discussion and Possible Action on Funding Source for Micronauts Center Student Activity Stations for San Antonio College	120
Presenter: Rick Varner, Dr. Robert Vela and Pamela Ansboury	2
C. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Contracts with First Object,	128

	Inc. and the Strata Information Group, Inc. Providing for Purchase of Temporary Employment Services for IT Professionals	
	Presenter: Gary O'Bar and Dr. Tom Cleary	
	D. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Contracts with iTutor.com, Inc. for the Purchase of Virtual Academic Instruction Programs	134
	Presenter: Gary O'Bar	
	E. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Bookstore Operation Services and Instructional Materials	140
	Presenter: Gary O'Bar and Ruth Dalrymple	
	F. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Audit, Budget and Finance Considerations	
13.	WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, <i>Gloria Ray, Chair</i>	
	A. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending a Contract with Empyra, Inc. Providing for the Purchase of Workforce Training Management Software	158
	Presenter: Gary O'Bar and Xavier Urrutia	
	B. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Advanced Manufacturing Job Skills Training in Accordance with a Texas Workforce Commission - Skills Development Fund Grant Award	164
	Presenter: Gary O'Bar and Xavier Urrutia	
	C. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Workforce Development Considerations	
14.	LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE, <i>Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair</i>	
	A. Legislative Report	169
	Presenter: Priscilla Camacho	
	B. Discussion and Possible Action on Adoption of Statement in Support of AlamoPROMISE	171
	Presenter: Priscilla Camacho	
	C. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legislative Considerations	
15.	POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE, <i>Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair</i>	
	A. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval and Revision of Policy C.3.1	173
	Presenter: Tracey Bedwell	
	B. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending Policy B.7.2 Legal Representation	181
	Presenter: Ross Laughead	
	C. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Policy and Long-Range Planning Considerations	
16.	BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, <i>Anna U. Bustamante, Chair</i>	
	A. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve Amendment and Restatement of the Ground Lease for a Portion of Alamo Colleges District's Northwest Education and Training Center Property to VIA Metropolitan Transit	189
	Presenter: Ross Laughead	
	B. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Building, Grounds and Sites Selection Considerations	
17.	LEGAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE, <i>Leslie Sachanowicz, Chair</i>	
	A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legal Affairs Considerations	
18.	PERSONNEL	
	A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full Time Faculty	266
	Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens	
	B. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators	271
	Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens	
19.	CONSENT AGENDA	3
	A. Discussion and Possible Action on Consent Agenda Items	276

1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes	
a. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of Regular Board Meeting on April 20, 2021	277
b. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Committee of the Whole Meeting on April 13, 2021	290
c. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of Special Board Meeting on April 13, 2021	301
B. Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report	304
C. Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District	305
D. Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report	321
E. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report	326
F. Fiscal Services Reports	
1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report	328
2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report	344
3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports	346
4) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary	353
5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports	356
6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000	363
20. EXECUTIVE SESSION	
A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.	
B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government. Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.	
C. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.	
D. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.	
E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including without limitation, a proposed sale of right of way for roadway extension.	
F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for a prospective gift or donation.	
G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the duties of the Chancellor.	
H. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session	
21. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING	
A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.	
B. Discussion and Possible Action on Consent to a Potential Sale by Tobin, LLC and ACCD Public Facilities Corporation of the Tobin Lofts Project, and Approval of the Execution of a Parking Agreement Between the District and a Purchaser	365
22. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE	
A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for July 27, 2021.	
23. ADJOURNMENT	

POSTED AT THE
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT WEBSITE
<https://www.alamo.edu/about-us/leadership/board-of-trustees/board-meetings/>
POSTED AT 5:50 PM ON THIS 14TH DAY OF MAY 2021

This meeting will not be conducted at a physical location.

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Employee Memorials

Kenneth D Hairgrove

Professor, San Antonio College
Employed, 09/01/1965 – 08/15/2008
Died, April 21, 2021

Susan H Woods

Program Manager, Palo Alto College
Employed, 01/03/1980 – 06/27/2013
Died, February 5, 2021





**ALAMO COLLEGES EMPLOYEE OF THE MONTH
May 2021**

**Heather Marks
Senior Specialist
Northeast Lakeview College**

Heather Marks been involved with Northeast Lakeview College since 2014 when she started college and began her Work Study program. She found a passion for higher education and has continuously worked in the field for 7 years. At NLC she has held titles as College Connections Specialist, Advising Team Support Specialist, and currently Senior Specialist with NLC's Veteran Center. She currently certifies processed documents for NLC's veteran affiliated students and works with the office's data. Her favorite Alamo College values are Students First and Data Informed. She believes knowing the data is vital part of putting students first as it can show projections for future opportunities and services to offer students.

Heather recently completed the Alamo Colleges Leadership Academy for Success program in May 2021 and completed the Emerging Leader Program in February of 2021. She cares about inclusivity and shows it by completing Allies training in 2020, attending Diversity webinars offered through Northeast Lakeview College, and recently joined Northeast Lakeview College's Disability Support Services Council.

Alamo Colleges and Northeast Lakeview College has not only shaped her into a valuable employee, but has also been a big part of setting up her whole life. She met her husband while they were both students at Northeast Lakeview College. They have been married 5 years and expecting their first child, a daughter, in August 2021. She completed most of her Associates with Northwest Vista College, she is now working on her Bachelor's in Corporate Communications and Organization with University of Texas at El Paso.

Please help me in congratulating **Heather Marks**
for being selected as **May 2021** Alamo Colleges
Employee of the Month by the Alamo Colleges Executive Staff Senate



2021 Jack Kent Cooke Foundation Undergraduate Transfer Scholar

“ I always take the lead in helping colleagues with a deep interest in student advocacy. ”

Youngseo Yoon
International Student - South Korea
Major – Sociology





SAN  ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
ANTONIO
COLLEGE
#1 in the Nation



PROFESSOR EMERITUS

Dr. Denise Barkis Richter

- 21 years of service
- Launched “The Pulse” in 1998, a student-produced digital newsletter
- Established Go Green! ¡Viva Verde! Committee and served as the chair since its inception
- Retired as a Professor of Communication in August 2020
- Contributed to the educational growth and development of thousands of students



RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Professor Denise Barkis Richter began teaching in the English, Communications, Foreign Languages, and INRW department at Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College in 1999;

WHEREAS, she earned a B.A. in Journalism, Radio and Television from Trinity University and graduated cum laude;

WHEREAS, she earned an M.A. from Incarnate Word University in Communication Arts and a Ph.D. in Journalism from the University of Texas at Austin;

WHEREAS, she mentored aspiring journalists and taught a variety of Mass Communications courses, including Media Writing, Editing, Layout and Headlines, and Introduction to Public Relations;

WHEREAS, she provided her students with unforgettable experiential learning opportunities through three study-abroad tours to Spain and Mexico, as well as four student-trips to New York and three to Washington, D.C.;

WHEREAS, she launched the student-produced digital newsletter, “The Pulse,” in 1998, and the publication continued under her guidance for twenty-one years, showcasing her students’ achievements and success;

WHEREAS, she established Palo Alto’s Go Green! ¡Viva Verde! Committee and served as the chair since its inception; she also served as the Co-Chair of the District Sustainability Council; her commitment to greening curriculum and raising awareness of sustainability through example is evident throughout the Palo Alto campus;

WHEREAS, she received the National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development (NISOD) award for Teaching Excellence Innovation and Creativity in 2002 and the Starfish Award in 2005 and 2019 – the highest award possible for a faculty member since it is a student-nomination of a faculty member who has made a significant impact on a student’s life;

WHEREAS, Dr. Denise Barkis Richter has contributed to the educational growth and development of thousands of students who will carry her mentorship and guidance with them for years to come;

WHEREAS, Dr. Denise Barkis Richter retired effective August 31, 2020,

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District, with recognition and appreciation for twenty-one years of dedicated service at Alamo Colleges District - Palo Alto College and with the recommendation of the Faculty and Administration of Alamo Colleges District - Palo Alto College and the Chancellor of the District, name as Professor Emeritus of English department at Alamo Colleges District - Palo Alto College.

Discussion and Possible Action to Designate the Records Management Officer of the College District

Presented to the Board for approval on May 18, 2021

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees Hereby Designates the Associate Director for Records Management & Inventory Control as the Records Management Officer of the College District.”

PURPOSE

To comply with the requirements of Texas Local Government Code Chapter 203.

BACKGROUND

Texas Local Government Code Chapter 203 requires each local governmental unit to designate either an individual or an office as its Records Management Officer and to notify the Texas State Library and Archives Commission of the name of the designated individual, or of the holder of the designated office, as applicable. The holder of the currently designated office is retiring, and the College District will notify the Texas State Library and Archives Commission of the change in designated office and of the name of the current holder of that office.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective: Goal III – Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: None

Pamela Ansbury, CPA, M.A.
Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



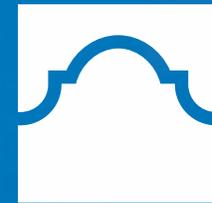
4DX Highlights – A Digital Badge Journey

Championing Intercultural Fluency and Critical Thinking with Digital Badges

Carla Greszler-Gómez

Digital Badges Specialist /

Spanish Faculty / Northwest Vista College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Rolando Sánchez

Digital Badges Faculty Fellow /

Economics Faculty / Northwest Vista College



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Championing Digital Badges - Overview

Rolando Sánchez

Digital Badges Faculty Fellow /
Economics Faculty



- A digital credential that shows potential employers that the badge earner (NVC student) demonstrates a particular marketable skill.
- A means for students to demonstrate competencies in areas not reflected in transcripts.
- A validated indicator that adds 21st century skills to the student's academic record.
- It is shareable on social media sites such as LinkedIn, Twitter, Facebook, etc.
- Digital badges used by Alamo Colleges were designed by Educational Design Lab based on numerous conversations with employers about desirable skills in the workplace.
- 8 Digital Badges are currently offered (Collaboration, Creative Problem Solving, Critical Thinking, Empathy, Initiative, Intercultural Fluency, Oral Communication, and Resilience)



Badges Offered at Northwest Vista College in Fall 2020



Critical Thinking

Critical thinking in the 21st century includes the **capacity to reason logically and rigorously.**

Effective critical thinkers exhibit these core four sub-competencies: **gather and assess relevant information; identify patterns; question assumptions;** and **draw well-reasoned conclusions.**



Intercultural Fluency

Intercultural fluency in the 21st century includes the **capacity to operate and communicate in different cultural contexts.**

Individuals who are fluent interculturally exhibit these core four sub-competencies: **recognize and challenge their own cultural biases; show curiosity; demonstrate self awareness;** and **incorporate diverse perspectives.**



Critical Thinking Badge - Faculty Perspective



The importance of critical thinking is such that it has been adopted by **National Association of Colleges and Employers (NACE)** as part of their **career readiness** framework. Specifically, the **critical thinking competency** means to “identify and respond to needs based upon an understanding of situational context and logical analysis of relevant information.”

According to a NACE 2019 article, “The Four Career Competencies Employers Value Most” critical thinking was the most-cited response:

Competencies	2019	2018	2017
Critical thinking / problem solving	4.66	4.62	4.58
Teamwork / collaboration	4.48	4.56	4.43
Professionalism / work ethic	4.41	4.46	4.56
Oral / written communications	4.30	4.30	4.43

What marketable skills will students acquire?

- Problem Solving
- Cognitive Thinking
- Empirical Thinking

Source: National Association of Colleges and Employers (NACE)
[Four Career Competencies Employers Value Most](#)



Intercultural Fluency Badge - Faculty Perspective



Intercultural Competence

Cultural competence, also known as intercultural competence, is a continuous and life long journey to increase people's skills in being proficient in intercultural and intra cultural knowledge which can improve the ability to work with people with different culture.

What marketable skills will students acquire?

- Cultural Diversity
- Cultural Responsiveness
- Group Dynamics
- Intercultural Communication

Job Postings Trend



Source: Emsi Data on Intercultural Competence
<https://skills.emsidata.com/>



Wildly Important Goal (WIG) – Implementing the **Course+ Badge** Initiative at NVC

Wildly Important Goal for Fall 2020

- Increase the number of participating sections **from 0 to 2 by Fall 2020**
- Increase the percentage of students who meet criteria to earn a digital badge from **0% to 50% by the end of Fall 2020**

Lead Measure

- NVC faculty develop and teach courses with digital badge framework.
- Participating students complete the course requirements to earn a digital badge.

Strategy and Timeline (Summer 2020 - Fall 2020)

- Participating faculty complete the **Course+ Badge** pilot program and re-design SPAN 1411 and ECON 2301 with digital badge framework
- Faculty present re-designed courses and receive **Badge Specialist** certification from Alamo Colleges Online in Summer 2020
- Faculty teach courses with digital badges in Fall 2020

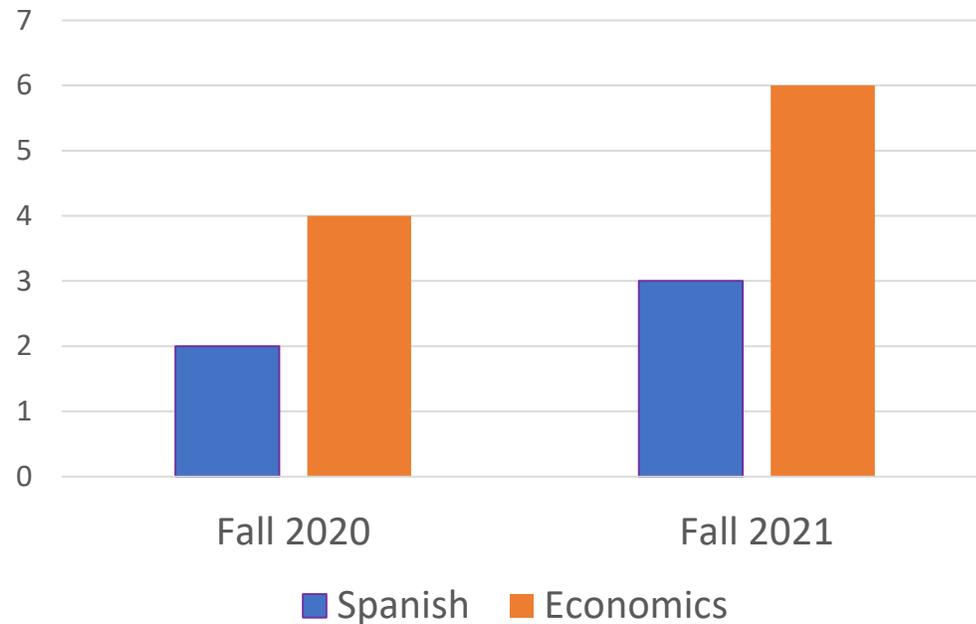
Course+ Badge Initiative

Purpose: To build students' marketable skills by incorporating digital badges into online academic credit courses that will be offered in Fall 2020.



Wildly Important Goal (WIG) – Badge Sections at NVC

Fall 2020 Results & Fall 2021 Target



Fall 2020 Results

- **Spanish** badge sections increased from 0 to 2 by **December 2020**.
- **Economics** badge sections increased from 0 to 4 by **December 2020**.

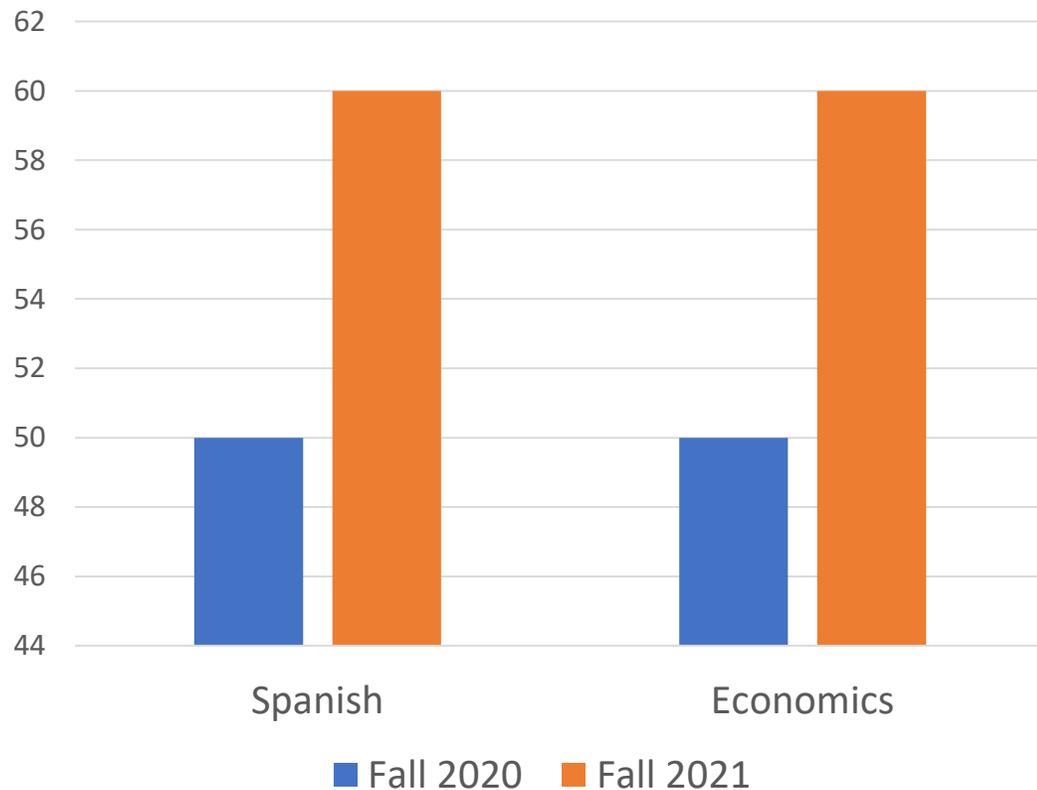
Fall 2021 Target

- **50% increase** in number of **Spanish** and **Economics** badge sections offered at NVC by December 2021.



Wildly Important Goal (WIG) – Badges Earned by Students at NVC

Fall 2020 Results & Fall 2021 Target



Fall 2020 Results

- **At least 50%** of students in participating **Spanish** and **Economics** sections earned a digital badge by December 2020.

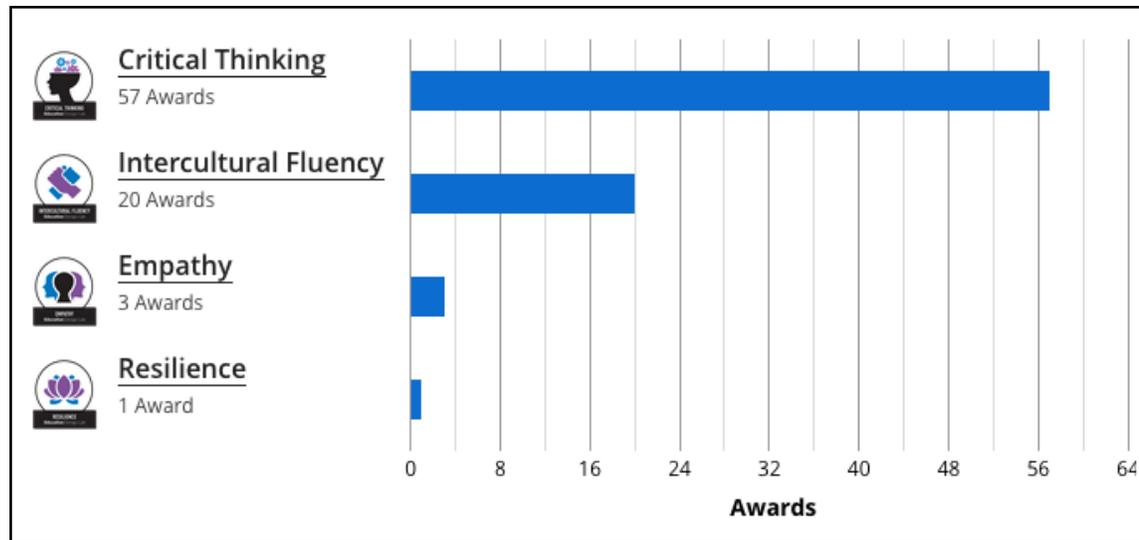
Fall 2021 Target

- **At least 60%** of students in participating **Spanish** and **Economics** sections will earn a digital badge by December 2021.



Summary & Next Steps

Badges Awarded by NVC (April 2021)



Source: alamo.badgr.com

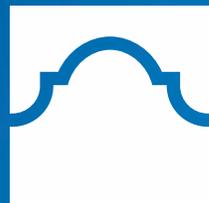
Future of Digital Badges at NVC

- Continued faculty commitment to helping students gain **marketable skills** with digital badges
- **Focus on increasing** number of badge awarding courses/sections taught by badge specialist faculty
- **Focus on increasing** percentage of students who earn a digital badge in participating courses
- **Outreach & support needed** to grow and meet future goals

Students - Faculty - Employers - Community Partners



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

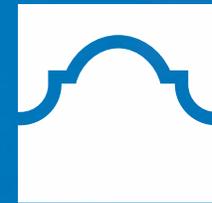


Student Leadership: A Strategic Plan & Reality

MAY 18th , 2021

Marie Morgan

Northwest Vista College Director of Student Success



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Leadership: Each Vista Students' Reality

- Every Wildcat Has a Story
- Community Impact
- College Experience
- Strategic Plan

“Being involved and engaged in many organizations at NVC highlighted the power I hold to grow personally and professionally by serving. My love to give back, lead, and serve started from the guidance and tools I learned while at NVC!”



NVC Alumni-Julissa Del Bosque, BSA, BSN, RN, Doctoral Student



Leadership: A Continuous Experience

- Student Development & Learning Frameworks
- Student Organizations, Teams & Programs
- Learning to Lead Program
- Partnerships

“Providing trainings and orientations through my student organization has helped me with my own business by being better organized and having stronger presentation skills.”



Current NVC Student- Timothy Brown, Business & Entrepreneurship AA



From the First Day of Class...

- Student Development & Learning Frameworks
- Introduction of Experiential Learning
- AlamoEXPERIENCE Transcript

“Being a team lead at my workplace I frequently implement leadership skills I learned and encourage professional growth in fellow employees. Community engagement developed my ability to work with a diverse group and accomplish a common goal.”



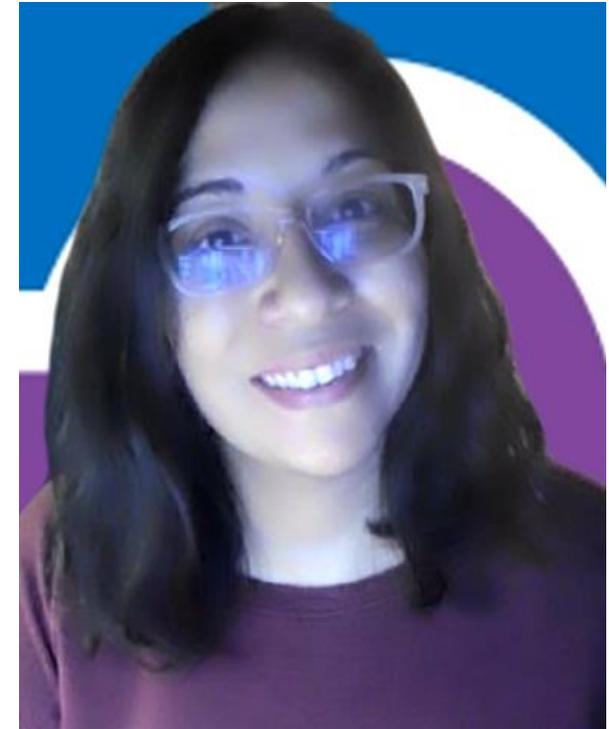
NVC Alumni- Zachary Maxwell, BS, Laboratory Technologist



NVC Learning to Lead Program

- Self-paced, Self-selected & Online
- No Additional Cost
- Trainings & Certificates

“Being involved in the NVC Virtual Leadership Conference Committee this year was the best decision I have made since returning to school. It allowed me to be a part of a team that was diverse, caring and deeply involved in presenting some amazing speakers while gaining mentors and friends.”



Current NVC Student- Carolyn Resendiz, Science & Technology Certificate



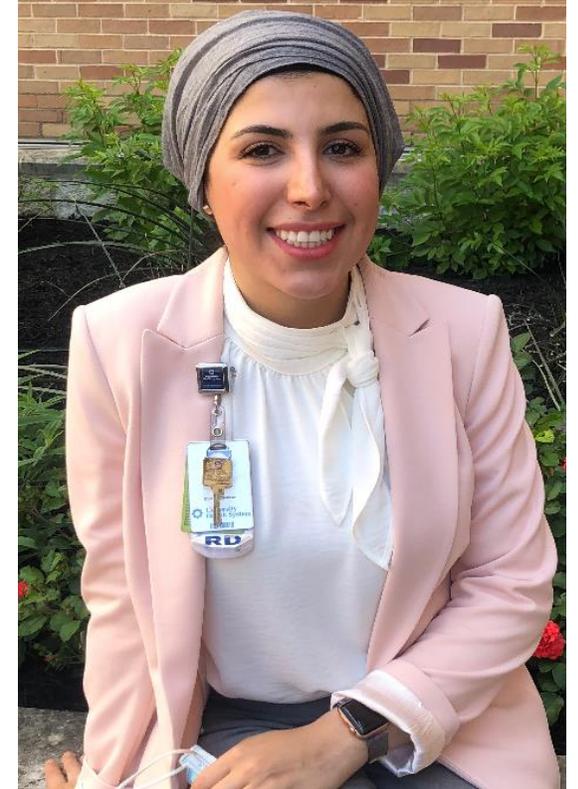
ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Student Organizations, Teams & Programs

- Interest, Academic & Athletic
- Chartered & Support Programs

“After graduation, I was asked to serve as the treasurer for TASPEN due to my experience as treasurer of PTK and the Student Activity Fee committee. My involvement has helped me earn scholarships and have more self confidence, communication skills and has helped me advance in my career.”



NVC Alumni- Reem Farra, MDS, RD, LD, Transplant Clinical Dietitian



Programming & Ongoing Initiatives

- Career Focused Events
- Student Leadership Conference
- Partnerships
- Cross College & District Experience

“The Student Leadership organizations at Northwest Vista College allow me to step out of my comfort zone and get involved in activities. These organizations have helped me to enhance my communication skills and network.”



AlamoEXPERIENCE Transcript

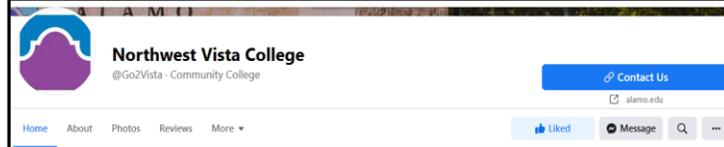
Involvement
NVC PTK: Beta Lambda Upsilon Position Treasurer (8/26/2020 - 1/8/2021) Position Chapter Leadership Team (8/26/2020 - 1/8/2021)
NVC National Society of Leadership & Success Position Member (9/17/2019 - Present)
Events
NVC PTK Online Event: Discussion Topic: Soft Skills & Career Success (1 EL hour) Host: NVC PTK: Beta Lambda Upsilon Dates: 7/27/2020 - 8/22/2021
NVC PTK Online Event: Discussion Topic: Leading by Serving (1 EL hour) Host: NVC PTK: Beta Lambda Upsilon Dates: 7/27/2020 - 8/22/2021
NVC PTK Strategic Planning Leadership Meeting (2.5 Hours) Host: NVC PTK: Beta Lambda Upsilon Date: 8/7/2020
NVC Learning to Lead To Academic Success Host: NVC Learning to Lead Dates: 6/4/2020 - 6/5/2020
NVC Learning to Lead Skills (1 hour) Host: NVC Learning to Lead Dates: 6/4/2020 - 6/5/2020
NVC NSLS Success Meeting Host: NVC National Society of Leadership & Success Date: 10/18/2019



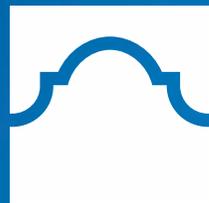
Current NVC Student- Regina Waters, Public Service AA

Outreach:

- In and out of the Class
- Weekly Virtual Engagement Magazine
- Social Media
- Word of Mouth
- Partnerships
- Part of our Culture



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Appendix



NVC Student Leaders & Alumni Testimonies



NVC Alumni Student Leaders



Angelica Lugma, RN



Julien A. Mahler, M.D.



Ryan Todd B.A.
Law Student, Univ. of St.
Thomas School of Law



NVC Alumni- Jonelle Joiner, BS, Current UIW Graduate Student & Pageantry Coach



“All of my PTK success is due to the leaders, advisors and coaches that encouraged me to ‘keep going.’ Do that online training! Come to the face-to-face training! Every time an email entered my email box that was an email of opportunity. You all have provided me with more than expected when I first started at Northwest Vista in 2015. I never thought in a million years that I would stand in front of my peers and talk to them about life experiences and share moments with them.”



NVC Current Student- Bailey McGoldrick, Health & Biosciences AS



“I have learned so much about leadership in my role of PTK President. Being part of a Leadership Team has taught me that a good leader listens to everyone and builds a personal relationship with their team for best results.”



NVC Alumni- Sergio Terrazas, BBA FA21, Dell Technologies Intern



“I gained leadership skills which helped me become an effective communicator and I also learned about the importance of self-development. I have been able to apply these skills in various leadership positions as well as interviews.”



NVC Alumni- Angelica Esparza, BBA, CE Enrollment Services Professional



*“Always be willing to learn something new. Be open-minded. Be brave. Be ready to pass on what you know to those around you. Surround yourself with intelligent, creative, and genuine people. Grow professionally and you will grow personally.
Be the leader people see in you.”*



NVC Current Student- Alex Jones, Science & Technology AS



“What I have gained from being a student leader is further learning that leadership is fluid and can be developed in varying degrees of the situation and applied to virtually every instance of life. I’ve used the opportunities presented to me for networking, and seeing the operation of events and clubs from a different perspective, and having that insight into what develops on the backend.”



NVC Alumni- Alicia Fawcett, M.A. USAA Sr. Change Partner



“The skills I gained at NVC became the foundation for successfully completing my Bachelor’s & Master’s degrees. They are a part of my day-to-day, and are what make me stand out and achieve leadership career progression.”



NVC Alumni- Gustavo Villa, OLLU Events Assistant Chapel Coord., M.S.



"I gained my leadership skills by working with different people through PTK and the theater department. I use these skills today by being able to confidently and strongly represent my university when working with all the clients as well as the university community."



NVC Student Leadership Data



AlamoEXPERIENCE Engagement

AlamoEXPERIENCE Data	FA20-4/24	FA19-SU20	FA18-SU19	FA 17-SU18	FA16-SU17
	<i># students</i>				
Clubs/Organizations/ Charter/Athletic Team	777 Avg GPA 3.50	734 Avg GPA 3.40	1,943 Avg GPA 3.15	2,251 Avg GPA 3.11	789 Avg GPA 3.18
Participated in an Acad. Institute opportunity	610 Avg GPA 3.24	1,736 Avg GPA 3.16	NA	NA	NA
Total engaged students	1,856 Avg GPA 3.28	3,925 Avg GPA 3.13	5,699 Avg GPA 3.10	4,119 Avg GPA 3.07	1,173 Avg GPA 3.11



NVC Learning to Lead

L2L Data	FA 20-Current <i># students</i>	FA 19-SU 20 <i># students</i>	FA 18-SU19 <i># students</i>	FA 17-SU18 <i># students</i>	SP17-SU17 *Program start <i># students</i>
# of NVC L2L trainings completed	2,607	3,965	1,315	464	157
# of students who have participated in L2L	254	492	814	191	95
TOTAL certificates	76	138	61	77	34



Alamo Colleges Leadership Offerings

Leadership Opportunities	NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC
Honor Societies	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Leadership Certificates (non-honor societies)	In Progress	YES	In Progress	YES	In Progress
Male Leadership Programs	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Interest & Academic Focused Clubs/Orgs	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Leadership Speakers & Conferences	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES



NVC's Spring 2021 Student Leadership Conference Student Testimonies Samples

(over 200 submitted)



Speaker: Aisha Thomas

“What truly stuck out to me during this session was the idea of cultivating a culture in your current surroundings. In one of my classes, I have stepped up as a leader in a group to try to get my team on board and have tried to make everyone comfortable together. Ms. Thomas’s presentation reminded me that our emotions affect actions. Being mindful of my emotional intelligence here and in the future will help me to become a better leader.

She reminded me that everyone is dealing with stress, though we often only see what we are going through we must remain mindful of the others around us. That makes us better leaders, as does finding a way to balance our professional/student lives with our personal lives.”



Speaker: Darryl Bellamy Jr.

“This session has helped me realize that there are many people out there who struggle with fear. Many of us have goals, dreams, and desires but fear has gotten in the way from going after them. The fear of rejection, self-doubt, insecurities, and so on. This session has helped me to look at fear and how deal with it so as a leader I can help others overcome fear also.

Hearing other people's stories during this session was also inspiring by how they overcame hardships. I can be a better leader by being more understanding towards other people's situations.”



Speaker: Dr. Eric Thomas

“This session gave me more knowledge about my future career path in understanding challenges will be normal. It hasn’t always been an easy journey for me. He made me feel that it is ok to have bad times but don’t let them define who you are. I also am in my 30s finally now getting my degree.

It was refreshing hearing his perspective on the challenges he had to go through to get his degree. There is no age limit for any personal goals I set. No matter what challenges we face in life we are always meant to be great. This session gives me a great perspective on what to expect in my future career.”



Speaker: Haley Moss

“This session is good for anyone regardless of their chosen career path. I am going to be social worker and this session has validated how important it is for me to be true to myself and advocate for those that cannot. It also confirmed for me that you should treat people on a case by case basis with disabilities, just like you would with people without disabilities.”



Speaker: Marita Cheng

“This session had me excited about being in STEM! I really wondered how I would go with my Electrical Engineering in terms of career and really think I want to invest in robotics and AI development. I loved how she kept going and so many people supported her and wanted to see her succeed. I really respect her and hope to have even 10 percent of her resolve! I want to be the same type of leader; have fun and be passionate!”



Speaker: Nisan Trotter

“This session helped me to become a better leader and professional by discussing how I should believe in myself. Take my passion, my gift and use it to its fullest potential. Believe turns to action and that turns to results, this cycle is cyclical and feeds on itself. I should interrogate myself in regards to my gift so that I can really get to the core of how to use it to the fullest.

I need to be able to imagine where I want to go and imaging how I can get there. Don't let the fear of the unknown hold me back from realizing my gift and dreams.”



Panel: NVC President's Office Business Council

“The panel of leaders gave me information to help achieve my goals in life. They broke everything down into small segments to understand what it means to be a leader. They showed that there isn't just one form of a leader.

They explained different ways about how a leader learns in life, and how it takes time to become one. It won't happen overnight, and if you really want it then you have to work for it. Leaders have to express emotion, and not just give orders. I will absorb everything I heard and use it in life, home, work, and everywhere else.”

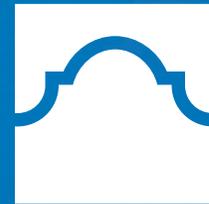


Media Update

January 1 – March 31, 2021

Kristi Wyatt

Associate Vice Chancellor of
Communications & Engagement



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

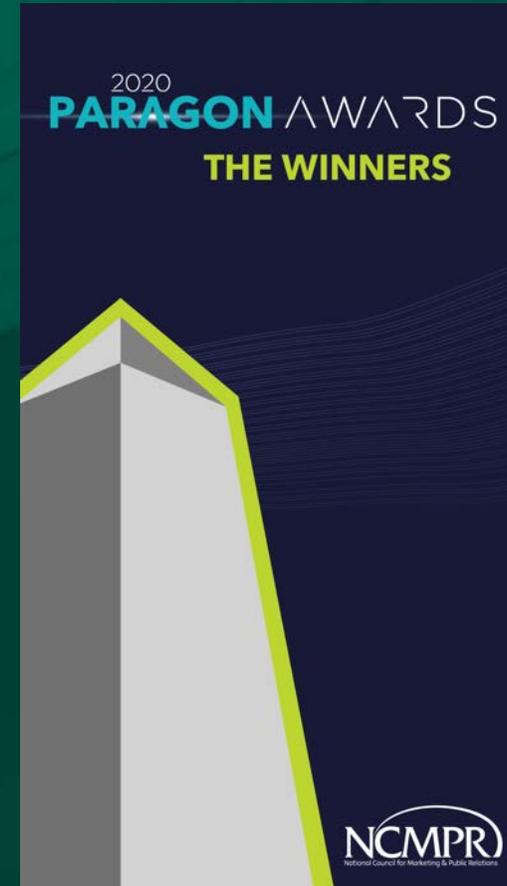


Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Quarterly Success Highlights

- ☑ Collaboration
- ☑ Consistency
- ☑ Cohesiveness



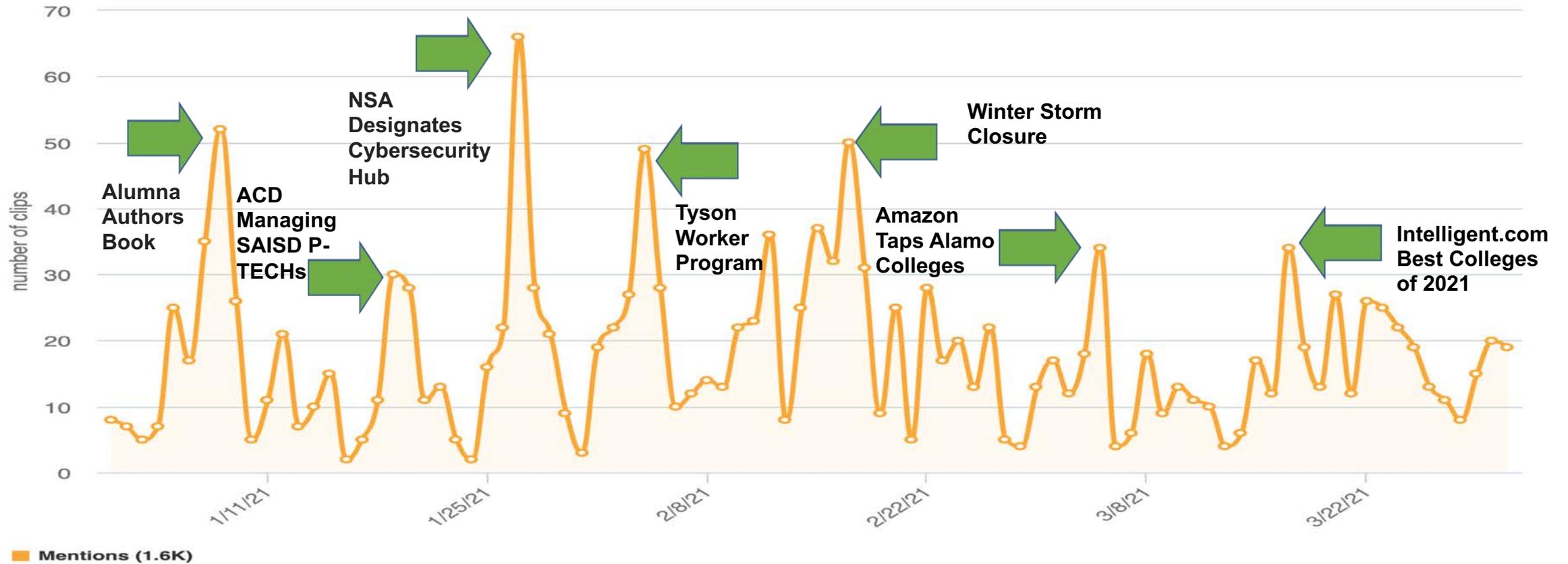
2021 Paragon Award Winner

Earned Media



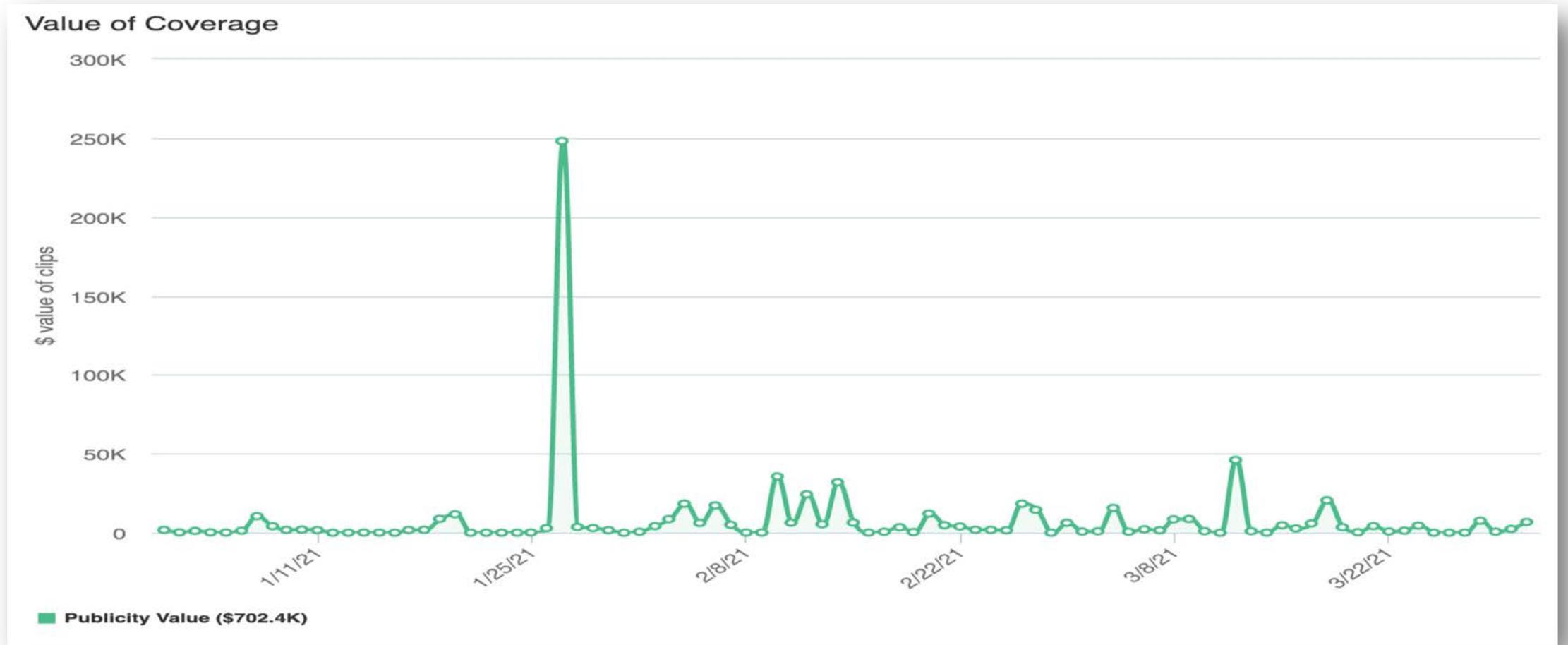
Earned Media Total Mentions 1.7k

Total Mentions



January 31, 2021 – March 31, 2021

Total Publicity Value \$702,400



Traditional Media Coverage Focused on Partnerships and Student Support

UT Health San Antonio and Alamo Colleges team to provide students care

Email Share LinkedIn Share Twitter Print Order Reprints



Alamo Colleges students will have access to care through a new partnership with UT Health San Antonio. ALAMO COLLEGES

Get 40% off the Creative Cloud All Apps plan. [Save now](#)

RECOMMENDED

SPONSORED CONTENT
By City of S.A. Solid Waste Department
Today's workforce seeks out businesses that put environmental issues top of mind

NEWS // SOUTHSIDE REPORTER

Column: Students urged to save time and money this summer with Expanded Summer Momentum Plan

Robert Garza, Ph.D., Guest columnist
March 23, 2021 | Updated March 23, 2021 3:30 p.m.

f t e |

It's been one whole year since the world as we knew it changed. We learned to adapt and pivot into a new normal while staying safe. One thing we can all take away from this pandemic is that our community has reached new levels of resilience and ingenuity.



Latest COVID relief steering \$236 million to higher ed in San Antonio, much of it for students

Danya Perez, Staff writer
Updated: March 19, 2021 5:01 p.m.

f t e |



San Antonio ISD to launch 3 more P-TECH high school programs

Andres Picon, San Antonio Express-News
Updated: Jan. 19, 2021 4:15 p.m.

f t e |



NSA designates SA colleges as a cybersecurity regional hub

Email Share LinkedIn Share Twitter Print Order Reprints



San Antonio College, along with the University of Texas at San Antonio, are the NSA's Cybersecurity Regional Hub for the Southeast U.S. and will lead. FILE PHOTO OF SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE

EXPERIENCE ALL THE HIT SERIES
HBO MAX

RECOMMENDED

SPONSORED CONTENT
By The Business Journal's Content Studio
How to measure ROI in print advertising (ebook)

GOVERNMENT & REGULATIONS
CMMC compliance to

Amazon taps Alamo Colleges to upskill employees

Email Share LinkedIn Share Twitter Print Order Reprints



Alamo Colleges District was chosen as an education provider under Amazon's Career Choice program. GREG VERMONGER / SAJC

EXPERIENCE ALL THE HIT SERIES
HBO MAX

RECOMMENDED

SPONSORED CONTENT
By City of S.A. Solid Waste Dept
Today's workforce seeks out businesses that put environmental issues top of mind

Paid Media



Year-Round Enrollment Marketing

- **Primary Audience:**
Prospective Students
- **Secondary Audience:**
General Community




ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



AlamoPROMISE

- **Primary Audience:** HS Seniors
- **Secondary Audience:** Parents and Households, Influencers



Diversity, Equity & Inclusion

- **Primary Audience:** ACD Community
- **Secondary Audience:** SA Area Community

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

THEIR LEADERSHIP, THEIR STRENGTH, THEIR ACHIEVEMENTS INSPIRE OUR FUTURE.

The Alamo Colleges District celebrates the critical contributions of women throughout history and within our organization. With a 57% female student population, we also recognize their central role in our community's future. We thank these women for their inspiring dedication to student success. We celebrate them. We honor them. We don't know where we'd be without them. Pictured: Our female members of the Board of Trustees and the Strategic Leadership Team.

Anna Bustamante
District 3 Trustee

Dr. Yvonne Katz
Vice Chair, District 7 Trustee

Dr. Lorena Pulido
District 4 Trustee

Gloria Ray
District 2 Trustee

Dr. Veronica Garcia
President, Northeast Lakeview College

Dr. Adena Williams Loston
President, St. Philip's College

Dr. Adelina Silva
Vice Chancellor for Student Success

Dr. Diane Snyder
Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Linda Boyer-Owens
Associate Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Organizational Development

Kristi Wyatt
Associate Vice Chancellor for Communications and Community Engagement

Sheila Marlow Due
Executive Director, Alamo Colleges Foundation

WITH THE ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT, YOU HAVE WHAT IT TAKES TO ACHIEVE A BETTER FUTURE. ENROLL TODAY AT ALAMO.EDU.

STOP ASIAN HATE

Dear Alamo Colleges Family,

The Alamo Colleges District stands in solidarity with our Asian, Asian-American and Pacific Islander communities after the horrific murders in Atlanta that claimed the lives of eight people, including six Asian women, and the anti-Asian hate speech and vandalism at the Noodle Tree restaurant in northwest San Antonio. These appalling acts are examples of the rise of pandemic-era hate crimes against Asians, Asian-Americans, and Pacific Islanders in Texas and across the country, but they are only the most recent in a long history of social and institutional racism against the Asian community.

The Alamo Colleges District condemns these acts and harassment, violence, and hate in every form. We are also committed to active anti-racism and to provide a safe, respectful, diverse, and equitable learning and working environment for the Alamo Colleges District family and the greater San Antonio community. We value our Asian and Asian-American communities. We are outraged. We mourn with you, and we are here to support you.

We ask our Alamo Colleges employees to please join with us in calling out and reporting acts of hate and supporting those who experience it. If you know a student who is experiencing the impacts of racism or hate, our advocacy centers at each of our five colleges offer mental health counseling and support for our students. If a student reports harassment, hate speech, or other

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

AMIGOS DE ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT,

Al iniciar año nuevo, reflexionamos en los logros del año pasado - un año lleno de retos y dificultades para muchos, pero también un año lleno de dedicación, apoyo, y adaptación para Alamo Colleges District. Nuestra prioridad fue cumplir con el compromiso que tenemos con nuestros 49,000 estudiantes y continuar llevándolos por el camino hacia el éxito. Algunos logros de nuestros estudiantes y la comunidad este 2020 incluyeron:

- **69,000** alumnos matriculados en el otoño del 2020, incluyendo nuestra clase inaugural de **3,000** estudiantes de AlamoPROMISE
- Los estudiantes de ACD se graduaron con **645** títulos y certificaciones
- **10,412** hogares y **1,494** alumnos fueron beneficiados por nuestras despensas y mercados temporales
- **Facilitamos más de 3,000** laptops y **1,500** puntos de acceso wifi
- **Celebramos más de 75 años de excelencia académica**

Nos percatamos que este año nuestros estudiantes tuvieron muchas necesidades más allá del trabajo académico y nos aseguramos de que esas necesidades fueran atendidas. Aumentamos nuestros servicios de apoyo para proveer \$11.5 millones en ayuda de emergencia para que nuestros estudiantes compraran comida, pagar renta y servicios públicos, guarderías y otros gastos. También reasignamos gastos para apoyar a los estudiantes a través de nuestro Keep Learning Plan que proporcionó más de \$10 millones en becas.

Además, contribuimos a nuestra comunidad con el programa Train for Jobs SA que ayuda a colocar a personas que perdieron su empleo por la pandemia en trabajos bien remunerados y alta demanda como en el sector de salud. También nos hemos comprometido a mejorar la diversidad, igualdad, e inclusión en cada nivel de nuestra organización y dar nuestro apoyo a grupos como Black Lives Matter, DREAMers, e individuos LGBTQ.

Hemos celebrado varios logros en nuestro trayecto hacia la excelencia, como ser reconocidos por Achieving the Dream (ATD) Network como Leader College of Distinction por los resultados logrados en el éxito de los estudiantes y por reducir la brecha de igualdad. También fuimos una de dos instituciones de educación en el país que recibieron el Premio ATD 2020 Leah Meyer Austin por lograr progreso mensurable en el desempeño de los estudiantes. Alamo Colleges District ha sido identificada como la única institución de estudios superiores en Texas nombrada en la lista inaugural homenajeada en los Premios Resilience in Business de San Antonio Business Journal.

Todo lo que logramos en el 2020 fue el resultado de los esfuerzos extraordinarios de nuestro cuerpo docente y personal con el apoyo excepcional de nuestra Mesa Directiva y asociados en la comunidad. Agradecemos a todos por su importante papel en nuestros éxitos.

Nuestros logros del 2020 han puesto la pauta para el resto de la década. Inspirados por nuestros éxitos del año pasado y la dedicación que demostraron nuestros estudiantes, seguiremos adelante con el gran compromiso de mantener a nuestros estudiantes matriculados y en camino a un título o certificación que les traerá movilidad social y económica. La asistencia de emergencia seguirá disponible para los estudiantes de Alamo Colleges District en el 2021 y ya estamos reclutando a nuestro siguiente grupo de estudiantes Promise que iniciarán este otoño.

Únase a nuestra misión de apoyar a cada estudiante en su trayecto hacia una educación superior. Visita alamo.edu/foundation para brindarle ayuda directa a los alumnos con necesidad de alimentos, vivienda o económica. Su donativo puede cambiarle la vida y marcar la diferencia a un estudiante necesitado.

#1

Institución de estudios superiores más grande en el Sur de Texas.

90,000+

ESTUDIANTES

300+

Programas de Título y Certificación

73%

MINORIAS

Señales de representación de la diversidad de nuestra comunidad.

↑\$9,400

INGRESOS ANUALES

El promedio promedio de los ingresos de Alamo Colleges District se incrementó en \$9,400 en comparación con el promedio de todas las universidades de EE.UU. en el 2020.

15

PREPARATORIAS CON ESTUDIOS UNIVERSITARIOS ASOCIADOS

Trasforma a 15,000 estudiantes beneficiados de 15 programas de Estudios Universitarios Asociados.

2222 N ALAMO ST | SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78215 | 210-212-5266 | ALAMO.EDU

Owned Media



Organic Social Media Activity

Social media impressions	988,458
Total Engagement	49,026
Total Messages Received	1,178



The Alamo Colleges District
Published by Sprout Social · February 22 ·

Our commitment to helping #AlamoColleges students overcome hurdles that keep them from reaching their goals, isn't just limited to academic support. With last week's catastrophic weather conditions, we've established a Winter Weather Impact Fund to provide #EmergencyAid resources for students who need temporary assistance.

Eligible students may receive payment up to \$1,000 based on need. Learn more about recovery resources available at alamo.edu/winterimpact

Northeast Lakeview College
Northwest Vista College
Palo Alto College
St. Philip's College
San Antonio College

ALAMO.EDU
Winter Weather Response | Alamo Colleges
Serving the Bexar County community through its programs and services that help stude...

2,389 People Reached 386 Engagements [Boost Post](#)

You and 40 others 4 Comments 38 Shares

The Alamo Colleges District
Published by Sprout Social · January 9 ·

It's National Law Enforcement Appreciation Day! Join us in thanking our Alamo Colleges Police Department for their dedicated service. ❤️

#NationalLawEnforcementDay #LEAD #AlamoColleges

4,025 People Reached 388 Engagements [Boost Post](#)

You and 105 others 8 Comments 16 Shares

Tweet

Alamo Colleges District
@AlamoColleges1

♥️ We are #AlamoPROUD to have +50% of @UTSA's transfer students come from our #AlamoColleges! Missed yesterday's live-streamed episode of A Seat @ The Table with Chancellor @MikeFloresPHD, featuring special guest #UTSA @PresidentEighmy?

Watch it at pscp.tv/AlamoColleges1...

0:32 751 views

Alamo Colleges District
12,086 followers
4mo ·

Please join us in congratulating St. Philip's College President, Dr. Adena Williams Loston, for being named one of the ten most dominant #HBCU Leaders of 2021. 🎉

The Ten Most Dominant HBCU leaders Award & Class is a national recognition ranking created by the HBCU Campaign Fund, a non-profit that advocates for historically black colleges and universities (HBCUs) and Minority-Serving Institutions (MSIs).

Learn More <https://lnkd.in/eHcerFr>

President Loston Named One Of The Ten Most Dominant HBCU Leaders of 2021

alamo.edu · 3 min read

487 · 78 comments

Reactions

Like Comment Share Send

Return to Campus

- Supported Faculty Return Ready Retreat on 4/30
- Co-planning Staff Return Ready Event



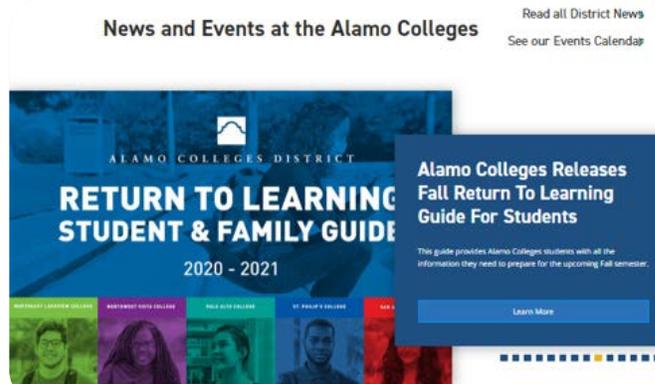
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FACULTY DEVELOPMENT

View e-mail in browser.

RETURN READY RETREAT

THANK YOU!

Thank You For Joining Us At The Return Ready Retreat



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

RETURN TO LEARNING STUDENT & FAMILY GUIDE

2020 - 2021

Alamo Colleges Releases Fall Return To Learning Guide For Students

This guide provides Alamo Colleges students with all the information they need to prepare for the upcoming Fall semester.

Learn More



COVID-19
OUR COMMITMENT TO MASKS

Our Mask Requirement is being prominently posted throughout each college and will be visible before entering any campus.

IF YOU SEE SOMEONE NOT WEARING THEIR MASK FOLLOW THE 3-STEP PROCESS BELOW

- 1** It's not uncommon to forget about your mask, but a friendly reminder sure helps.
Nicely ask them to put their mask back on. If they have lost their mask, send them to the Health and Screening station for a replacement mask.
- 2** If the individual does not comply, let them know you will have to call the on-site administrator.
If the individual refuses to put on their mask, call the onsite administrator for assistance.
Onsite Administrator Assistance Number: 210-485-0133
- 3** If the individual does not comply, the administrator will request ACD police officer assistance.
An ACD Police Officer will respond and ensure the individual is leaving campus voluntarily, or will escort the individual off campus if necessary.

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

Do I have to wear a mask at all times?

- If you are working in a room by yourself, with the door closed, you may remove your mask as long as you put it back on before leaving the room or when someone enters.
- Otherwise, wear your mask even if you are walking around campus or outside around other people.

What options are there for students who refuse to wear a mask?

- A large choice of classes and all student services are available online. Individuals who refuse to wear a mask should check the ACD website to access the extensive set of resources and support services for students.

For more information and employee resources, visit: www.alamo.edu/EmployeeResources



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Return to Campus Plan

Home Student Resources FAQs Employee Resources

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

RETURN TO CAMPUS PLAN

2020 - 2021

Covid-19 Vaccine Awareness

- Collaborating with University Health and UT Health on vaccination health for employees, students and the community with an emphasis on underserved communities



THANK YOU FOR JOINING THE CONVERSATION

Yesterday, the Alamo Colleges District streamed another episode of *A Seat @ The Table* with Chancellor Dr. Mike Flores across our social media pages.

This episode featured special guests Alamo Colleges District Board Chair Dr. Gene Sprague and George B. Hernández Jr., CEO and President of University Health. Chancellor Flores and his guests discussed St. Philip's College's selection as the newest site for University Health to offer free COVID-19 vaccinations. The opening of the new site is part of University Health's ongoing effort to vaccinate as many residents as possible as quickly as possible, and the Alamo Colleges District is honored to play a role in reaching underserved populations through the new site.

[Learn more at WeCanDoltSA.com](#)

MISSED THE CONVERSATION?

Watch the episode stream by selecting your platform preference below.

Watch on our Facebook page

Watch on our Twitter page

Watch on our LinkedIn page

Watch on our YouTube Channel



ACROSS THE ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT



St. Philip's College Added To University Health Vaccine Sites

Alamo Colleges – St. Philip's College, the 123-year-old Pride of the East Side, has been selected as the newest site for University Health to offer free COVID-19 vaccinations to the East Side community and the community at large. The operation will be fully staffed by University Health and the location will closely mirror how the Wonderland Mall of the Americas location is currently being operated.

[Learn More >](#)



Federal Aid Communications

- Combined effort across ACD
- Mass communication
- Targeted communication
- Jargon-free, streamlined
- Highlighting all sources of emergency aid
- Connecting to Advocacy Centers

View in Browser

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

STUDENT UPDATE
APRIL 30, 2021

Federal Emergency Aid

Application open for Federal Emergency Aid
Utilizing federal aid aimed at supporting our students through the COVID-19 pandemic, the Alamo Colleges District has emergency funding available to students. The Federal Emergency Assistance Application is now open to all Alamo Colleges students.

Federal Emergency Aid can help students:

- Access technology needed to support remote learning
- Buy groceries
- Play rent or utilities
- Pay healthcare expenses
- Play childcare expenses
- Play for tuition and outstanding balances

Eligibility Requirements:

- Complete and submit a 2019-2020, 2020-2021 and/or 2021-2022 FAFSA, whichever is applicable to your request, if one is not already on file
- Be a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen
- Be or have been enrolled full or part-time in the semester for which you are requesting funds
- Have a high school diploma or GED

[Learn more](#)

Student Impact Fund & Advocacy Centers

If a student does not qualify for Federal Emergency Aid assistance, the Alamo Colleges still has ways to help.

Other Emergency Aid Includes:

- The COVID-19 Student Impact Aid Fund
- The colleges' Advocacy Centers

To apply for this emergency assistance, call the Alamo Colleges Helpline at 210-486-1111. Helpline hours are:
Monday - Thursday: 8 a.m. - 7 p.m.
Friday: 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.
First Saturday of the month: 9 a.m. - 1 p.m.

Alamo Colleges District @AlamoColleges1

#FederalAid Student Update - Utilizing additional federal aid aimed at supporting our students through the COVID-19 pandemic, we will send a one-time payment of \$600 to all #AlamoColleges Pell-eligible students. View student update email - viewstripo.email#c8fd0235-0632-...

Apr 7, 2021

The Alamo Colleges District

#FederalAid Student Update - Utilizing additional federal aid aimed at supporting our students through the COVID-19 pandemic, the Alamo Colleges District will send a one-time payment of \$600 to all Pell-eligible students, including those who have applied and received aid under the CARES Act.

Eligible #AlamoColleges students will receive an email alerting them that they have received the funds.

Learn more <https://viewstripo.email#c8fd0235-0632-47ac-a59c-296b3ad1ff...>

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

VIEWSTRIPO.EMAIL

4.7.21 Federal Emergency Aid Student Update

View In Browser STUDENT UPDATE APRIL 7, 2021 Eligible Students to ...

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Student Resources & Advocacy Services

Access to college doesn't just mean academic help, we are committed to helping overcome hurdles that keep students from reaching their goals.

EMERGENCY AID
COVID-19 Student Impact Fund
To support our students through the COVID-19 pandemic, the Alamo Colleges District has emergency funding available to students. The Federal Emergency Assistance Application is now open to all Alamo Colleges students.

Weather Weather Impact Fund
For our community and all impacted students and weather-related students and weather-related students, the Alamo Colleges District has emergency funding available to students who have been impacted by the following events:
• Electrical Outage Service
• Weather-Related Housing Disruption
• Gas Outage Service
Students can learn more at alamocolleges.edu

FOOD ASSISTANCE
Alamo Colleges Pop-Up Markets
The Alamo Colleges District has the honor of participating with the San Antonio Food Bank to provide healthy food to students, employees, and the surrounding community through our contract, done through events through Spring 2021. All applications must be submitted in advance. For more information, please call the San Antonio Food Bank at 210-427-9100.

HEALTH CARE SERVICES
Wellness 360
In partnership with UT Health San Antonio, the Alamo Colleges District provides primary health care services to all Alamo Colleges students through Wellness 360. This service is available to students and staff and includes:
• Physicals
• Immunizations
• Lab Tests
• X-rays
• Ultrasounds
• Bone Density
• Eye Exams
• Hearing Exams
• Skin Treatments
• Other Minor Health Issues
Students can learn more at alamocolleges.edu

TECHNOLOGY ASSISTANCE
Laptop & Wi-Fi Hotspot Check-Out
To support students learning online and to help students overcome hurdles that keep them from reaching their goals, the Alamo Colleges District has a laptop and Wi-Fi hotspot check-out program. These resources are available free of charge for a 30-day period. Students should contact their home college of registration.
• 210-486-1111
• 210-486-1111
• 210-486-1111

TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE
VIA U-Pass
Alamo Colleges District has partnered with VIA to offer the U-Pass to all students, faculty and staff. This is a great program to help students overcome hurdles that keep them from reaching their goals. We partner with several different organizations to provide services like this assistance. Need assistance with travel, housing, food, or other needs, please contact our advocacy centers, you will be able to learn more at alamocolleges.edu

WELLNESS SUPPORT
Advocacy Center Support
Our campus advocacy centers are located at each of the five Alamo Colleges to help students overcome hurdles that keep them from reaching their goals. We partner with several different organizations to provide services like this assistance. Need assistance with travel, housing, food, or other needs, please contact our advocacy centers, you will be able to learn more at alamocolleges.edu

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FEDERAL EMERGENCY AID

CARES Act Relief Funds

How could I/We use CARES Act funds?
• 1% of funds had to be used for student emergency aid
• 1% of funds for institutional aid BUT limited in use to:
- defray any costs associated with significant changes to the delivery of instruction due to the coronavirus;
- reimburse for costs to purchase equipment; or
- award additional student emergency aid grants

STUDENT EMERGENCY AID
Awarded \$11.3 M in student emergency aid grants assisting almost 10,000 students.
• **Need close to \$500,000** for additional student emergency aid for all students not eligible for CARES emergency aid grants

INSTITUTIONAL AID
Purchased 3,000 laptops and 1,500 hotspots for student and staff use.
Acquired PPE, playgrounds, and other protective equipment and technology needed for all college campuses

Beyond The CARES Act

Launched our **Keep Learning Plan** utilizing \$2M in operational funds to help our students through:
• **Clean State** - Allowed students with outstanding balances of less than \$500 to re-enroll and receive scholarship once an additional \$2M were completed.
• **Expanded Summer Momentum Program** - Summer scholarship for spring 2020 continuing students with GPA of 2.0+.
• **\$1 Payment Plan** - Lower fee for students on a payment plan (normally \$25 to \$1)
• **No-Cost Testing** - Allowed testing fees from May 1, 2020 - June 30, 2020

Partnered with the SA Food Bank to provide monthly **Pop-Up Markets** resulting in:
• **287,184 lbs** of food distributed
• **10,412 households** served including 1,474 Alamo Colleges students

Partnered with University Health at San Antonio to launch the **Wellness360 Program** providing tele-health and in-person services for students

Partnered with VIA Metropolitan Transit to provide the **VIA U-Pass** to all students, faculty and staff access to unlimited bus rides on VIA throughout the semester

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Student Resources & Advocacy Services

alamocolleges.edu

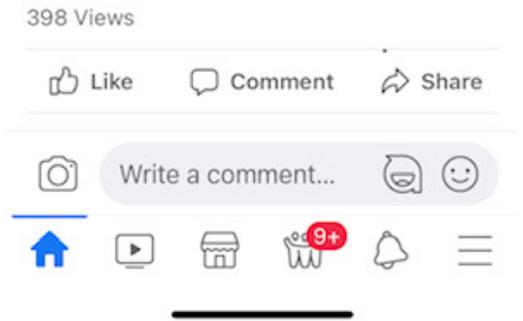
alamocolleges.edu The #AlamoColleges offers a variety of #StudentResources and #AdvocacyServices to help students overcome hurdles that keep them from reaching their goals. Head on over to our Insta stories to learn more about: - Emergency Aid - Food Assistance - Health Care Services - Technology Assistance - Transportation Assistance - Wellness Support Have questions about our resources and services? Submit them below!

Mar 2, 2021

Seat at the Table



SUBMIT YOUR QUESTIONS FOR THE LIVE STREAM:
Have questions for Chancellor Flores or Dr. Ball regarding AlamoPROMISE, Year 2? Please submit them here, through dst-social@alamo.edu, or by using the comment feature during the live stream.



Student Trustee Fireside Chat

[View as Webpage](#)

STUDENT TRUSTEE FIRESIDE CHAT



[NORTHWEST LEADERSHIP COLLEGE](#) [NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE](#) [PALM ACRES COLLEGE](#) [ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE](#) [SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE](#)

Fellow students,

Serving as Student Trustee over the past year has been a great honor, and connecting with my peers during Fireside Chats taught me about how much you can learn through serving and listening to others. Thank you to everyone who participated in our live conversation for my final Fireside Chat as Student Trustee, where I engaged with students, faculty, and staff on topics around COVID, return to campus, student support and advocacy services. If you missed it, you can watch the recording below.

Sincerely,
Darius Martin
2020-2021 Student Trustee



[Watch Student Trustee Fireside Chat](#)



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT



AFTER THIS - ANYTHING.



[NORTHWEST LEADERSHIP COLLEGE](#) [NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE](#) [PALM ACRES COLLEGE](#) [ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE](#) [SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE](#)



TOPIC:
ACD RESOURCES



Media Corner

- Houses news links, press releases, promotional material, newsletter archives and other important news you can use

The screenshot shows the 'Media Corner' page for the Alamo Colleges District. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the district logo and a 'MENU' icon. The main content area is titled 'Media Corner' and features several sections:

- In the News:** A blue button with white text.
- Snapshot Newsletter:** A blue button with a circular logo and the text 'SNAPSHOT Newsletter'.
- Awards & Achievements:** A blue button with white text.
- A Seat @ the Table:** A blue button with a circular logo and the text 'A SEAT @ THE TABLE'.
- For the Media:** A blue button with a photograph of a modern building.
- Brand Standards & Logos:** A blue button with a white arch logo.

Below these sections is a 'College News' section with a grid of buttons for various colleges: Northeast Lakeview College, Northwest Vista College, Palo Alto College, St. Philip's College, and San Antonio College.

The bottom section is titled 'District News & Social Stream' and contains three sub-sections:

- Recent News:** A list of news items, including 'COVID-19 Screenings Now Available at All Alamo Colleges' and 'Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees Selects New Student Trustee'.
- Twitter:** A stream of tweets from @AlamoColleges1, including a tweet about Mother's Day and a tweet about a live-stream graduation.
- Facebook:** A stream of posts from The Alamo Colleges District, including a post about Mother's Day and a post about a live-stream graduation.



Planning and Producing Employee Summits



Thank You For Joining Us For The #AlamoTogether Remote Summit

A huge shout-out to all the employees who logged on this morning for another successful #AlamoTogether Remote Summit. Thanks to our guests:

Board Chair Dr. Gene Sprague

Chancellor Dr. Mike Flores

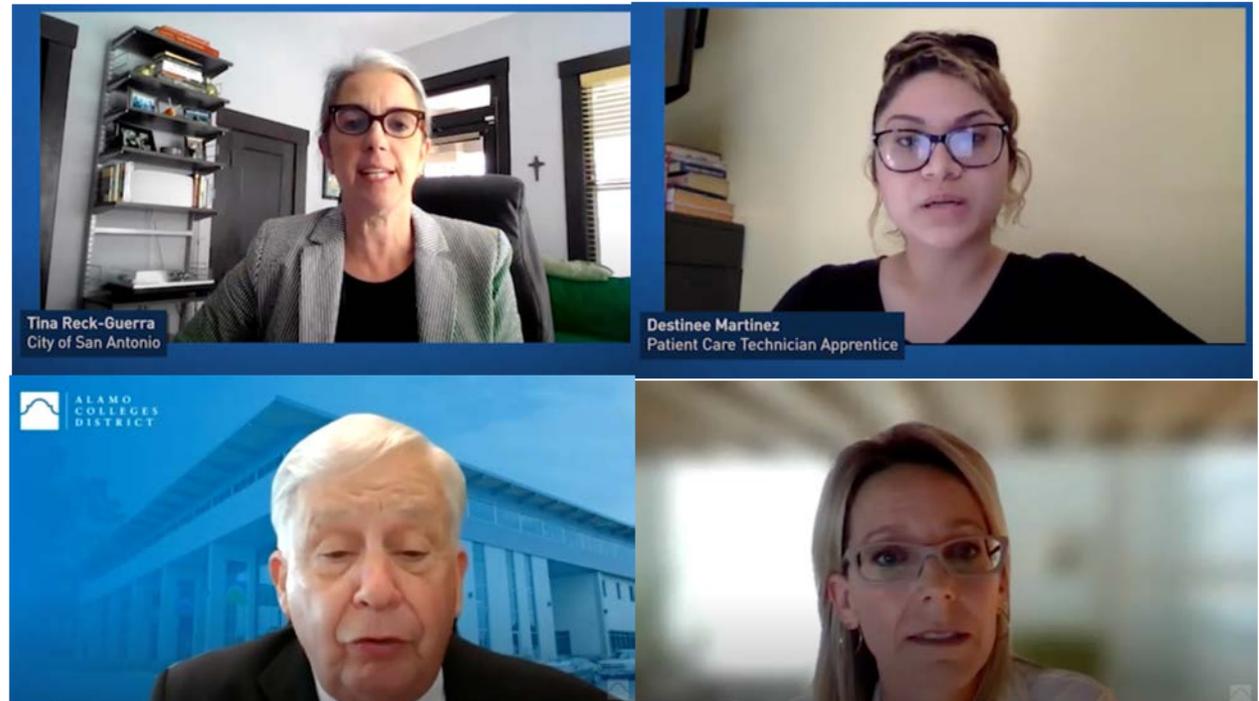
Dr. Sammi Morrill, Economic & Workforce Development

Ms. Debbie Middleton, SAC Empowerment Center

Destinee Martinez, Train for Jobs SA student

Ms. Tina Reck-Guerra, City of San Antonio

[Watch The Alamo Together Remote Summit >](#)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



We Partner Across the Organization



WELLNESS 360
HEALTHCARE AVAILABLE FOR ALAMO COLLEGES STUDENTS

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

in partnership with
UT Health
Wellness 360



Alamo Colleges Pop-Up Markets

The Alamo Colleges are hosting Pop-Up Markets in collaboration with the San Antonio Food Bank to provide healthy food to students, employees, and the surrounding community through no-contact, drive-through events. Students and employees may participate at any location. All participants must register in advance. To pre-register, call the San Antonio Food Bank at 210-431-8326.

Interested in volunteering?
Employees can sign up at alamo.edu/employee-volunteer-form/.
Students or partners can sign up at alamo.edu/volunteer-form/.

Wellness 360
AT SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE

Health Care On Campus for Students

SAME-DAY APPOINTMENTS OFFER AVAILABLE
210-485-0571

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

UT Health
San Antonio
Wellness 360

The Alamo Colleges District

April 21 at 3:27 PM

Speak up! As the #TexasLegislature is in the middle of its session, they are reaching a critical moment. Over the next few weeks legislators will finalize the state's budget for the next two years, including funding for community colleges. Now is the time to share with legislators how important funding for #CommunityColleges is for the economic recovery of Texas.

What can you do?
- Email state representatives and senators and share examples of how the #AlamoColleges h... See More

Be the Voice!
STUDENT TRUSTEE
Applications NOW OPEN!

alamo.edu/StudentTrustee

Darius Martin
2020-21 Student Trustee

Apply Today for Student Trustee!

Seize the opportunity to become the voice of students on the Alamo Colleges District's Board of Trustees. Applications are now open to serve as the student trustee for 2021-2022. The Student Trustee's main goal is to represent student interests by serving as an advisor to the Board and as a liaison between the students and Alamo Colleges District leadership. The student trustee gains valuable leadership experience and ensures that students participate in district governance.

The student trustee is expected to support the Alamo Colleges District's mission to "empower our diverse communities for success" and should commit to full participation at board meetings, held approximately twice a month.

Deadline for applications is tomorrow, **March 26, 2021**. Learn more and apply at alamo.edu/StudentTrustee.

APPLY NOW

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

VIRTUAL PRESS CONFERENCE
Saving Transfer Students Big Time and Money

The Alamo College District invites you to a Virtual Press Conference

Saving Transfer Students Big Time and Money
Thursday, April 1, 2021, at 10 a.m.

Join us for this major announcement about the success of our innovative program that lets our students transfer to a university without losing credits or taking extra courses to get their bachelor's degree. Hear from one of our students and find out just how much money our transfer students have saved.

REGISTER

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Malcolm Baldrige
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving LEADER
the Dream COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Alamo Colleges District
CAMPUS CLOSURE NOTICE

Dear Alamo Colleges Students and Employees,

Monday, February 15, all classes and services at the five Alamo Colleges and District Support Operations, including remote and online classes, are canceled due to adverse weather conditions and resulting power outages. Buildings at all five of the Alamo Colleges District colleges, the DSO building, and all off-site location buildings will be closed.

A few select essential employees may be contacted by their supervisors if they are required to work.

We appreciate your cooperation so that we can avoid any risks to our students and employees during this period of winter weather.

We will continue to monitor conditions and updates will be sent throughout the Alamo Alert emergency notification system via text and email. Updates also will be posted on social media or you can call the Alamo Colleges Department of Public Safety Weather Hotline at 210-485-0189. Thank you and please stay safe.

If you do not receive emergency text messages, you can register or update your information on our **Alamo Alert** webpage.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Westside Education & Training Center
Groundbreaking Ceremony

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

ADVOCATE FOR TEXAS' COMMUNITY COLLEGES
87TH LEGISLATIVE SESSION

WESTSIDE EDUCATION TRAINING CENTER
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE
PAUL ALTO COLLEGE
ST. PAUL'S COLLEGE
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE

New DSO Communications Request Form



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS

The DSO Department of Communications provides a full range of services to promote your program, initiative or event. To improve our work order request processes, we are launching a new project request form through [Monday.com](https://monday.com) that will serve the same purpose as the ticket system in Footprints.

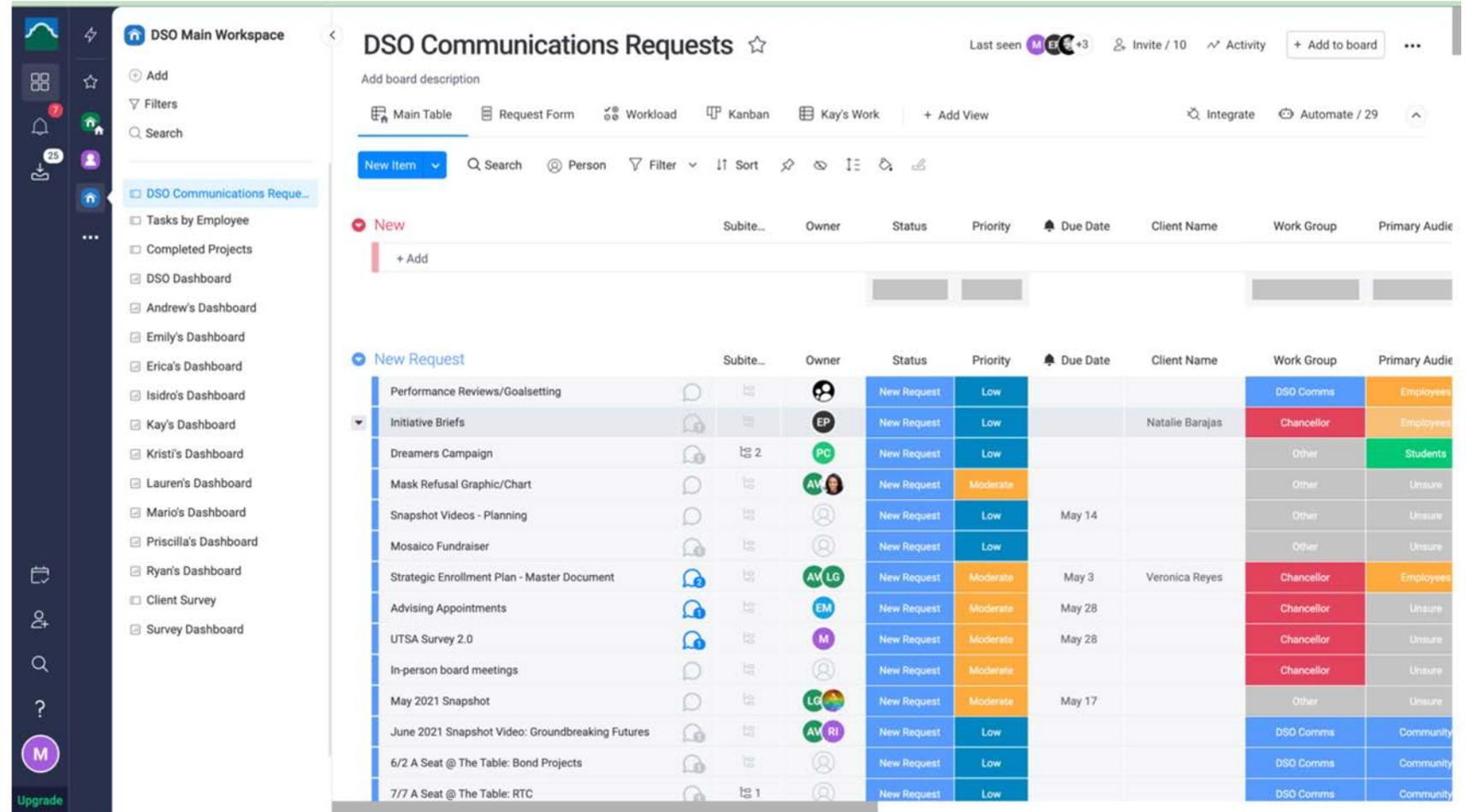


Some of the benefits of this new system are:

- improved collaboration amongst the communications team and clients
- reduced response time
- easy to navigate request form
- no longer required to register for an account to submit project request

Please utilize the request form on AlamoShare for your work requests to the DSO Department of Communications moving forward. Please let us know if you need any support making the transition. We look forward to collaborating with you on improving our customer service.

[Communications Request Form*](#)



DSO Main Workspace

DSO Communications Requests

Board description: Add board description

Views: Main Table, Request Form, Workload, Kanban, Kay's Work, + Add View

Integrate, Automate / 29

Columns: New Item, Search, Person, Filter, Sort, Link, Share, Print

New	Subite...	Owner	Status	Priority	Due Date	Client Name	Work Group	Primary Audie
+ Add								
New Request	Subite...	Owner	Status	Priority	Due Date	Client Name	Work Group	Primary Audie
Performance Reviews/Goalsetting			New Request	Low			DSO Comms	Employees
Initiative Briefs		EP	New Request	Low		Natalie Barajas	Chancellor	Employees
Dreamers Campaign	IS 2	PC	New Request	Low			Other	Students
Mask Refusal Graphic/Chart		AW	New Request	Moderate			Other	Unsure
Snapshot Videos - Planning			New Request	Low	May 14		Other	Unsure
Mosaico Fundraiser			New Request	Low			Other	Unsure
Strategic Enrollment Plan - Master Document		AW LG	New Request	Moderate	May 3	Veronica Reyes	Chancellor	Employees
Advising Appointments		EM	New Request	Moderate	May 28		Chancellor	Unsure
UTSA Survey 2.0		M	New Request	Moderate	May 28		Chancellor	Unsure
In-person board meetings			New Request	Moderate			Chancellor	Unsure
May 2021 Snapshot		LG	New Request	Moderate	May 17		Other	Unsure
June 2021 Snapshot Video: Groundbreaking Futures		AW RI	New Request	Low			DSO Comms	Community
6/2 A Seat @ The Table: Bond Projects			New Request	Low			DSO Comms	Community
7/7 A Seat @ The Table: RTC	IS 1		New Request	Low			DSO Comms	Community



What's Ahead in the Next Update?

- Spring Graduation 2021
- (CIP) Branding
- Ongoing COVID-19 Communications
- Continued enrollment campaign

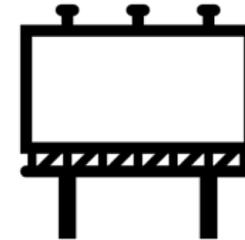


2021 Summer and Fall Enrollment Campaign

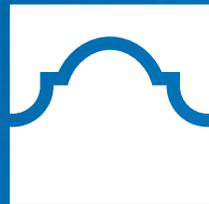
¡TÚ PUEDES!

YOU HAVE WHAT IT TAKES!

- **Grassroots Tactics**
- **Packaged Services**



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

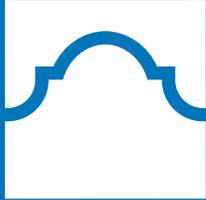


Executive Staff Senate Updates

May 2021

Helena Fischer

President, Palo Alto College Staff Senate



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream | LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Executive Staff Senate – May 2021

NLC

Rosalinda Almanza - Martinez—**President and Executive Staff Senate Treasurer**; *Senior Coordinator of Student Success- Veterans Center*
Javier Leal—**Vice President**; *Certified Enrollment Coach*

NVC

Pamela De La Garza—**President**; *Certified Advisor – Vista Central*

PAC

Helena Fischer—**President**; *Project Director, TRIO Talent Search*
Priscilla Lopez—**Vice President and Executive Staff Senate Secretary**; *Coordinator - Community Programs*

SAC

Sabrina Macal - Polasek—**President**; *Team Lead, Student Success - Career Services & Experiential Learning*
Bonita DeLeon—**Vice President**; *Advising Team Lead-Creative & Communication Arts Institute*

SPC

Destiny C. Harper-Lane—**President and Executive Staff Senate Chair**; *Associate Director for Student Success – Student Life*
Jessica Lorenzi—**Vice President**; *Administrative Assistant to the Vice President for Academic Success*

DSO

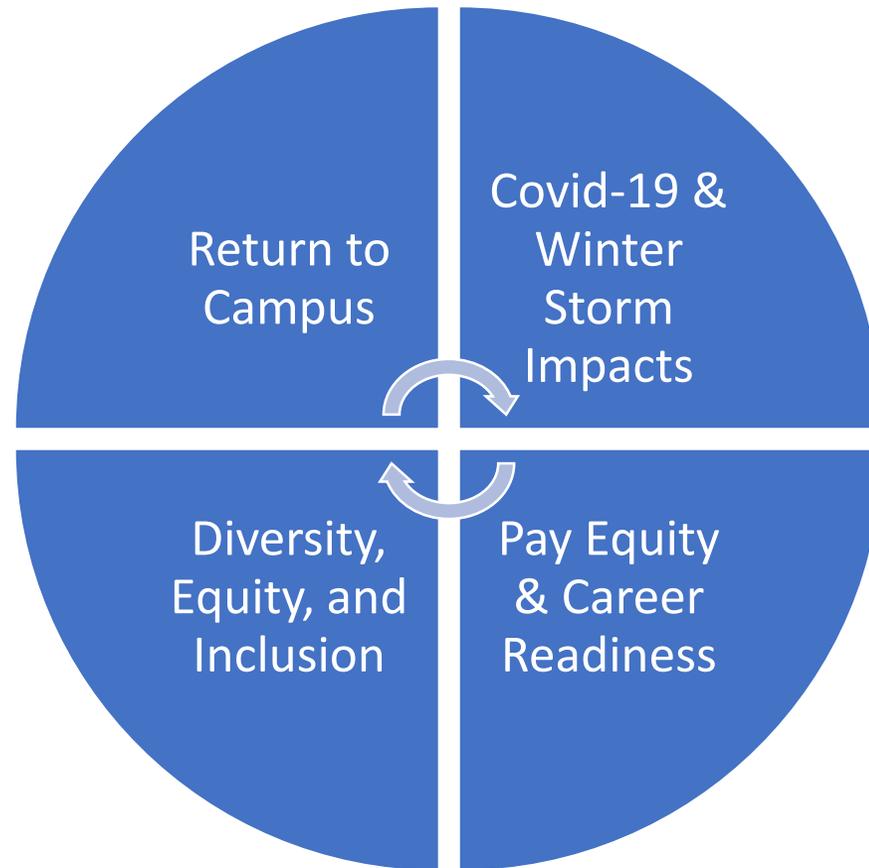
Cristina Sanchez—**President and Executive Staff Senate Parliamentarian**; *Corporate Liaison - Corporate College*
Rodolfo Espinoza—**Vice President**; *Enrollment Specialist III – CE – Center for Student Information*

Executive Staff Senate Mission and Vision

Executive Staff Senate is charged with the responsibility of making sure all staff members are equitably represented in the operation of the colleges, as well as the District. Our mission is to advocate for staff needs and concerns in a constructive, purposeful way.

Executive Staff Senate strives to create a work environment for all employees of the Alamo Colleges District that is characterized by fair treatment of staff, open communication, personal accountability, professionalism, trust and mutual respect.

Champions for Change & Support



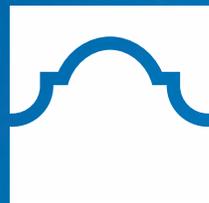
Learning Staff Advisory Board

The Learning Staff Advisory Board continues to create processes for development and assessment to fulfill the needs of staff members across the Alamo Colleges District.

- Continued Initiatives for Advisory Board
 - Financial Wellness sessions
 - Assessment of performance development and career readiness
 - Access to leadership and performance excellence learning materials
- Career Development Work
 - Tapping into Your Potential Career Readiness Site In Progress (in the AlamoTALENT system)
 - Short Win actionable items developed to assist in adding to the site
 - Developing Job Shadowing/Job Rotation criteria and integration into the culture and the career readiness process



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



AlamoADVISE

Annual Update

*Dr. Adelina Silva, Vice Chancellor for Student Success
Blanca Balle Villegas, District Director of Advising*



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

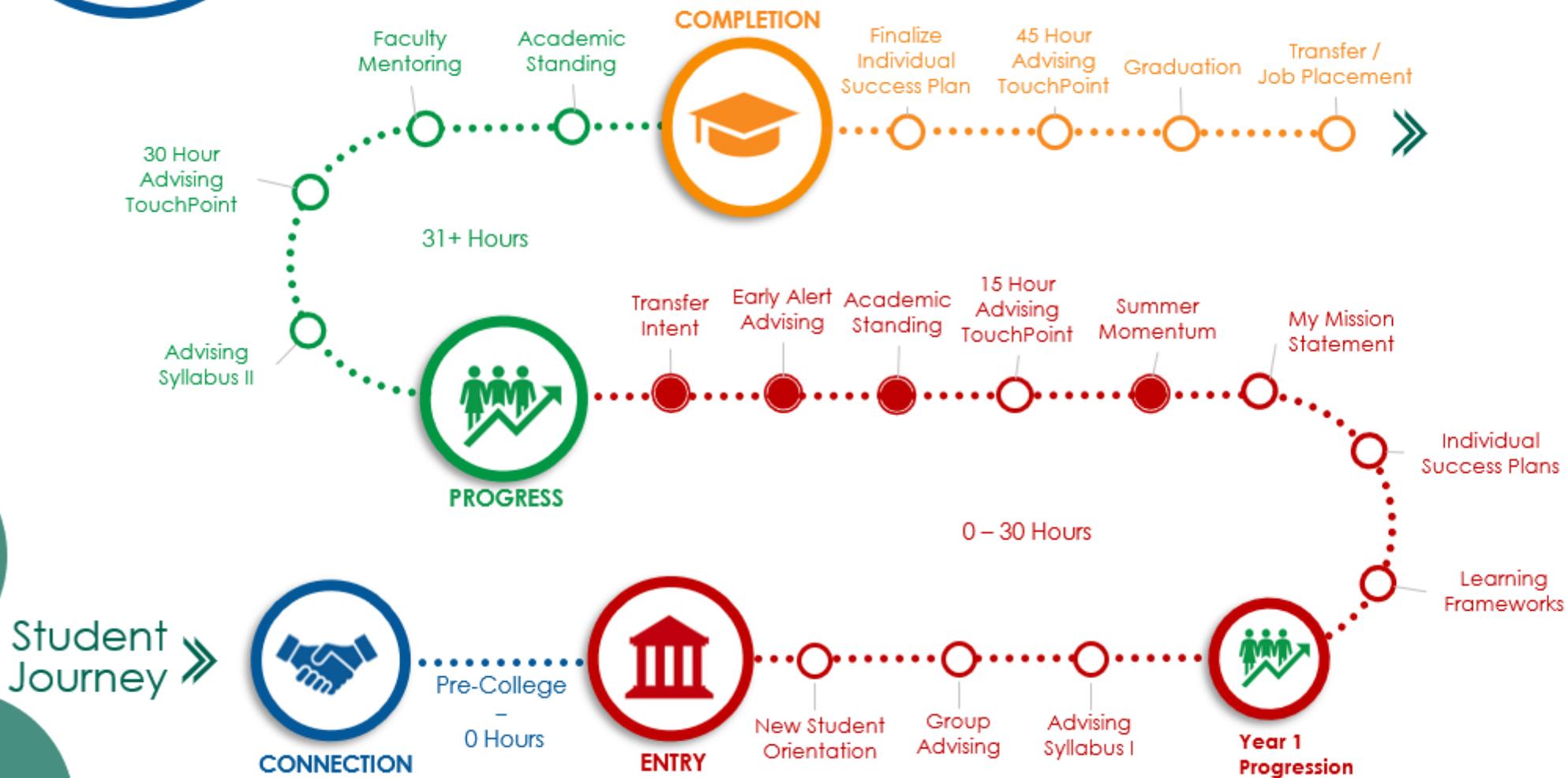


AlamoADVISE

Guiding Principles

- **Intrusive, Intentional And Case Management Advising**
- **Every Student Will Have An Assigned Advisor From Connection To Completion**
- **Success Based Celebratory Milestones**
 - Milestones at 15, 30, 45 Hours
 - Personal Mission Statement/Individual Success Plan
- **Competency Based Training For Certified Advisors**
- **Goal Case Load 1:350**





- ## ADVISING
- Goal Setting
 - Direction
 - Motivation
 - Coaching
 - Support
 - Success

- Advising Interactions
- Recurring communicate

Top 5

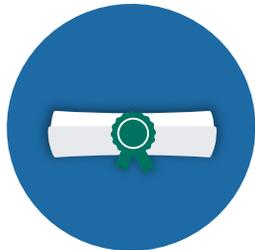
Advising Services



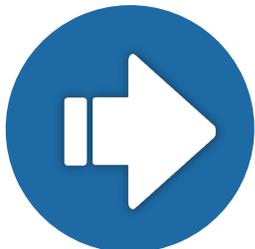
Advising TouchPoints



Individual Success Plans



Degree Plans / CPOS



Transfer Advising



Career Advising

Top 5

Wrap Around Services & Referrals



Student Advocacy



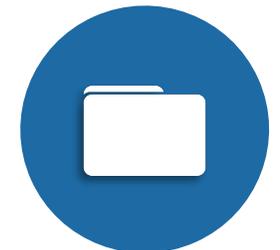
Financial Aid



Tutoring



Disabilities Support Services



Student Record Updates



Student Conversations



“

Why doesn't my financial aid cover this class?

How do I pay for tuition?

How do I get a scholarship?

”



“

How can I go to class when I am worried about paying my rent & utilities?

I am struggling to buy groceries.

The stress is too much. I need to talk to someone.

”



“

How can I join a study group?

Where can I get help with math?

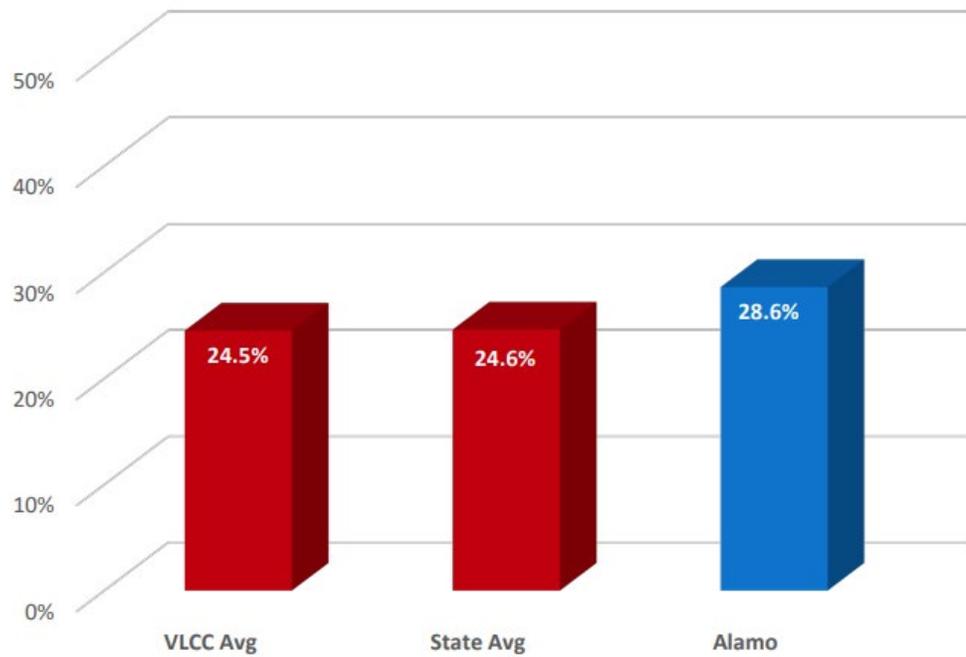
I need to drop this class. I just don't get it.

”

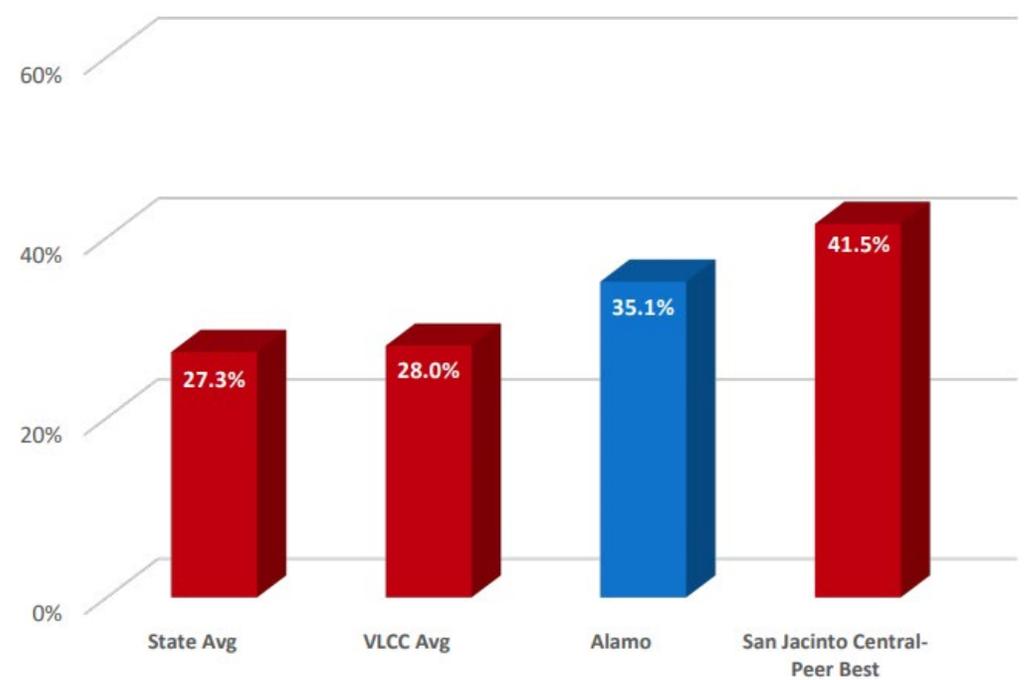


Impact of Advising on Graduation Rates

3-Year FT FTIC Graduation Rates



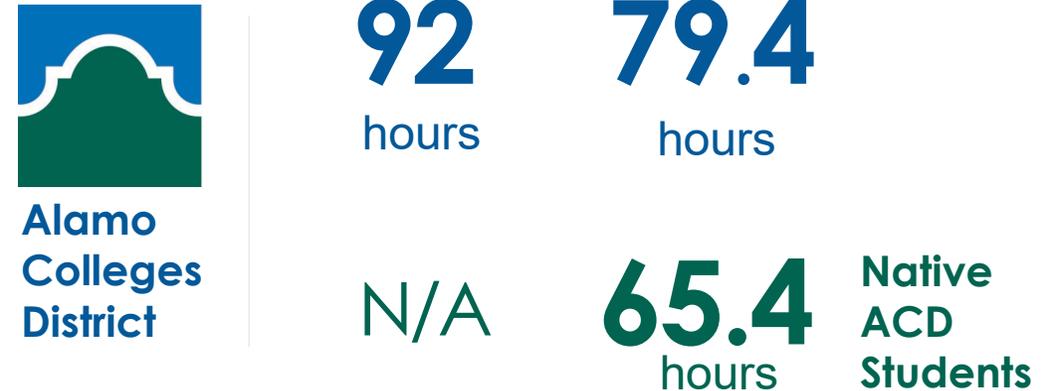
4-Year FT FTIC Graduation Rates



Impact of Advising on Average Time & SCH to Degree

Average Time to Associate Degree

Average SCH to Associate Degree



Data Source: Texas Public Higher Education Almanac

Data Source: Alamo Colleges District Institutional Research

Strategy Map Advising Metrics

Measure of Success	FY2018: Actual	FY2019: Actual	FY2020: Actual	FY2021: Target
Students with Formal Academic Plan	43%	84%	86%	≥95%
Students with My Mission Statement	33%	67%	72%	≥95%
Students Meeting with Advisor at 15 Hours	61%	89%	90%	≥95%
Students Meeting with Advisor at 30 Hours	43%	83%	86%	≥95%
Students Meeting with Advisor at 45 Hours	49%	82%	86%	≥95%
Student Satisfaction with Advising	95%	96%	96%	≥95%



AlamoADVISE

Next Steps

Collaborate with internal partners to maximize advising strategies

Conduct in-depth program analysis

Evaluate email & text communications

Re-assess Advising Caseload Ratios

Review Core Master Advisor Certification & Competencies requirements



Student Testimonials



Ofelia Garcia



Sylvia Olivares



Mandy Martinez



Teresa
Laughlin-Hopwood



Sara Passement



<https://youtu.be/wyUpbobKFaA>



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Thank you

Directors of Advising



Georgia Flores



Christina Brown



Michael Ximenez



Arianna Lay



Fidel Bem



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



AlamoADVISE

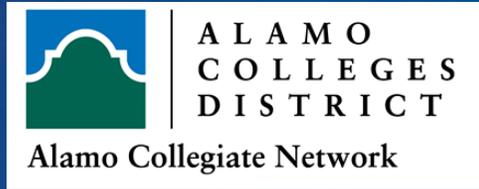
THE ADVISING LIFE OF AN ALAMO COLLEGES STUDENT
ACADEMIC & CAREER ADVISING SHARED VISION—BUILDING MOMENTUM TO COMPLETION

VISION	Alamo Colleges will provide every student with an exemplary, effective and personalized pathway to success through academic and career advising.
MISSION	At the Alamo Colleges, academic and career advising build a culture of integrated practices and shared responsibilities. Through collaborative teaching and learning, the advising process empowers our diverse student populations to explore and navigate their academic and career pathways.
DEFINITION	Academic and Career advising is a series of ongoing and intentional conversations among students, faculty, and staff that establish a pathway to the realization of educational, career, and life goals.



PRE-COLLEGE—0 HOURS	0–30 HOURS	31+ HOURS		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AlamoENROLL—Provides enrollment guidance to prospective students through cross-college website including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Steps to Enrollment Checklist – Open Modules – Ready, Set, Apply – Intro to College and AlamoINSTITUTES – Financing Your Future – Test 101 – Resources/Computer labs • AlamoINSTITUTES—Provide advising information regarding career pathways <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Health & Biosciences – Advanced Manufacturing & Logistics – Science & Technology – Public Service – Creative & Communication Arts – Business & Entrepreneurship • Early Colleges/Academies—Course enrollment in Fr/Sr through assigned advisor. • Dual Credit—Course enrollment in Jr/Sr year through assigned Advisor. • College Connection—Guide through enrollment process, including completion of ApplyTexas, FAFSA Application, TSI and AlamoENROLL modules. • Grad Guru downloaded 	<p>INITIAL ENROLLMENT—1ST SEMESTER</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New Student Orientation/Convocation—Orient students to the Alamo Colleges. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Provide Academic Advising Syllabus (0–30 hours) & introduce assigned Advisor – Assist with scheduling & registering for classes (including LS/SDEV) – Orient students to Degree Plans via Alamo GPS—ACES account – Online Web Registration assistance available – AlamoINSTITUTES/major course of study chosen – Identify ACOL/PLA • Post Assessment Advising—TSI score interpretation and placement (ie I-Best) • Academic Refreshers—INRW and math • Past Refresher Advising <p>1ST SEMESTER</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Instruction on College Success (SDEV Course/Learning Frameworks). Begin E-portfolio • Advisor utilizes Canvas to connect with assigned students. Use E-portfolio • Assist students in choosing their major using appropriate career assessment tools. • MyAlamoCareer.org and Career Coach—virtual career and placement center links workforce centers, Alamo Colleges and local job market • AlamoINSTITUTES utilized • Provide students with a plan to earn a certificate or degree. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Complete ISP via Alamo GPS. • Advise and register students into appropriate courses for following semester • Early Alert & Smart Start utilized • Advisor determines Faculty integration (12–30 Hr.s range) <p>2ND SEMESTER</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confirm students’ plan to earn a certificate or degree and review ISP via Alamo GPS. • Advise and register students into appropriate courses for following semester. • Early Alert & Smart Start utilized 	<p>2ND YEAR—GRADUATION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Faculty teamed with an advisor through Degree or Certificate completion via GPS. • Provide Academic Advising Syllabus (31+ hours) • Advising regarding course selection is offered through Group or Individual Sessions to understand the requirements of chosen major at transfer university. • Major Mixers/Major Mania Events • Provide positive feedback at primary success points. • Graduation and Transfer Initiative—Career Centers & Faculty Mentors work in tandem to advise, graduate students and proclaim their transfer university (review their degree plan/ISP, and consider transferring to a university) <p>ADVISING CENTERS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advising regarding course selection is offered through Group or Individual Sessions to understand major requirements. 	<p>2ND YEAR—GRADUATION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assist students (42+ Hours/ Core Complete) in Degree Audits via Alamo GPS • Faculty advise students during semester on how to be successful in classes. • Coordinate the Academic Achievement Events, Career/Scholarship Fairs, Transfer Fairs, and Graduation Event/Festival. • Graduation Survey • Reverse Transfer 	
ACTIONS: Assign Connection Advisor	Academic & Career Advisor Assigned/PIN Given, Institute Chosen		Faculty Mentor Assigned	96
METRICS: Number of Apply Texas Submitted Number of DC/EC Enrolled DC/EC Term Retention	FTICS Enrolled Productive Grade Rate (PGR)	Fall to Spring Retention Fall to Fall Retention	# of Certificate & Core Completers Number of Art. Agreements	Number of Degrees Number of Certificates

Alamo Collegiate Network Board Update



Office of the Vice Chancellor of Academic Success
Dr. George Railey

Presented by:
Sara Mann
Director of District Charter Partnerships



Alamo Collegiate Network (ACN)

The Alamo Collegiate Network (ACN) is a partnership between ACD and San Antonio ISD. Often referred to as an 1882 partnership for the Senate Bill allowing school districts to pursue partnerships to create greater opportunities for students, this partnership provides oversight for 3 SAISD high schools by ACN leadership in partnership with SAISD. The intent is to leverage ACD resources to develop innovative techniques and “best practice” strategies for dual enrollment, using these campuses as future models to replicate with other ACD partners.



Alamo Collegiate Network (ACN)

Alignment to ACD Board Charges

- Achieve Higher Persistence, Graduation and Completion Rates
- High School Programs-Improve College Going Rates
- Improve Collaboration & Teamwork

- Leveraging ACD resources and assets emphasizes the academic value that ACD brings to this partnership.
- Both SAISD and ACN seek to use these campuses as models to develop innovative techniques, refine best practices, and develop expertise to replicate at scale across the Alamo Colleges District with its many partners to create even greater success for students and truly change the life trajectory for individuals of our community.

December 15, 2020 Board Summary

ACN Quarterly Update

- Enrollment and In-Person Instruction
 - All campuses looking to serve approximately 25% of students in person
- Partnership Agreement Performance Measures
 - Performance Measure Domains
 - Academic Excellence - Organizational Strength - Financial Health
- Principal Presentations
 - Campus Highlights and Programs



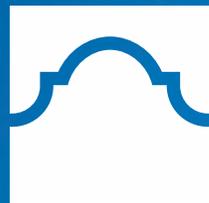
April 27, 2021 Board Summary

ACN Quarterly Update

- Enrollment and In-Person Instruction
 - All campuses looking to serve approximately 50% of students in person
- Campus Highlights
 - Scholarships for all 3 campuses currently total over \$7 million
 - 205 seniors – 158 will graduate with either an associates or certificate
- ACN Network Highlights
 - Enrollment
 - Collaboration
 - Transfer Advising Guides (TAGs)
 - Badges



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on the Annual Debt Management Plan for FY 2021

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on May 18, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendations as presented in the FY 2022 Debt Management Plan. The Chancellor or his designee is directed to authorize the District’s outside consultants to prepare any documents that may be necessary for Board approval.”

PURPOSE

The purpose of this action is to obtain Board direction for the Chancellor or his designee on the Debt Management Plan for FY 2022.

BACKGROUND

A Debt Management plan is presented to the Board of Trustees annually for recommendations for the following fiscal year. Through active and responsible Debt Management, Alamo Colleges District:

- * Issues debt wisely to fund facilities renovations and growth.
- * Manages within existing tax rate to meet needs, as possible.
- * Ensures strong Financial Statements, resulting in superior Aaa/AAA Bond ratings.

The FY 2022 recommendations are outlined in the attached presentation.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Continuation of Debt Management Policy objectives; approval of FY 2022 Debt Management Plan
Strategic Plan: Performance Excellence
Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: FY 2022 Debt Management Plan presentation

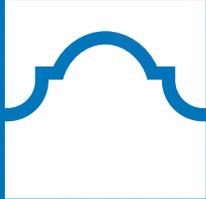
Pamela K. Ansbury, CPA, M.Ed Date
Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and
Fiscal Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D. Date
Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor

FY 2022 Debt Management Plan

Tracey Sulak Bedwell, MBA, CTP
Treasurer



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream | LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Agenda

- Overview of Alamo's Debt/Tax Rate
- Review FY 2021 Plan
- Recommended FY 2022 Plan
- Debt Management Policy
- Next Steps



What are the types of bonds we issue?

Ltd Tax Bonds- Construct, furnish/equip, renovate, purchase land

Who authorizes? Voters

Current ratings: AAA/Aaa



Maintenance Tax Notes- renovate and furnish only

Who authorizes? Board of Trustees

Current ratings: AAA/Aaa



Revenue Bonds- Construct, acquire, renovate, furnish/equip, purchase land

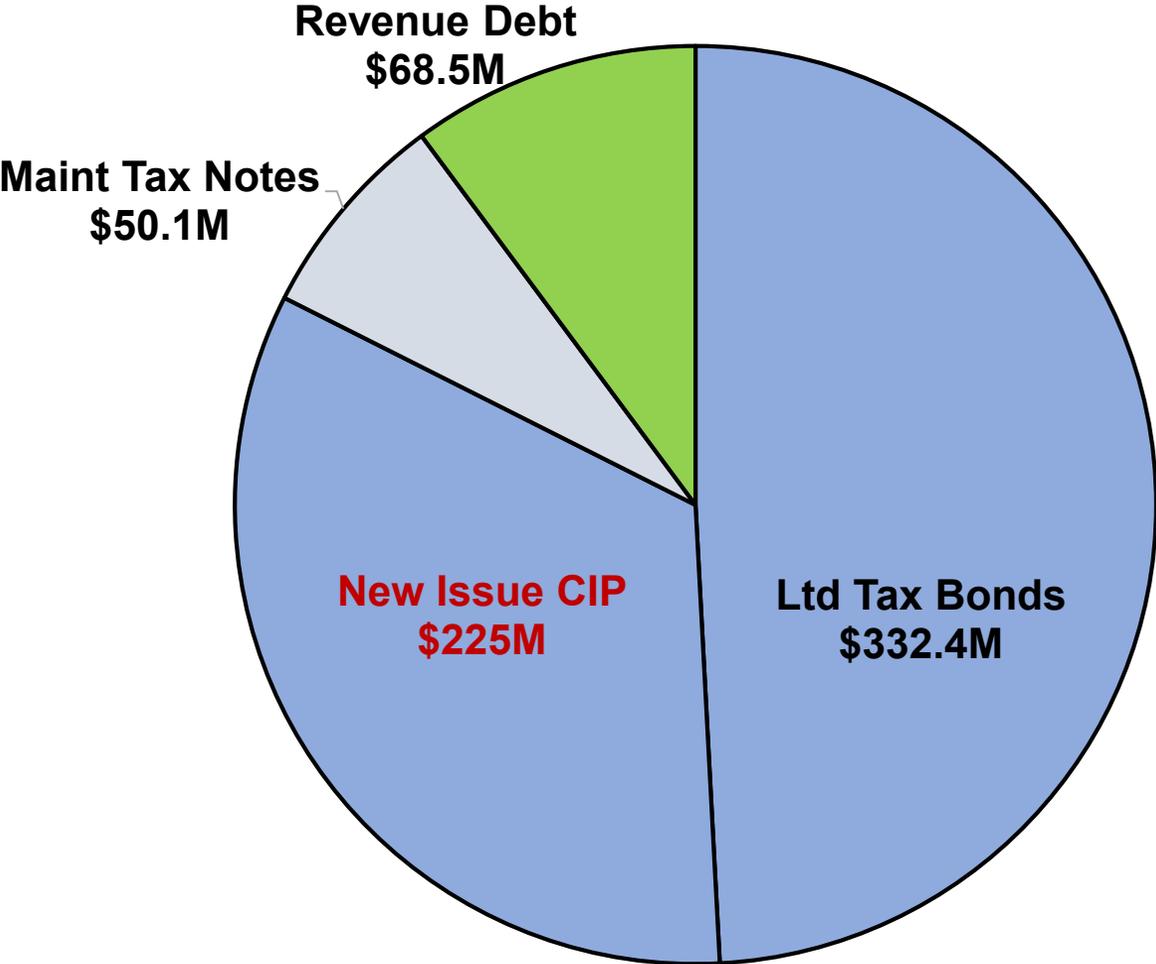
Who authorizes? Board of Trustees

Current ratings: AA/Aa2



How Much Debt Do We Have?

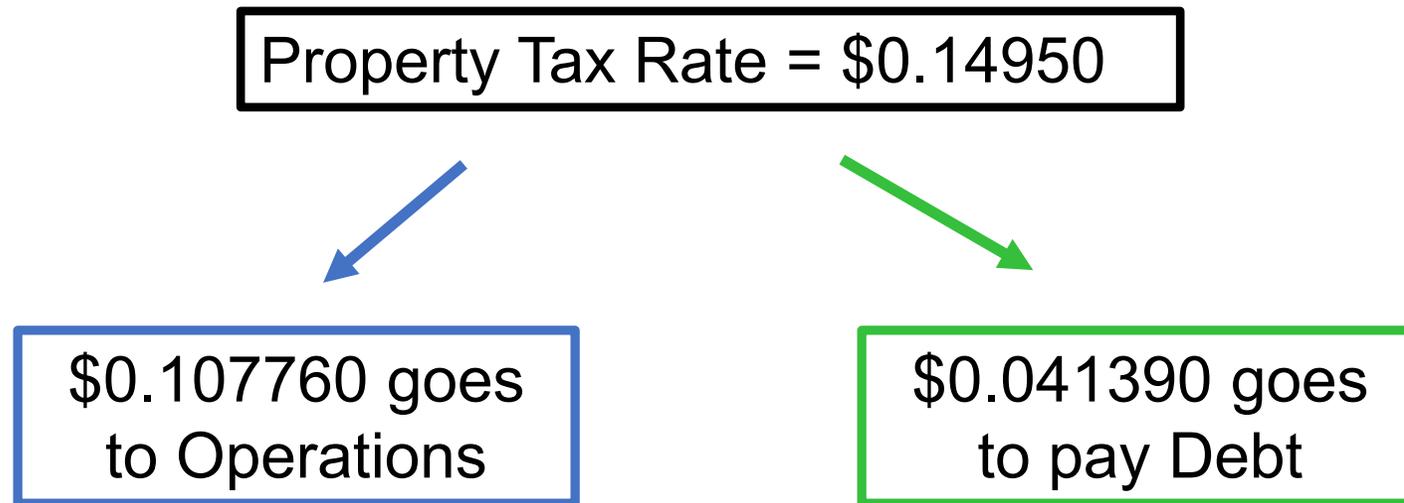
At the end of FY 2021, we will have \$675.9 million in Bonds outstanding



How is the debt paid?

Revenue Bonds: Tuition, Investment and Auxiliary Income

Ltd Tax and Maintenance Tax: The “debt” portion of property taxes

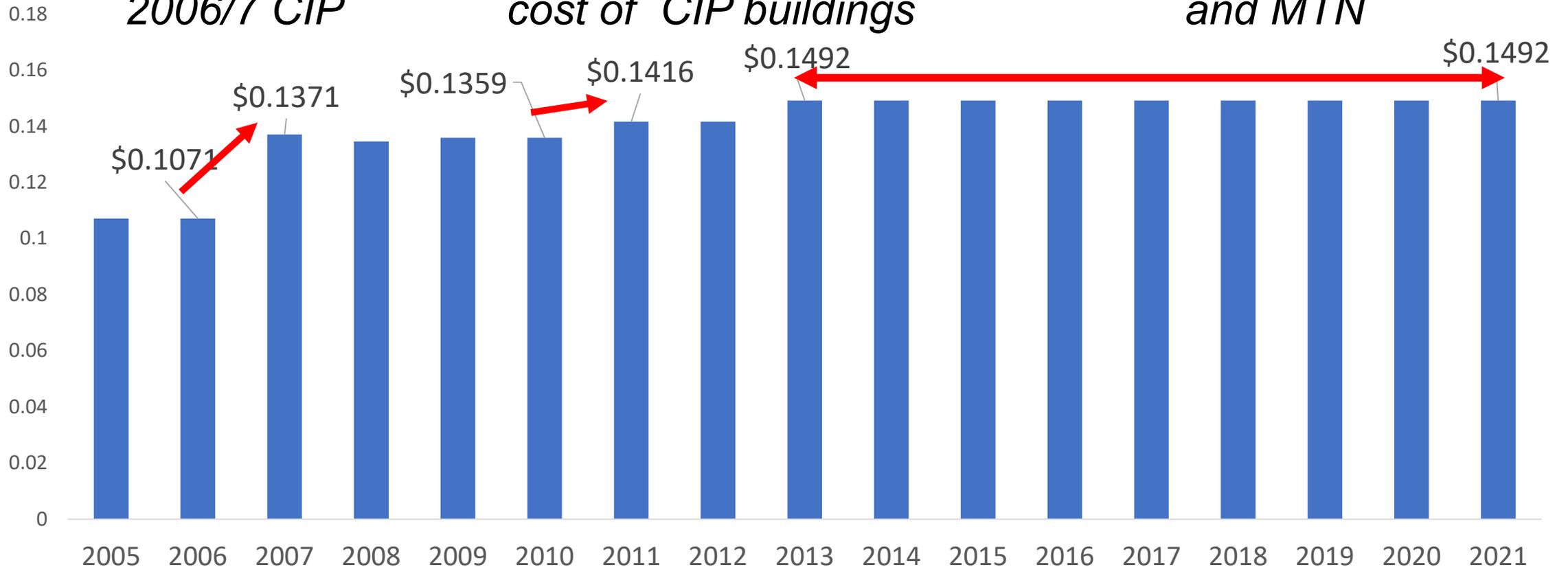


Manage Debt to Maintain a Stable Tax Rate

2007: 3 cent tax hike for \$450M 2006/7 CIP

2011: half cent M&O tax hike to cover operating cost of CIP buildings

2017-2022: no tax hike for \$500M CIP and MTN



CIP= Capital Improvement Plan MTN = Maintenance Tax Notes



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



FY 21 Debt Management Plan Status

- ✓ Issue up to \$225 million 2nd Tranche CIP in FY 2021

Plus:

- ✓ Refunded \$26.1 million 2011 Maintenance Tax Notes
 - ✓ Savings of \$5.6 million; new issue at less than 1% yield
- ✓ Used remaining funds from sale of surplus properties to pay down \$1.9 million 2017 Revenue bonds (DSO)
- ✓ Maintained AAA/Aaa tax-supported ratings plus S&P upgrade to revenue-supported ratings



Results of Debt Management Planning: FY 2016-FY 2021

- \$ 82 million net present value savings from refinancing & prepayment over past 6 years
- Adding \$112.2 million additional debt capacity through refundings and cash pay downs
- All while maintaining a stable debt tax rate



Recommendations FY 2022

1. Consistent with FY 2021 Debt Management Plan, issue \$52 million 3rd tranche CIP summer 2022
2. No additional Maintenance Tax Note issuance
3. Defeasement up to \$10 million of Ltd Tax 2012 bonds Feb. 2022
4. No change to Debt tax rate \$0.04139
Assumes 3% Taxable Valuation increase in FY 2022
5. Monitor 2012A Revenue bonds for refunding Aug. 2022 for potential savings



Recommended Debt Policy Changes

- Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services to proceed with certain financing decisions related to a Board Approved Parameter Order.
- Debt with a final maturity of more than 10 years may be structured with an optional redemption in 9 years.



Next Steps- Approvals Needed

May:

- FY 2022 Debt Management Plan
- Debt Management Policy

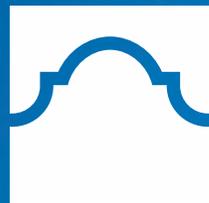
August:

- Parameter Order to defease up to \$10 million 2012 Ltd. Tax Bonds

Spring 2022:

- Parameter Order to issue remaining Ltd. Tax Bonds for CIP, timing based on spending needs

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

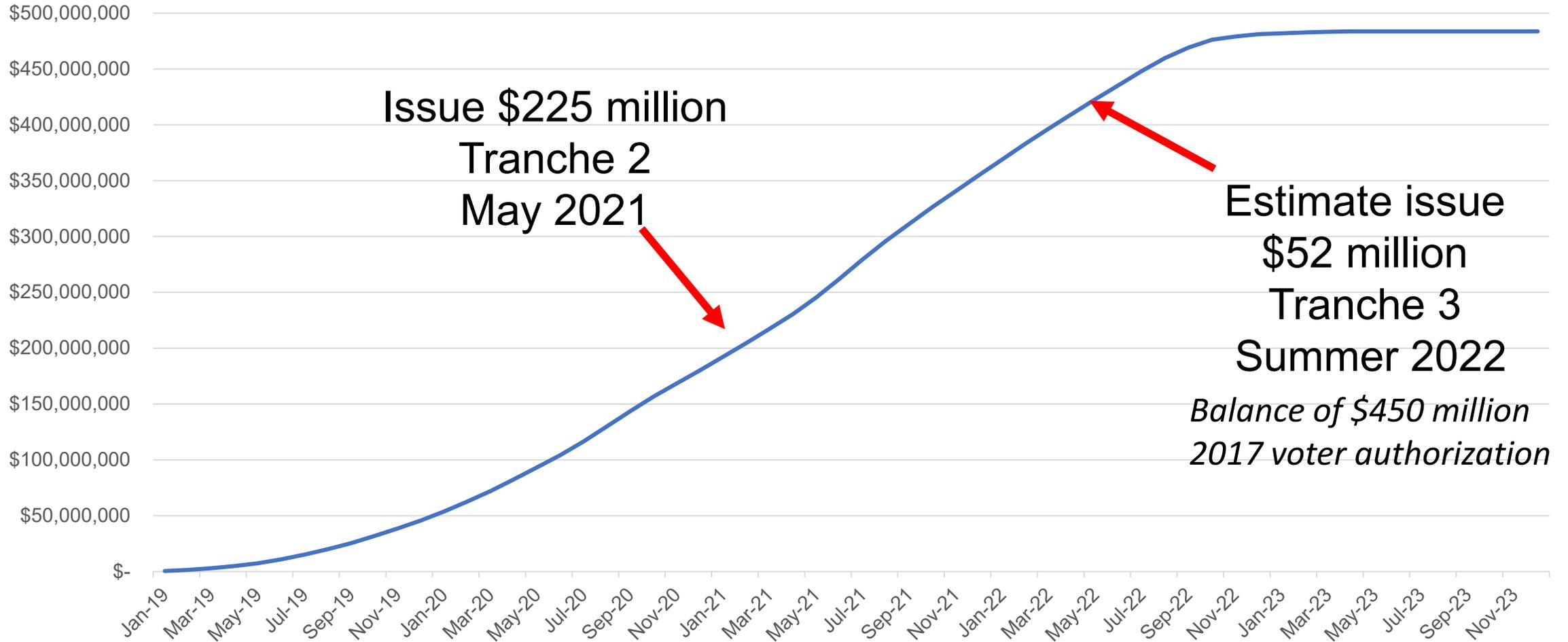


Debt Management Team

- Alamo Colleges District Staff
 - Dr. Diane Snyder, CPA
 - Pamela K. Ansboury, CPA, M.Ed
 - Ross Laughead, JD
 - Tracey Sulak Bedwell, CTP, MBA
- Hilltop Securities- Municipal Advisor
 - Raul Villasenor, Managing Director
 - Michelle Aragon, Director
- Norton Rose Fulbright- Bond Counsel
 - Stephanie Leibe, Partner



Cumulative Projected CIP/MTN Spending



Revenue Supported Debt: S&P Global **Raised** Rating

Unscheduled ratings review in March resulted in **upgrade** from AA- to AA

Rationale:

- *Historical solid margins with anticipated surplus for FY2021*
- *Healthy and growing tax base, reducing reliance on state appropriations*
- *Tenured management team*

*“We believe the district’s tenured management team, no near-term debt plans, and their broad service area economy that serves a strong workforce training demand, giving it’s location in the San Antonio area, are better reflected in the **AA rating level.**”*

Excerpt from S&P Global Ratings Report March 26, 2021



Tax Supported Debt: S&P and Moody's Affirm AAA

- Rating reviews as part of scheduled 2021 MTN Refunding & 2021 Ltd Tax issuances
- S&P Global Ratings and Moody's Investors Services both affirmed **highest AAA/Aaa rating**

Rationale:

- *Deep and diverse economic base*
- *Strong financial position with diverse revenue stream*
- *Substantial operating flexibility in ability to raise tax rate*



Discussion and Possible Action on Funding Source for Micronauts Center Student Activity Stations for San Antonio College

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on May 11, 2021 and now presented to the Board for approval on May 18, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby authorizes an internal loan of \$1,020,775 from the revolving capital project account as the funding source for fabricating and installing student activity stations in the Micronaut Center at San Antonio College.”

PURPOSE

The purpose of this action is to authorize an internal loan to provide funding for the student activity station equipment within the Micronaut Center housed in the San Antonio College Early Child Care Capital Improvement Project (CIP) building. On December 8, 2020, the Board of Trustees approved the construction guaranteed maximum price for the Early Child Care and Santikos Micronauts Center. The Micronaut Center area of the building was funded by a \$500,000 Santikos grant and \$500,000 SAC institutional match. Facility construction targeted completion is March 2022.

BACKGROUND

On July 24, 2012, the Board of Trustees authorized the conversion of the quasi-endowment account to a revolving capital project account, to be used as an internal financing mechanism for approved capital projects. The original \$12,000,000 of the revolving capital project account was used to fund the construction of the Tobin Garage at San Antonio College (SAC) with repayment from student success support and parking fees. On July 29, 2014, an internal loan for \$400,000 was made to Palo Alto College (PAC) for building renovations in support of the new Cosmetology program with repayment from Cosmetology program revenues and PAC's operating budget. On May 16, 2017, an internal loan of \$3,000,000 was made to the District Support Operations (DSO) to fund the DSO Building parking structure with repayment from DSO institutional budget. Available balance in the revolving capital project account as of 3/31/2021 is \$2,400,000.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: \$1,020,775 from revolving capital project account to be repaid from SAC Annual Capital budget over 5 years beginning 9/1/2022

Strategic Plan: Student Success, Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Presentation

Dr. Robert Vela
President – San Antonio College

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA
Vice Chancellor for Finance and Admin.

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
San Antonio College

Dr. Robert Vela
President

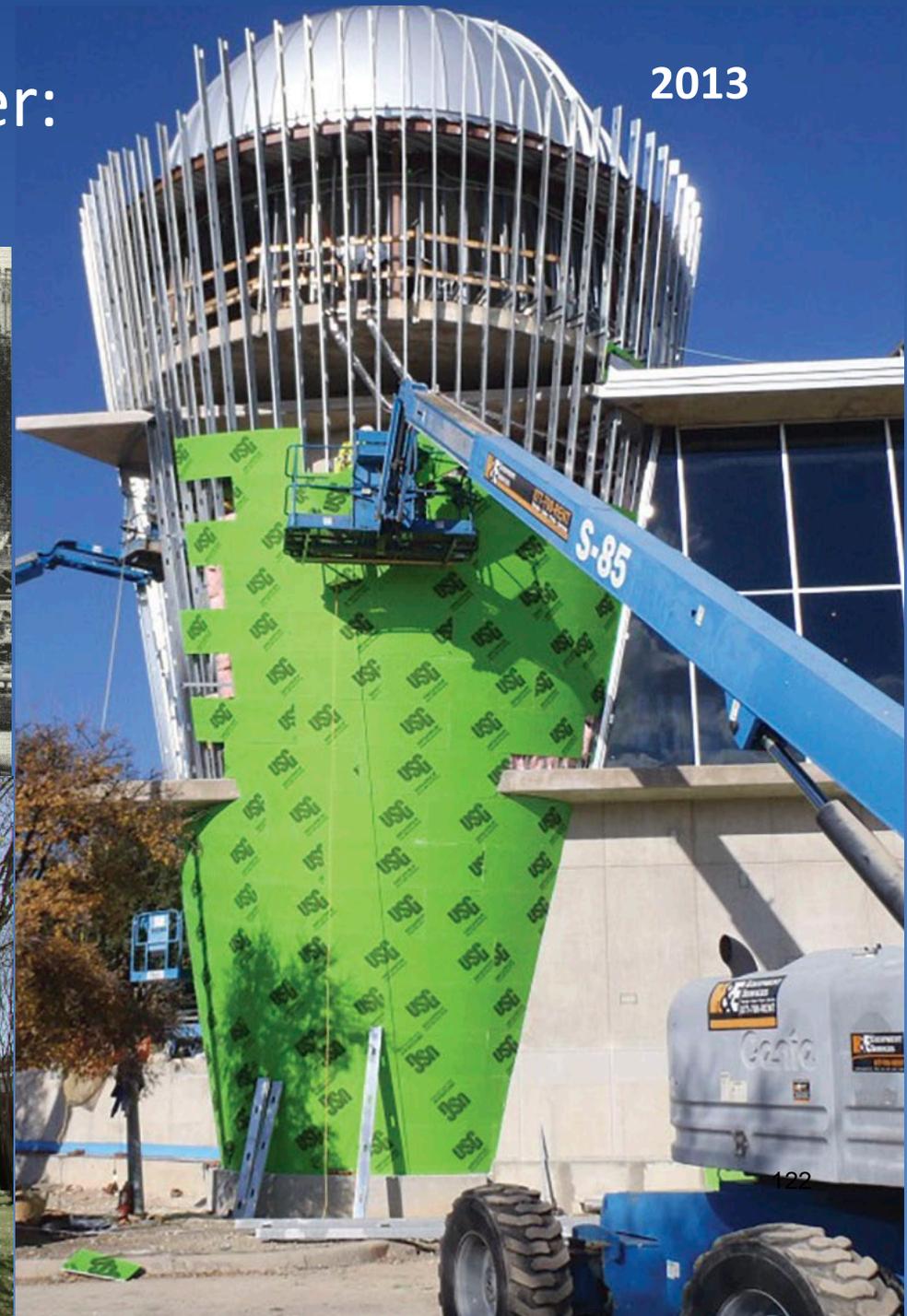
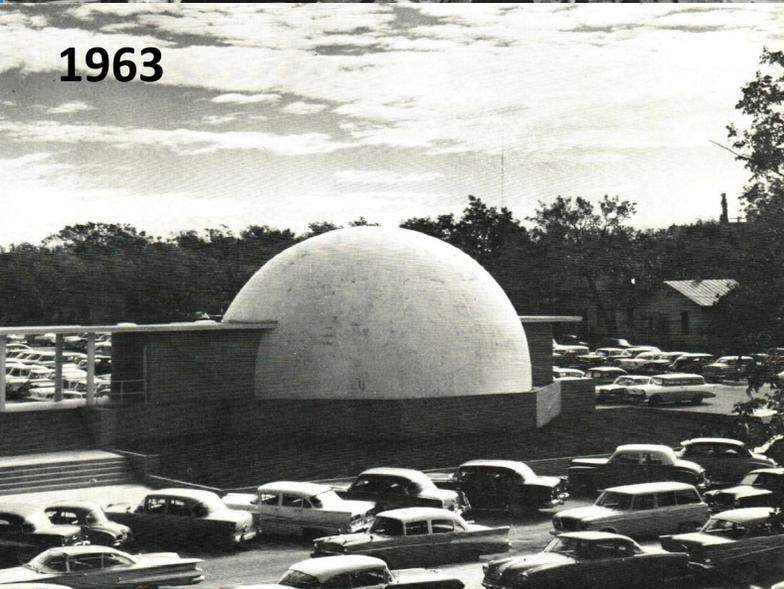
Rick Varner, Center Director
Scobee Education Center

Dr. Diane Snyder
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.

The John L. Santikos MICRONAUTS CENTER

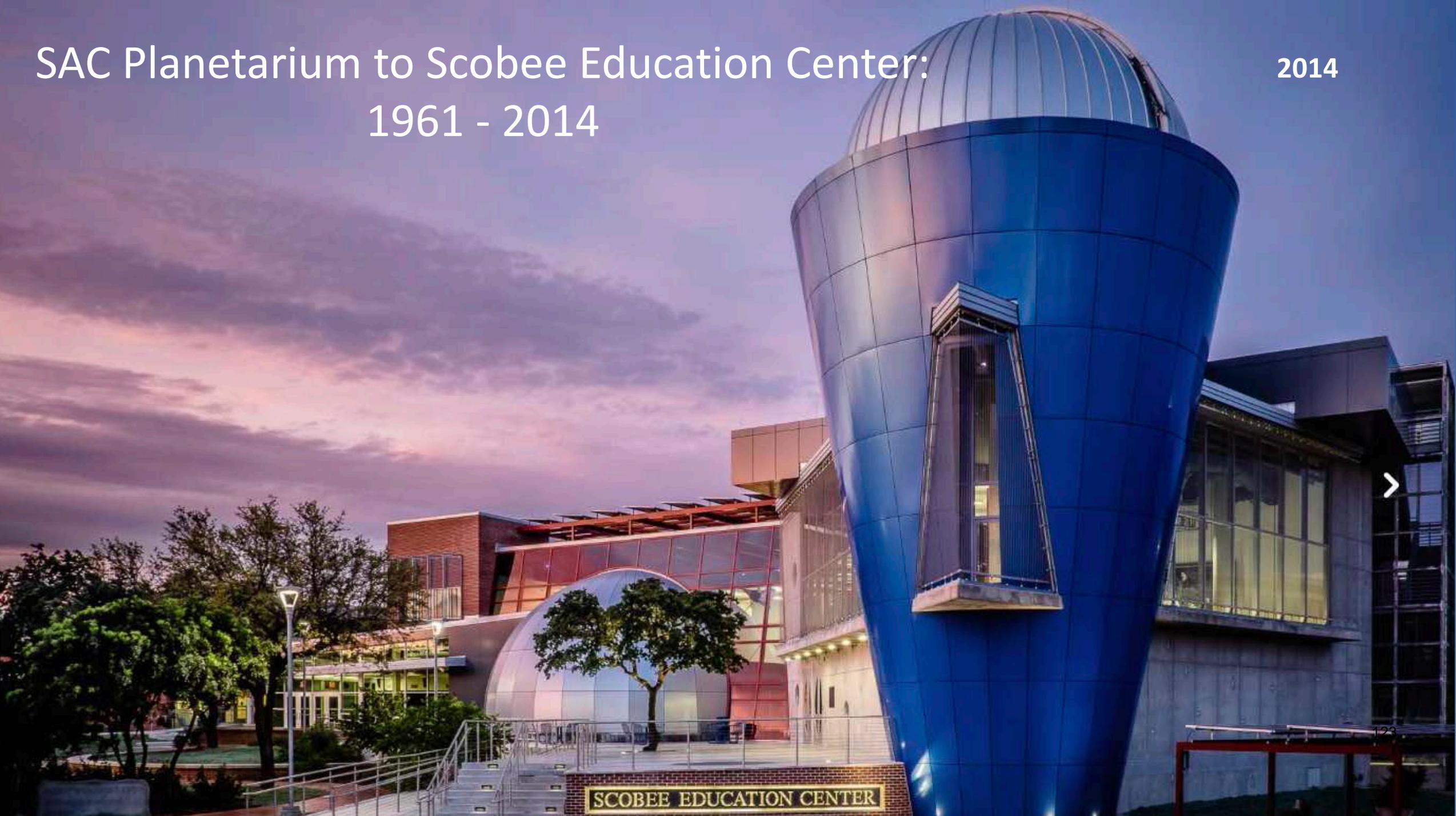
SAC Planetarium to Scobee Education Center: 1961 - 2014

2013



SAC Planetarium to Scobee Education Center: 1961 - 2014

2014



Santikos MICRONAUTS CENTER

12 student activity stations
aligned to early childhood
TEKS:

- Biology
- Communication
- Energy
- Engineering
- Geology
- Geography
- Micronaut Training
- Mixed Media
- Physical World
- Sun, Earth & Moon
- Water Wonders
- Weather



Santikos MICRONAUTS CENTER

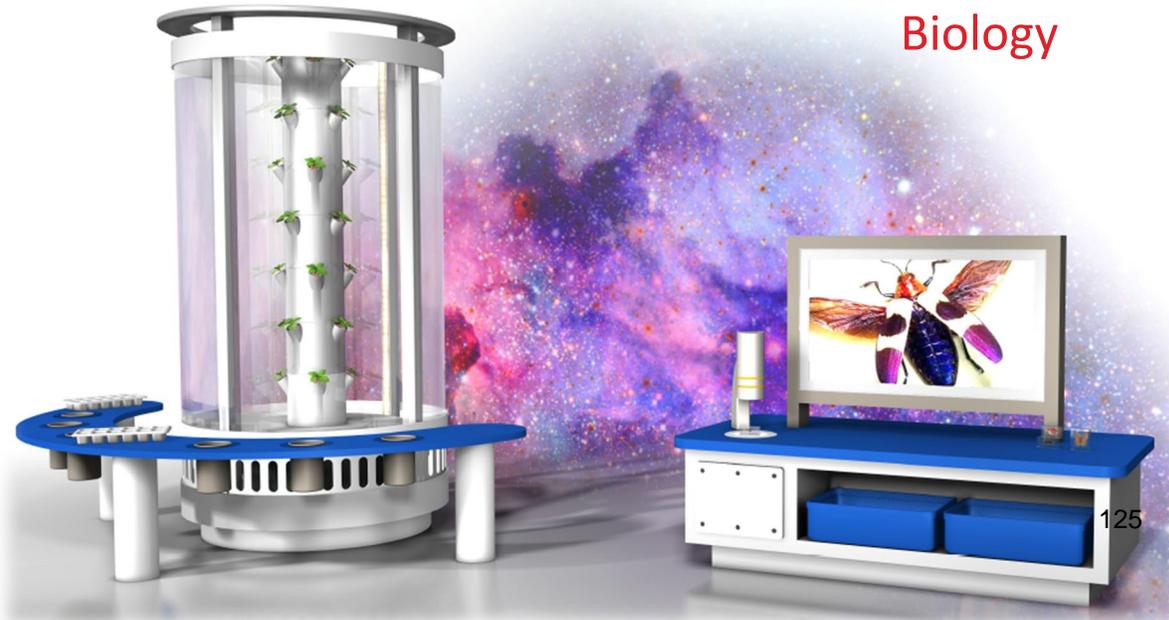
Energy



Communications



Biology



Funding of Micronauts Center

- Construction of Micronauts Center (inside CIP Early Childhood Ctr.)
 - \$1 million (\$500,000 SA Area Foundation Naming Award/\$500,000 SAC Capital Fund)
- May 2021 Minute Order:
 - Funding requested for completion of Micronauts Center Student Activity Stations
 - \$1,020,775 Additional Funds Requested from ACD Revolving Capital Fund with repayment over 5 years
 - To Fabricate & Install 12 student Activity Stations designed by Exhibit Concepts from the Stakeholders Educational Designs



Thank You



Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Contracts with First Object, Inc. and the Strata Information Group, Inc. providing for Purchase of Temporary Employment Services for IT Professionals

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on May 11, 2021 and now presented to Board for approval on May 18, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves amending the contract with First Object, Inc. and the Strata Information Group, Inc. providing for one-year contract extensions for the purchase of Temporary Employment Services for IT Professionals in the estimated amount of \$500,000 annually as requested by the office of the Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance and Information Systems."

PURPOSE

This action seeks authorization to extend the contract for a one-year period beyond the scheduled termination date of August 31, 2021; and authorization for additional one-year contract extensions thereafter upon mutual consent of the contractors and the Alamo Colleges District. Approval of this action enables negotiated changes to the contract that will result in continued service delivery of existing Temporary IT Professionals to meet current and future demands; avoidance of startup costs/delays; and stability to the program's service delivery.

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide temporary employee services on an as needed basis. These services compliment the current personnel system to ensure that service delivery of IT Professionals with specialized skill sets are provided without delay or interruptions. These services are particularly useful when temporarily filling positions that require an immediate need for a specific or high-level skill set, or for jobs that experience regular turnover.

BACKGROUND

In September 2015, the Board of Trustees awarded multiple vendor contracts that included First Object, Inc. and Strata Information Group, Inc. providing for the purchase of a Temporary Employment Services for IT Professionals for approximately \$650,000 annually. The initial term for these contracts ended August 31, 2016, and had four, one-year options to renew upon mutual consent of the contractors and the Alamo Colleges District.

Both contracts are scheduled to terminate August 31, 2021.

The contractors provide the Temporary IT Professional meeting requirements at a rate that is set by Alamo Colleges District; performs the Texas state level background check; provides a name tag; processes timesheets and pays the Temporary IT Professional. The Alamo Colleges pays the contractor an amount based on the agreed rate and an amount, as a mark-up fee, to provide the services.

The estimated annual amount shown is inclusive of the contractor fees awarded in the contracts, and represents the Alamo Colleges District's best estimates for a one-year period. The amount paid will be based on the amount of services required and substantially based on the scope of work and the contract fees.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Estimated \$500,000 annually; Funding is not encumbered with this Minute Order and will be provided as the service requirements are identified.

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Price Tabulation



Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director Purchasing & Contract Administration

Dr. Thomas S. Cleary
Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance
and Information Systems

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Price Tabulation

Amending a Contract with First Object, Inc. and the Strata Information Group, Inc.
For the Purchase of Temporary Employment Services for IT Professionals

Contractor	Fee
First Object, Inc.	20% Mark-up Fee

Contractor	Fee
Strata Information Group, Inc.	\$170 per hour for remote \$205 per hour for onsite

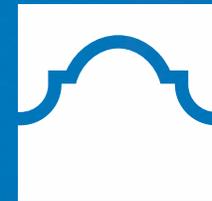
Overview of Purchasing Contract Amendment: Temporary Employment Services for IT Professionals

Gary O'Bar

District Director for Purchasing and Contract Admin.

Dr. Tom Cleary

Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance and Info. Svcs.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Purchase of Temporary Employment Services for IT Professionals

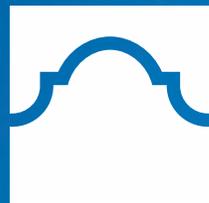
Background:

- In September 2015, the Board of Trustees awarded multiple vendor contracts that included First Object, Inc. and the Strata Information Group, Inc. for an estimated \$650,000 annually.
- Contracts are scheduled to terminate August 31, 2021.

Recommended Amendment:

Extend the contracts with First Object, Inc. and the Strata Information Group, Inc. for a one-year period beyond the scheduled termination date of August 31, 2021; and authorize one-year contract extensions thereafter. Estimated \$500,000 annually.

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Contracts with iTutor.com, Inc. for the Purchase of a Virtual Academic Instruction Programs

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on May 11, 2021 and now presented to Board for approval on May 18, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

The Board of Trustees hereby approves amending the contracts with iTutor.com, Inc. providing for an increase in services for purchase of the Virtual Academic Instruction Program to approximately \$179,500 annually, as requested by Palo Alto College and San Antonio College.”

PURPOSE

This contract action provides for the authorization to amend contracts executed in the Spring of 2020, to increase the amount of services that can be purchased. Since purchasing the Virtual Academic Instruction Program for Palo Alto College and San Antonio College, requirements have been identified for an additional scope of work for Palo Alto College and San Antonio College. Approval of this contract action enables negotiated changes to the contract that will result in continued service delivery to meet current and future student demands; avoidance of startup costs/delays; and stability to the program's service delivery.

Due to COVID-19, Spring and Summer 2021 the Upward Bound Program will be virtual and provide program instruction focused on College Readiness, English/Language Arts, Foreign Language, Math and Science through the proprietary platform developed by iTutor.com, Inc. The contractor will deliver instruction virtually and include the curriculum, training, and materials for students to enhance students' academic skill and ultimately prepare them for higher education.

BACKGROUND

Since January 2020, a contract was executed with iTutor.com, Inc. providing for the purchase of Virtual Tutoring Services for Palo Alto College and San Antonio College totaling \$ 49,700.

The recommended action authorizing the purchase of additional services for \$129,800 and increases the annual amount to an estimated \$179,500.

The agreement included with the increased authorization may be renewed annually upon mutual consent of iTutor.com, Inc. and the Alamo Colleges District. The recommended contractor, iTutor.com, Inc. specializes and maintains rights to the intellectual property, and certified educators in its provision of these services. As such, this purchase is being made on a dual basis of professional services, and sole source exempt from competitive bidding, [TX ED 44.031](#).

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Estimated \$179,500 annually

Funding Source: 213076-832004; PAC-Sanchez-TRIO UB 2022-PAC Upward Bound; 213080-832004; PAC-Bell-TRIO UBMS 2022;211137-816801; SAC-DoED Nandin UB Highlands 2022; 211145-816801; SAC-Nandin TRIO UBMS Edison 2023

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Price Tabulation



Dr. Robert Vela, Jr.
President, San Antonio College

Dr. Robert Garza
President, Palo Alto College

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration

Dr. Diane Snyder Digitally signed by Dr. Diane Snyder
Date: 2021.05.03 12:12:06 -05'00'

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor





PRICE TABULATION

Purchase of a Virtual Academic Instruction Program

Item	Description	Price Each	Estimated Total
1	Virtual Academic Instruction for groups of up to 30 students to include the following subjects: Math; English/Language Arts; Foreign Language; Composition; Science; College Readiness; and Virtual Field Trip	Whole Class Instruction \$199 per hour Virtual Field Trip/Workshop \$275 per hour Teacher Prep Time \$75 per hour 10% Implementation Fee on Net Purchase One Time Teacher Supply Fee \$75	\$179,500

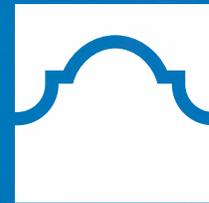
Note: The amounts provided represent the Alamo Colleges District best estimates for a one-year period. The amount paid will be based on the number of academic instruction hours and substantially based on the scope of work and the contract prices.



Overview of Purchasing Contract Amendment: Purchase of Virtual Academic Instruction Program

Gary O'Bar

District Director of Purchasing and Contract Admin.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

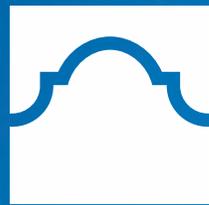
Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Recommended Amendment to Purchasing Contract

Background:

- In January 2020, a contract was executed with iTutor.com, Inc. providing for the purchase of Virtual Tutoring Services totaling \$ 49,700.
- San Antonio College and Palo Alto College have a need for additional scope of work funded by TRIO and Upward Bound grants for Spring and Summer 2021 including virtual program instruction focused on College Readiness, English/Language Arts, Foreign Language, Math and Science through the proprietary platform developed by iTutor.com, Inc.
- Recommended Amendment:
Authorize amending the contract to an estimated \$179,500 annually for additional scope of work to support the Colleges' requirements. Contract may be renewed annually upon mutual consent of iTutor.com, Inc. and the Alamo Colleges District.

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

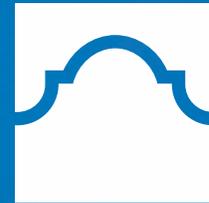


Achieving the Dream LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Overview for Purchase of Bookstore Operation Services and Instructional Materials - Update

Gary O'Bar

District Director, Purchasing & Contract Admn.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Ruth Dalrymple

Assoc. Vice Chancellor

Academic Partnerships and Initiatives



Background

Current Contract:

- In December 2012, the Board of Trustees awarded a contract to Follett Higher Education Group.
- Bookstore Services are provided at each college.
- The contract is scheduled to expire August 31, 2023.

Issued Competitive Sealed Proposal to meet current College requirements:

- By 9/1/2021, operate a physical bookstore at each college selling not only paper textbooks, but also trade books, lab kits, e-books, access to electronic instructional materials, stationary, college imprinted clothing, school supplies, health and beauty aid items, sundries and snacks. Sale, buyback, and rental options are to be provided for applicable materials.
- ACD provides retail-ready facilities and covers utilities, housekeeping & maint.

Recommended Contract Award

Recommend contract award to Barnes and Noble College on a best value basis.

- Barnes & Noble College proposes campus stores that are always efficiently staffed with an experienced management and support team who are hands-on and will work collaboratively with the colleges to deliver exceptional customer service to all students.
- Under terms of the recommended proposal, Barnes & Noble College will pay the Alamo Colleges District receipts estimated at \$396,664 annually (\$176,664 for facilities rental, \$210,000 estimated sales commission to cover ACD's indirect costs, and \$10,000 for student gift cards).
- Barnes & Noble College proposes employment opportunities for our students at onsite bookstores.

Update - Career Opportunities for Our Students

- Students employed in the stores will number between 20 and 25 on average and may increase by 50 more during peak demand
- Full time positions consist of Supervisory/Management, like Store Manager, Textbook Manager, or Store Supervisor with leadership responsibilities and the ability to open/close the store
- Part time students are given the flexibility to work around the student's academic schedules, and are granted periods of inactivity to suit their needs, and they are provided employee discounts
- Students can interview with local and regional management, and have opportunity to participate in an 18-24 month Management Development Program that includes practical, hands-on management experience at the campus stores



Update - Transition Time Line

- Award new contract May 2021
- Finalize contract negotiations with the current and the new contractor July 2021
- Transition begins upon contract signature July 2021
- Current contract terminates August 31, 2021
- Finalize transition of store operation and instructional material delivery system October 2021

Considerations:

- Inclusive Access Model (IM Direct) structure already implemented for Fall 2021 with current contractor
- Establish implementation team of college and district representatives



Benefits to Students

- Lower price margin allowing increased savings to students
- Students will have better access to digital content through VitalSource.
- Price match guarantee with vendors like Amazon on new, used and rental.
- Barnes & Noble College has proposed hiring students to work in the onsite bookstores.
- \$10,000 annually in gift cards for College distribution

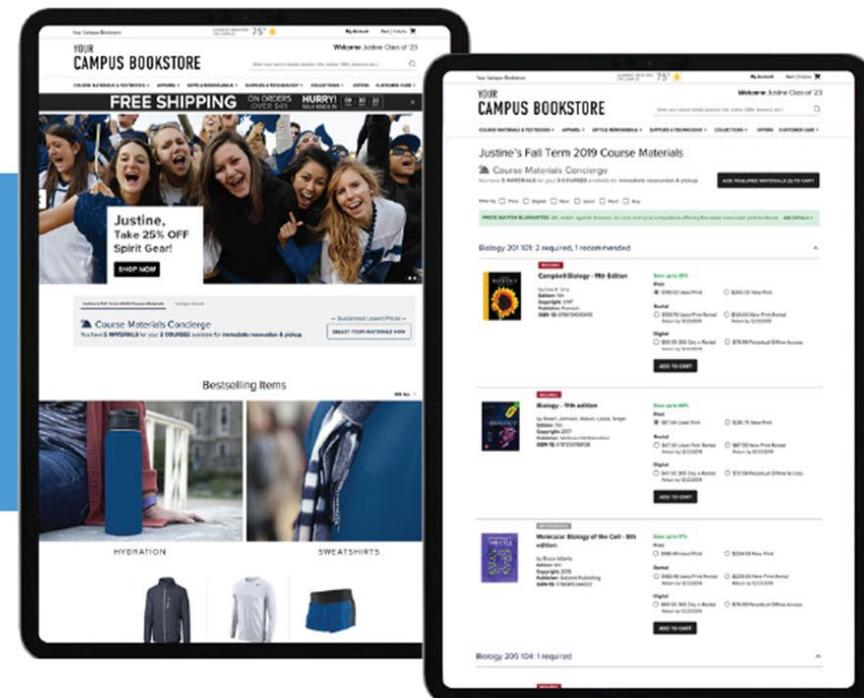
COMMERCE SOLUTIONS

New eCommerce Experience

This highly robust and localized eCommerce website provides a best-in-class user experience that is personalized for each student and customized for each campus. Our partnership with Fanatics will further elevate our eCommerce platform, and provide access to a greatly expanded supply chain and merchandise assortment.

First Day® Solutions (Complete or By Course)

Our inclusive access programs deliver significant savings on course materials for your students and ensure that they have all materials by the first day of class.



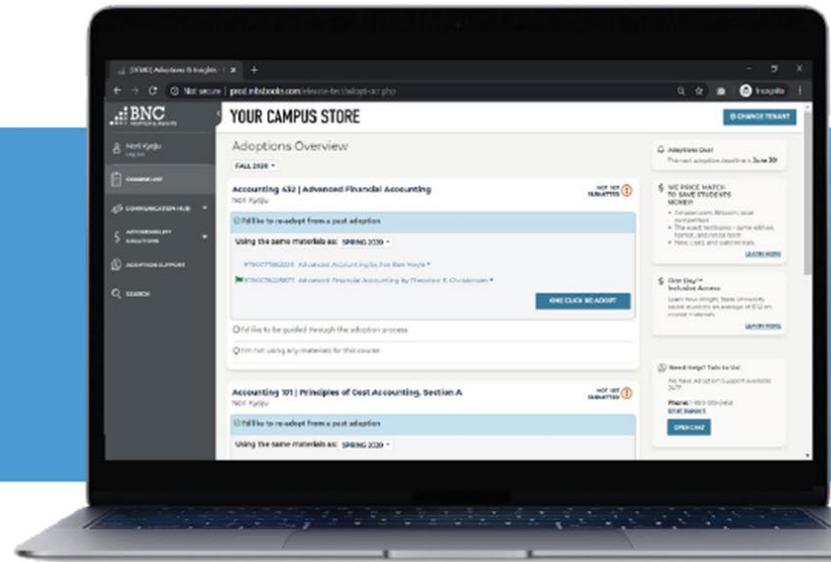
Benefits to Faculty

- User friendly tool interface to aid Faculty in researching and selecting their textbooks
- Leveraging on the buying power of B&N for best pricing

FACULTY & ADMINISTRATIVE TOOLS

Adoption & Insights Portal

This personalized, easy-to-use platform streamlines the process of researching and selecting course materials for faculty, while providing academic leadership real-time visibility in the process.



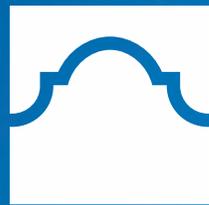
Benefits to Alamo Colleges

Facilities Maintenance & Operations

- There is a minimum requirement that the contractor pays rent for use of the ACD facilities.
- In consideration of the Rent Amount paid by the contractor, Alamo Colleges District will provide a retail ready shell space and furnish all utilities, including electricity and air conditioning; provide local telephone service, exterior dumpster containers for trash/garbage and recyclables; maintenance of decorative surfaces in the facilities, including painting and window washing; exterminator service; and floor stripping and waxing.
- Contractor (s) is required to purchase all current bookstore inventories, including but not limited to, new, used, and rental textbooks from Follett Higher Education Group.



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Appendix

Requirements Planning and Evaluation Committee

REQUIREMENTS PLANNING AND EVALUATION COMMITTEE MEMBERS			
NAME	TITLE & ORGANIZATION	PLANNING COMMITTEE	EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Academic Members			
Phillip Anaya	Digital and OER Coordinator, DSO	YES	YES
Ruth Dalrymple	Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Partnerships & Initiatives, DSO	YES	YES
Dr. Jothany Blackwood	Vice President for Academic Success, SAC	YES	YES
Lisa Menard	Counselor / Assistant Professor, SAC	YES	YES
Jack Nawrocik	Associate Professor of History and Humanities, SPC	YES	YES
Brad Chandler	Professor of Biology, PAC	YES	YES
Amanda Gorrell	Librarian, NVC	YES	YES
Michele Maldonado	Assistant Professor of Education, NLC	YES	YES
Darius Martin	Student Trustee	YES	NO

FINANCE & FISCAL MEMBERS			
Gary O'Bar	Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration, DSO	YES	NO
Jeremy Taub	Assistant Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration, DSO	YES	NO
Terry Loomis	Senior Purchaser, Purchasing & Contract Administration, DSO	YES	NO
Andrea Manez	Assistant Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration, DSO	YES	NO
Elizabeth Alvarado	Contract Administrator, Purchasing & Contract Administration, DSO	YES	NO
Torence White	SMWBE Contracting Coordinator, Purchasing & Contract Administration, DSO	YES	NO
Patrick Vrba	Comptroller, DSO	YES	NO
Sue Swan	Chief Bursar, DSO	YES	NO
Jennifer Castro	Manager of Student Accounts, DSO	YES	NO

FACILITIES MEMBER			
Max Davis	Director, Facilities Operations, DSO	YES	NO



Barnes and Noble College – Value Added

AFFORDABILITY

- Our affordable course material programs have saved students more than \$1.6 billion over the last five years.
- Our rental programs offer every available title, saving students up to 90% off the cost of a new textbook.
- We offer access to the largest inventory of low-cost course materials in the industry, driving maximum savings for your students.
- We price match new, used and rental textbooks with Amazon and bn.com.
- Our online adoption platform, *Adoption & Insights Portal*, allows faculty to research titles, formats, price and OER materials – all prior to adoption.
- Our strong relationship with Cengage, McGraw-Hill and Pearson Publishing opens significant cost-savings to your students through expanded rental and open access programs.

Barnes and Noble College – Value Added



STUDENT ADVOCATE

Our *Igniting the New Student Connection* program will connect your incoming students and their parents with your schools at key stages of their onboarding and first-year experience, helping them start strong on their academic path. On an ongoing basis, we will deliver more support to students with programs, such as financial, wellness and career-focused workshops.

540,000

new students and parents connected with their school last year through our *New Student Connection* program.



FACULTY ALLY

We will stay connected with your faculty year-round, providing them information on the latest course materials and hosting faculty author and appreciation events. Through the *Adoption & Insights Portal*, they will be able to easily research and adopt from more than one million high-quality course materials at the most affordable prices for their students.

450,000+

faculty nationwide use our *Adoption & Insights Portal*.



UNMATCHED SERVICE

Our award-winning customer service training program equips your Barnes & Noble College team to provide your students, faculty, alumni and fans with exceptional service and support in-store, online and through our social media customer service program – the first in the academic marketplace.

91%

of the students we serve rated their campus store performance as excellent, very good or good, frequently calling out friendly staff, good selection and organization.





Instructional Material Initiatives

Student Affordability

- Negotiate with the provider for the lowest prices possible to Students
- Contractor will aggressively negotiate with publishers on obtaining the lowest price for textbooks
- Textbooks and merchandise sold through the bookstores will be uniformly priced at all locations

Student Inclusive Access

- Accommodate DAY ONE access to materials
- Accommodate ACD Fee structure for course sections that participate in the IM Direct program
- Services are scalable enterprise wide



Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Bookstore Operation Services and Instructional Materials

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on May 11, 2021 and now presented to Board for approval on May 18, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC. providing for the purchase of Bookstore Operating Services and Instructional Materials for the Alamo Colleges District for estimated annual receipts of \$396,664 (\$176,664 for facilities rental, \$210,000 estimated sales commission to cover ACD's indirect costs, and \$10,000 for student gift cards)".

PURPOSE

This contract action provides for the purchase of Bookstore Operation Services and Instructional Materials. The scope of work includes providing all management, systems, labor, and materials necessary to operate a fully functional bookstore at each campus for selling students, faculty, and the public the required, recommended or suggested textbooks, course materials, and other items typically sold through college bookstores. The contractor shall sell not only paper textbooks and textbook buyback, but also trade books, e-books, stationary, college imprinted clothing, uniforms, school supplies, health and beauty aid items, sundries and snack items.

The annual estimated receipts of \$176,664 for facilities rental is used to cover building lease payments for use of the space at each campus; and the contract commitments of Alamo Colleges, including providing the equipment installed in each bookstore; furnishing all utilities, including electricity and air conditioning; providing local telephone service, exterior dumpster containers for trash/garbage and recyclables; providing maintenance services for decorative surfaces in the facilities, including painting and window washing; providing exterminator, and floor stripping/waxing services.

In furtherance of the Alamo College's District Goal of Student Success, the Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC. proposal includes employment opportunities for our students to work in the onsite bookstores. Students will work in the stores as employees with a verified time sheet and pay for the hours worked. Additionally, Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC. will be flexible around their academic schedules and grant periods of inactivity to meet their needs.

BACKGROUND

In December 2012, the Board of Trustees awarded a contract for the purchase of Bookstore Operation Services. The contract began upon award with the initial term ending August 31, 2018 and had five, one-year options for renewal upon mutual consent of the Follett Higher Education Group and Alamo Colleges District. That contract is scheduled to expire August 31, 2023.

In December 2020, a notice soliciting competitive sealed proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News and La Prensa seven times over a 49-day period. Additionally, the Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to twenty-seven potential offerors. The three proposals received by the CSP deadline were evaluated by representatives from the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Academic Success, Purchasing and Contract Administration, and each of the Colleges considering the Alamo Colleges District specifications and requirements. As a result of this effort, the proposal submitted by the Barnes and Noble College Booksellers, LLC. is recommended for award on a best value basis. This contract will begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2022 and will automatically renew for, four one-year periods upon mutual consent of Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC. and Alamo Colleges District.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: \$396,664 (\$176,664 for facilities rental, \$210,000 estimated sales commission to cover ACD's indirect costs, and \$10,000 for student gift cards) annually

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Price Tabulation; Evaluation Criteria



Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director Purchasing & Contract Administration

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance &
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Price Tabulation

Purchase of Bookstore Operation Services and Instructional Materials

Item	Description	Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC. Option 2 - Traditional Store Model	Follett Higher Education Group, Inc. Option 1 - Traditional Course Materials Delivery	Texas Book Company
1	Textbook and Instructional Material Prices from Industry Standard Price List	Not to exceed 20% Gross Margin	Not to exceed 25% Gross Margin	Not to exceed 25% - 30%Gross Margin
2	Student Gift Cards (Annually)	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
3	Sales Commission (Estimated Annually)	3% of all gross sales on all course material 12% of all gross sales on general merchandise \$ 210,000	12.5% of all commissionable sales 7% of all digital course materials \$ 273,000	11.5% of all gross sales \$0 - \$4 million 13.5% of all gross sales over \$4 million 7% of sales on inclusive access and other digital material \$259,000
4	Other Financial Considerations Signing Bonus (one time)	None	None	\$100,000 (average annual amount of \$20,000 per year for 5 years)
Annual Facilities Rent		\$176,664	\$176,664	\$176,664
Average Annual ACD Receipts (5 year)		\$396,664	\$459,664	\$465,664
Item #1: Gross Margin (Costs to Students)		Student Cost \$625,000 (Lowest)	Student Cost \$833,333 (33% higher)	Student Cost \$833,333 (33% higher)
Price Ranking (Receipts and low Student Costs)		1	3	2
Technical Ranking		1	2	3
Overall Ranking		1	2	3

- Notes:
- Item 1 was calculated using an estimated \$2.5M of Instructional Materials Net Sales and applied to the proposed Gross Margin.
 - Item 3 was calculated using an estimated commissionable sale of \$2,800,000 and estimated sales of \$1,400,000 applied to each of the two proposed percentages.
 - The amount for the Average Annual ACD Receipts (5 Year) includes amounts for the Annual Facilities Rent; Student Gift Cards; Sales Commission; and Other Financial Considerations Signing Bonus.
 - All proposals included amounts for Other Financial Considerations including, capital improvement investments, technology investments, and advertising that are not recommended at this time.
 - The Price Ranking considers each Offeror's proposed Gross Margin (item 1), and the Average Annual ACD Receipts (5 year), (items 2-4).
 - The Proposals submitted by Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC., and Follett Higher Education Group, Inc. included optional models for service delivery that are not recommended at this time.



Evaluation Criteria

Criteria	Points
Price	50
Quality of Vendor's Goods and Services	20
Extent to Which the Goods or Services Meet the District's Needs	30

Discussion and Possible Action on Amending a Contract with Empyra, Inc. providing for The Purchase of Workforce Training Management Software

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on May 11, 2021 and now presented to Board for approval on May 18, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves amending the contract with Empyra, Inc. providing for the purchase of Workforce Training Management Software for an increased authorization of \$52,000 for a new amended purchase amount of \$221,000 annually as requested by the office of the Interim Vice Chancellor for Economic & Workforce Development.”

PURPOSE

Approval of this action enables negotiated changes to the contract that will result in continued service delivery to meet current and future student demands; avoidance of startup costs/delays; and stability to the program's service delivery. Since purchasing the training management software Oneflow, requirements have been identified for additional capacity and functional needs. This new module for apprenticeships is for our two Department of Labor (DoL) apprenticeship grants:

- FOA-ETA-19-09 Apprenticeships: Closing the Skills Gaps (our name: Health Care Apprenticeship Partnership)
- FOA-ETA-18-08 Scaling Apprenticeships Through Sector-Based Strategies

The Empyra Inc. offerings will be utilized in significant part to meet the commitments of Department of Labor apprenticeship managed through the Economic and Workforce Development Department.

BACKGROUND

In March 2020, a purchase was made from Empyra Inc. for Oneflow, workforce training management software for \$18,950 annually for a three-year agreement. In July 2020, a purchase was made for \$23,850, to amend the agreement for providing increase capacity and functionality.

In October 2020 the Board of Trustees authorized amending the contract providing for changes in the scope of work, that included an increase in services for approximately \$126,000.

The recommended contractor, Empyra, Inc. specializes and maintains rights to the intellectual property in its provision of these services. As such, this purchase is being made on a professional services and copyrighted materials basis exempt from competitive bidding, [TX ED 44.031](#). With this action, the term of the contract remains in effect through March 2023, and shall automatically renew for successive one-year periods, unless otherwise terminated earlier in accordance with the contract.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: This recommended action authorizes amending the contract for changes in the scope of work that include an increase in the service delivery for \$52,200 annually, and authorizes an increase in the contract purchase amount to approximately \$221,000 annually; 219162-897007

Strategic Plan: Goal I Student Success; and Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Price Tabulation



Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director Purchasing & Contract Administration

Xavier Urrutia
Interim Vice Chancellor for Economic &
Workforce Development

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor





PRICE TABULATION

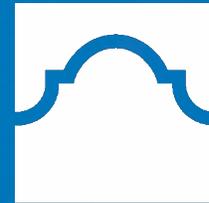
Amending a Contract with Empyra, Inc.
providing for the Purchase of Workforce Training Management Software

DESCRIPTION	ONE-TIME	ANNUAL SAAS FEE	NOTE/COMMENT
Set-up fees	\$ 15,000		One-time setup fee
ANNUAL SaaS FEES		\$ 27,500	SaaS Fee for up to 1,500 students/clients. Includes employer module for OJT
Fiscal Module Add-On		\$ 8,500	Supports Budgets, Authorizations & Payments for funds related to programs. Includes workflow related to this module, as well as reporting for this module.
Mobile App		\$ 4,500	Mobile app for clients (students/applicants/apprentices) enabling them to upload required documents. Next versions will support making appointments, registering for events and completing forms.
Courses, Course Enrollment, Classes, Training & Attendance		\$ 5,500	Supports tracking of training, courses, course enrollments, attendance and progress, as well as outcomes/results.
Virtual Service Delivery		\$ 5,500	Support virtual service delivery with Zoom integration for appointments, events and classes
Training		\$ 2,500	Up to 6 webinars /training sessions with recorded training modules.
Texting subscription 100,000 texts		\$ 1,000	This is as consumed, and will need to be replenished as needed.
Sub Total	\$ 15,000	\$ 55,000	
Discount	\$ (15,000)	\$ (2,500)	
Total		\$ 52,500	

Overview of Purchasing Contract Amendment: Workforce Training Management Software

Xavier Urrutia

Interim Vice Chancellor for
Economic and Workforce Dev.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Recommended Amendment to Purchasing Contract

Background:

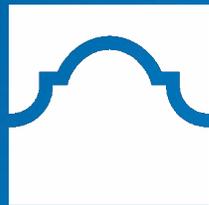
- In October 2020 the Board of Trustees authorized amending the Workforce Training Management Software contract providing for changes in the scope of work and increases in service delivery for \$126,000 increasing the annual purchase amount to approximately \$169,000 annually.

Recommended Amendment:

- Authorize amending the contract to increase services that will be extended to student apprenticeships provided in two Department of Labor (DoL) apprenticeship grants
- Increase of \$52,000 to new amended annual purchase amount of \$221,000



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Advanced Manufacturing Job Skills Training in Accordance with a Texas Workforce Commission – Skills Development Fund Grant Award

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole May 11, 2021, and now presented to the Board for approval on May 18, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby awards contract to Navistar Inc., Db. Navistar San Antonio Manufacturing, LLC. for the purchase of Advanced Manufacturing Job Skills Training in support of the Texas Workforce Commission – Skills Development Fund initiative made possible through a grant award from the Texas Workforce Commission, in the estimated amount of \$612,000 for the initial term, as requested by the office of the interim Vice Chancellor for Economic & Workforce Development.”

PURPOSE

This action provides for the purchase of Advanced Manufacturing Job Skills Training to provide training to Navistar employees to keep pace with technological advances. The Contractor will provide instructional materials and training equipment in the delivery of services. Additionally, Alamo College employees will receive training in-kind to become certified Instructors for Navistar’s future training needs. Upon completion of training it is anticipated that employees will have increased skills that will result in increased productivity; better responsiveness to technological advances; and increased competitiveness.

Through this grant award, The Texas Workforce Commission designates Alamo Colleges District as responsible for administering an integrated workforce development system, including job training, and employment-related educational programs. The purpose of the Skills Development Fund is to enhance the ability of public community and technical colleges and the Texas Engineering Extension Service (TEEX) to respond to industry and workforce training needs and to develop incentives for public community and technical colleges to provide customized assessment and training in a timely and efficient manner. The goal of the Skills Development Fund is to increase the skill level and wages of the Texas workforce.

BACKGROUND

In April 2021, a notice of Grant Award to Alamo Colleges District from the Texas Workforce Commission was received. Under the terms of the Grant award; trainees, must be full-time employees of the contracted business partner Navistar Inc., Db. Navistar San Antonio Manufacturing, LLC. As indicated in this grant award the business partner will be provided customized course trainings specific to their proprietary training needs. As such; this purchase is being made on a sole source basis because the required training is for the business partner proposed in the grant application, exempt from competitive bidding, [TX ED 44.031](#). The initial 18-month contract term begins upon award, terminates November 30, 2022, and includes the pre-authorization for subsequent renewals beyond the FY2021 grant period if amended to extend.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: \$612,000: funding is not encumbered, and will be provided by a grant from the Texas Workforce Commission

Strategic Plan: Goal I Student Success; and Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Price Tabulation

Gary O’Bar, C.P.M.
Director Purchasing & Contract Administration

Xavier Urrutia
Interim Vice Chancellor for Economic & Workforce Development

Dr. Diane Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor





Price Tabulation

Purchase of Advanced Manufacturing Job Skills Training for
Navistar Employees aligned with 2021 TWC-SDF Grant

Item	Description	Price
1	Instructional materials and equipment for Advanced Manufacturing job skills training services for Navistar employees.	
	Estimated Annual Amount	\$612,000

Notes:

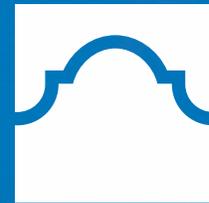
1. The estimated annual amount includes a range for the cost per student of \$50 - \$100 depending on the training, and an amount to purchase training materials and equipment.
2. The actual amount paid will be determined by the amount of training sessions purchased.

Overview of Purchasing Contract Award:

Advanced Manufacturing Job Skills Training

Xavier Urrutia

Interim Vice Chancellor for
Economic and Workforce Dev.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Recommended Purchasing Contract Award

Background:

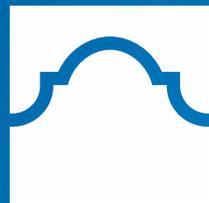
- In April 2021, a notice of Grant Award to Alamo Colleges District from the Texas Workforce Commission was received. Under the terms of the Grant award; trainees, must be full-time employees of the contracted business partner Navistar Inc., Dba. Navistar San Antonio Manufacturing, LLC.

Recommendation:

Award contract to Navistar Inc., Dba. Navistar San Antonio Manufacturing, LLC. for the purchase of Advanced Manufacturing Job Skills Training in support of the Texas Workforce Commission – Skills Development Fund initiative made possible through a grant award from the Texas Workforce Commission. Estimated \$612,000 for the initial 18-month term.



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Legislative Report – May 18, 2021

Staying connected with elected officials, agency heads, and partner organizations

Remaining connected with our elected officials, agency leaders and community remains critical as we enter a new year and the start of a new state and congressional session.

- Dr. Flores met with Commissioner DeBerry to discuss AlamoPROMISE.
- Members of the Alamo Colleges District legislative team have been meeting with members of the state legislature in Austin to advocate the fiscal and policy priorities of the district.
- The team continues to participate in meetings and calls with partners to include: TACC, COSA, Bexar County, and area Chambers of Commerce.

Texas Legislative Session

Now that we are in the final weeks of the legislative session, critical deadlines will be top of mind for legislators. Last Thursday, May 14, was the deadline for all house bills to be voted out of the House. Working until the stroke of midnight, house members scrambled to push through the more than 25-page calendar Thursday. With this deadline now passed, focus will be on the Senate and how many bills will be make it past both chambers before heading to the Governor's desk.

In budget news, the Conference Committee members for Senate Bill 1 (overall budget bill) continue to meet to finalize the state's budget for the next biennium. It is anticipated that the committee will announce the final budget in the coming days. To view the comparisons between what the House and Senate proposed in the budget please use this [LINK](#).

Currently in SB1, overall funding for community colleges in Texas is level. However, due to enrollment decreases and formula change, 31 colleges will see decreases in their individual budget for the next biennium. Alamo Colleges is projected to not be one of the 31 colleges impacted by the current proposals in SB1.

As a reminder, the current budget proposals do make modifications to the student success point portion of the formula funding received by community colleges. Our statewide association, the Texas Association for Community Colleges (TACC) has created a [one-pager with the details of funding recommendations and proposed changes to the formula](#) to help all community colleges in Texas. Further, the Alamo Colleges Board of

Trustees issued a resolution in the last board meeting in April articulating concerns with these proposed changes. This resolution was shared with members of the conference committee and our Bexar County Delegation who also shared a letter with conferees requesting them to adopt the TACC recommendations.

Another priority of the Alamo Colleges has been the ability to provide 5 rather than 3 applied baccalaureate programs at our colleges. [House Bill 3348](#) and [Senate Bill 1300](#) would make those changes. HB 3348 was passed out of the House and was just referred to the Senate Higher Education Committee. The Senate version, SB1300 remains pending in committee. Dr. Mike Flores testified before the House Higher Education Committee in support of this important legislation.

Finally, we are monitoring legislation that relates to required American and Texas history courses (Senate Bill 1889) along with faculty tenure (Senate Bill 1159). Those bills remain pending in committee at the time of this report.

For more information on committee hearings and legislation filed this session you can visit <https://capitol.texas.gov/>

Federal Updates

The US Department of Education (ED) announced the availability of over \$36 billion provided by the American Rescue Plan's Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund (HEERF III). The American Rescue Plan was signed into law on March 11, 2021.

HEERF III funding was made available for the following programs:

- Student and Institutional Aid for Public and Nonprofit Institutions (\$36 billion)
- Emergency Grant Funds for Students Attending Proprietary Institutions (\$396 million)

The tables containing HEERF III allocations by institution can be found [here](#). Tables include the total amount of HEERF III funding each college will receive as well as the minimum amount of funding each college must reserve for student aid grants.

Updated guidance on allowable uses of HEERF funds for institutions and students can be found [here](#), and additional resources related to HEERF funds can be found [here](#).

Discussion and Possible Action on Adoption of Statement in Support of AlamoPROMISE

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on May 11, 2021 and now presented to the Board for approval on May 18, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves adopting the Statement in Support of AlamoPROMISE.

PURPOSE

To approve adoption of the supporting statement for AlamoPROMISE.

BACKGROUND

After working with national and state partners like College Promise, the Board approved the launch of the AlamoPROMISE program here in Bexar County. Launched in July 2019, AlamoPROMISE is a multi-year, collective-impact initiative led by the Alamo Colleges District to address educational attainment levels in the region to foster an educated, diverse, and competitive workforce. AlamoPROMISE provides new graduates of participating Bexar County high schools no-cost tuition and fees at any of the five Alamo Colleges: Northeast Lakeview College, Northwest Vista College, Palo Alto College, San Antonio College, and St. Philip's College. The Board has demonstrated support for removing barriers to education through programs like AlamoPROMISE and has included policy priorities related to this effort in its Federal Legislative Agenda in 2020 and 2021. As AlamoPROMISE continues to grow, the Board reaffirms its support for this important program and collaboration with our elected officials and business leaders.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	None
Employee Services:	None
Strategic Plan:	Student Success and Performance Excellence
ATTACHMENTS:	Joint Statement

Kristi Wyatt _____ Date
Associate Vice Chancellor of Chancellor
Communications & Engagement

Dr. Mike Flores _____ Date



Statement in Support of AlamoPROMISE

We believe the best way to increase our nation's college access and attainment goals and, at the same time, eliminate inequities and achievement gaps across America is to make college as universal, accessible, and affordable as high school has been in the U.S. for more than a century. This is why the Alamo Community Colleges District Board of Trustees (Board) supported the establishment of AlamoPROMISE.

Launched in July 2019, AlamoPROMISE is a multi-year, collective-impact initiative led by the Alamo Colleges District to address educational attainment levels in the region to foster an educated, diverse, and competitive workforce. AlamoPROMISE provides new graduates of participating Bexar County high schools no-cost tuition and fees at any of the five Alamo Colleges: Northeast Lakeview College, Northwest Vista College, Palo Alto College, San Antonio College, and St. Philip's College.

AlamoPROMISE has been driven by the Board and other local champions, including Judge Wolff and Mayor Nirenberg, who in partnership with Chancellor Flores serve as tri-chairs of an 18-member Steering Committee comprised of business, governmental, school district, higher education and non-profit leaders. Through collaborative efforts, AlamoPROMISE will help transform the workforce and economic landscape of the region through higher education.

An analysis of the potential economic impact of AlamoPROMISE suggests that over five years, Bexar County could see as much as \$1.7 billion dollars in additional economic activity and over 12,000 new jobs. Additionally, the County and City could see increases in tax revenues to include over \$35 million in Sales Tax and over \$27 million in Property Taxes.

The Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District reaffirms its support for AlamoPROMISE and thanks the Steering Committee and the local community at large for their support of this vital program.

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval and Revision of Policy C.3.1

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on May 18, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board has reviewed the Alamo Colleges District Debt Management Policy C.3.1, and it is revised as presented in Attachment 1."

PURPOSE

Review for key changes (Attachment 2) and approval.

BACKGROUND

The Board of Trustees of Alamo Colleges District adopted a Debt Management Policy in 2011. This is not a required policy, but is considered a "best practice", and it is viewed favorably by Rating Agencies. The Policy is to be reviewed and approved in conjunction with the annual Debt Management Plan.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective: Goal III – Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Current Policy C.3.1- redlined

Attachment 2: Key Changes

Pamela K. Ansboury, CPA, M.Ed Date
Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance
and Fiscal Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D. Date
Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor

C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-17-11

Last Board Action: ~~5-19-2018~~2021

General

This Policy (the “Policy”) establishes conditions for the use of debt and creates procedures and policies designed to manage the Alamo Community College District’s (the “College District”) obligations within available resources, minimize the debt service and issuance costs, achieve the highest credit ratings, maintain full, complete, and accurate financial disclosure and reporting, and to comply with appropriate and applicable laws of the State of Texas (the “State”) and federal law.

Scope

Within the applicable laws of the State, the College District may enter into debt obligations to finance the construction or acquisition of buildings and infrastructure and other assets, maintenance of existing facilities, to purchase land and personal property, or the option to refinance or restructure existing debt. Unless recommended otherwise by the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, whose recommendation must be approved by the Board of Trustees, all debt will be incurred at the College District level or through a -public facility corporation created by the College District. This Policy applies to all debt issued regardless of the purpose for which issued or the funding source for repayment. The Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration is responsible for the debt management for the College District. Responsibility for the operational activity related to management of debt may be delegated to the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services (AVC), or Treasurer.

Objectives

The objective of the Policy is to ensure prudent debt management practices that include:

- Minimize or avoid year-to-year fluctuations in the tax rate
- Minimize borrowing costs
- Structure the earliest possible maturity of the debt
- Preserve or enhance the District’s credit ratings
- Assure full, complete, and accurate financial disclosure and reporting compliance
- Comply with State and federal laws

Available Borrowing Methods

General Obligation Bonds - These bonds are issued for the acquisition of land, building construction costs, and the furnishing and equipping of buildings. The College District secures these bonds through levying, assessing and collecting ad valorem taxes sufficient to pay the principal and interest when due provided that the annual bond tax rate will never exceed the State

C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-17-11

Last Board Action: ~~5-19-2018~~2021

statutory limit or the limits established by the College District's qualified voters. The College District's statutory maximum tax rate is established pursuant to Section 130.122, as amended, Texas Education Code at \$1.00 per \$100 of taxable assessed value (of which a maximum of \$0.50 may be utilized for debt service purposes). However, the College District's qualified voters limited the total tax rates - maintenance and operations ("M&O") and debt service- to a combined amount not to exceed \$0.25 per \$100 of taxable assessed value at an election held on September 30, 1952. These bonds require voter authorization.

Maintenance Tax Notes - The College District may issue notes that are primarily payable by the College District's maintenance and operations tax, but may be paid from any available funds to secure these notes. Repayment may be made through either ad-valorem tax revenues or non-tax revenues. This debt will be used for furnishing and equipping existing buildings, and for making renovations and repairs at existing facilities. These notes do not require voter authorization.

Revenue Bonds - The College District may issue revenue bonds for the acquisition of land, buildings, building construction costs, and the furnishing and equipping of buildings. These bonds are payable from and are secured by pledged revenues, such as tuition and other fees, a reserve fund, or other resources. Voter approval is not required. Debt service coverage ratios or other bond provisions contained in existing revenue bond covenants must be considered when issuing new revenue debt.

Lease Revenue Bonds - Under Chapter 303 of the Texas Local Government Code, the College District is authorized to establish a Public Facility Corporation ("PFC"). This corporation has the authority to issue bonds to construct facilities for the College District without an election. The College District would lease these facilities from the PFC to pay the debt service. These bonds are payable based upon an annual appropriation from lawfully available funds, including from M&O tax revenues. The funds may be used for construction, furnishing, and equipping the facilities. Public notice must be given prior to sale, which permits a petition process to require an election.

Refunding Bonds- All or any part of the College District's outstanding bond issues may be refunded or refinanced.

Other- From time to time, other financing options may be considered, including:

Contract Revenue Bonds- Capital improvements may be financed through Contract Revenue Bonds, which requires the District to enter into a contract with a third party entity. They are payable from either taxes, revenues, or both. Voter approval is not required.

C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-17-11

Last Board Action: 5-~~19-20~~18-2021

Taxable Debt-, Taxable debt may be used for all or part of a debt issue and to comply with limitations imposed by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). Taxable debt may also be issued for refunding if the net present value as a percentage of the par amount of the refunded bonds is at least 5% and the refunded tax-exempt issue cannot be advance refunded per the Code.

Private Placements- Private placements are sold directly to investors. They can be short or medium term, fixed or floating rate, and the term will match the useful life of the financed assets. Private placements may be used for financing specific assets or programs when it provides more advantageous terms than the capital markets, has a favorable structure, and financing is needed more quickly than what may be obtained through a public offering.

Alternative Structures

The College District will not use alternative methods of financial management products such as interest rate swaps, derivative products, etc. in connection with any outstanding and newly issued bonds without the express authorization from the Board of Trustees.

Debt Management Plan

Annually, a Debt Management Plan (the “Plan”) will be presented to the Board of Trustees by the Vice Chancellor of Finance and Administration or the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services. Developed in conjunction with the College District’s Financial Advisor, this Plan will include information on the current debt outstanding; any previously approved but not settled financing activities, and borrowing capacity. It will include anticipated financings needs related to the Capital Improvement Program (“CIP”) or other funding needs. When the CIP requires a debt issuance for which a market opportunity is realized, a Parameter Order with reference to a specific debt issuance will be submitted for approval, allowing the President- Board of Trustees, the Secretary- Board of Trustees, Chancellor, ~~or~~ Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration or Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services to commit to certain financing decisions. The Parameter Order allows the execution of a pricing certificate evidencing final sale terms of a debt financing. The Parameter Order provides flexibility for the College District’s Administration to react when market conditions warrant. Parameter

Orders will be limited as to size and scope to comply with State law and per direction by the Board of Trustees.

Conditions for New Money Debt Issuance

C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-17-11

Last Board Action: 5-~~19-20~~18-2021

The timing of borrowing will be structured to meet the needs of the District and to minimize the effect of negative arbitrage. When the investment earnings on borrowed proceeds are below the cost of borrowing, borrowed capital may have to be increased to provide sufficient funds to pay project expenses. Since this practice increases the cost and limits the productivity of borrowed capital, the College District will seek to minimize negative arbitrage where practical.

Any external borrowing will be coordinated to the extent possible so that multiple project needs can be accommodated in a single borrowing. Under a Parameter Order for a specific new money debt, the President- Board of Trustees, Secretary- Board of Trustees, Chancellor, ~~or~~ Vice

Chancellor for Finance and Administration or Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services may proceed with a new money debt issuance if the appropriate conditions are met as set forth in the Parameter Order.

Conditions for Debt Refunding

Periodic reviews of outstanding debt will be undertaken to determine refunding opportunities. Refunding will be considered based on economic benefit, or as needed to alter covenants, restructure debt, or stabilize the tax rate. Current refundings require at least a 3% net present value as a percentage of the par amount of the refunded bonds to be considered. Other factors should be considered, such as reinvestment rates and impact on the structure of the escrow. The threshold rates may be disregarded under a refunding done solely for business reasons, such as for restructuring purposes. The term of the refunding bonds should not exceed the term of the bonds being refunded unless the debt is being restructured. Under a Parameter Order for a refunding bond, the President- Board of Trustees, Secretary- Board of Trustees, Chancellor ~~or~~ Vice **President Chancellor** for Finance and Administration or Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services may proceed with a debt refunding if the appropriate conditions are met as set forth in the Parameter Order.

Conditions for Debt Defeasance

Debt defeasance with funds on hand or excess tax collections will be undertaken only after careful consideration of the District's cash flow. This may be considered as part of an overall plan to manage the District's tax rate.

Parameters for Debt Issuance

The term of debt will typically be for 20 years or less and will not generally exceed 30 years. Debt will be issued on a fixed or variable rate basis. The College District will normally seek to avoid the use of capitalized interest.

C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-17-11

Last Board Action: ~~5-19-2018~~2021

In general, debt should be issued with the earliest optional redemption date that is determined to be cost-effective. Typically, debt with a final maturity beyond ten years will be structured with an optional redemption in nine or ten years at par. Debt may be structured with serial or term bonds or any combination thereof.

Selection of Consultants

The College District will select its municipal -advisor, investment banking firms, disclosure and arbitrage rebate compliance specialists through the issuance of Request for Qualifications (RFQ). It is preferable that the services for disclosure and arbitrage rebate compliance be within the scope of the municipal- advisor. Bond counsel will be selected pursuant to a Request for Qualifications process as set forth in Section 1201. 027, Texas Government Code. Investment banking firms will be retained in an “underwriting pool” for a period of five years (one year plus four annual renewals) prior to a new RFQ being issued. The underwriting syndicate for each open market bond issuance will be chosen from this pool. The selection of the Senior Manager and each syndicate member will be based upon:

- Initiation and implementation of innovative financing ideas and structures
- The expertise of bankers and underwriters required for the transaction
- The underwriting capabilities as determined by excess net capital and distribution networks relative to the size of the transaction
- Performance of each syndicate member in past transactions

Each syndicate will be balanced by capitalization. The number of firms in the syndicate will be based on the size of the issue.

Compliance Reporting/Procedures

Continuing Disclosure - The College District will comply with SEC Rule 152-12 by filing directly or through a third party dissemination agent with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB) using its Electronic Municipal Market Access system (EMMA) annual financial statements and certain required financial and operating data, and material event notices.

Arbitrage Rebate Compliance - Adequate recordkeeping will be maintained to meet arbitrage rebate compliance requirements. This includes careful tracking of investment earnings on debt proceeds and remitting any excess earnings to the federal government in a timely manner. An outside compliance specialist will be retained to calculate rebate payments and ensure that the College District maintains compliance with arbitrage rules. Post issuance Procedures are outlined in [C.3.1.1](#) and [C.3.1.2](#).

C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-17-11

Last Board Action: 5-~~19-20~~18-2021

Rating Agencies

The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services is responsible for maintaining the primary relationship and communicating with the national rating agencies. This communications effort includes providing periodic updates on the College District's general financial condition along with coordinating meetings and presentations in conjunction with debt issuances.

The College District will request a rating from at least two major rating agencies prior to the issuance of open market transactions.

Investment of Bond Proceeds

Investment of debt proceeds will comply with the Board of Trustees approved Investment Policy, State laws, and, as appropriate, the Code.

Policy Review

This Policy will be reviewed annually by the Board of Trustees as part of the Debt Management Plan and updated as needed.

References:

Texas Education Code Section 130 (130.121130.130), Section 45.108

Chapters 1201, 1207, and 1371, Texas Government Code

Local Government Code, Chapter 303

SEC Rule 15c2-12 (as amended)

SEC Rule 15Ba1-1(d) (3) (vi).

Internal Revenue Code of 1986

Treasury Regulation section 1.141-12

Attachment 2

Debt Management Policy C-3.1- Recommended Changes (May 18, 2021)

- Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services to proceed with certain financing decisions related to a Board Approved Parameter Order.
- Debt with a final maturity of more than 10 years may be structured with an optional redemption in 9 years.

Discussion and Possible Action on Amending Policy B.7.2 Legal Representation

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on May 11, 2021, and forwarded to the Board for approval on May 18, 2010.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached revised Policy B.8.1.”

PURPOSE

To clarify the role of Board Counsel and the Office of Legal Services.

BACKGROUND

The policy deals with the retention of internal and outside legal counsel, including Board counsel. Revisions are to incorporate and clarify the role of Board counsel, to clarify that the Office of Legal Services consists of more than an employed general counsel, and to elaborate upon the role of the general counsel in recommending outside counsel to the Board.

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial: None
Strategic Objectives: III – Performance Excellence
Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Policy B.7.2 (Redlined)
2. Policy B.7.2 (Clean)

Ross Laughead, J.D. Date
General Counsel

Dr. Mike Flores, Date
Chancellor



B.7.2 (Policy) Legal Representation

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: ~~5-21-13~~ 5-18-21

~~Last Amended: 11-28-16~~

Legal Representation

The College District shall retain an employed General Counsel heading an Office of Legal Services including other employed attorneys, paraprofessionals and support staff. The Board shall authorize the General Counsel to retain on behalf of the College District ~~may employ one or more~~ outside attorneys or law firms to provide additional legal representation to the College District, as appropriate to its needs. The ~~College District shall retain a~~ General Counsel, ~~who~~ shall maintain a list of Board-approved outside counsel. Assignment of individual cases and matters among Board-authorized attorneys and law firms shall be made by the General Counsel. The General Counsel may recommend revisions to approved outside counsel for consideration by the Board. The General Counsel may ~~retain~~ ~~employ~~ attorneys and law firms outside the Board-approved outside counsel list for matters for which no approved attorney or firm has a required specialization. Such employment, if of an ongoing nature, may be ratified by the Board at a meeting following the meeting of its appropriate Committee at which such retention is reported.

The Office of Legal Services represents the College District, including the Board of Trustees, as its client. The Board nevertheless may direct the retention of outside counsel as Board Counsel to represent the Board as client, as has been the Board's practice since 2003. Any outside Board counsel shall serve at the will of the Board, and may be removed by the vote of a majority of Trustees. The views of the General Counsel shall be considered in the retention and removal of Board counsel. The Board may, but need not, consent to the succession as Board counsel of a well-qualified attorney within the same firm as a retiring or withdrawing Board counsel. Any Board counsel shall work cooperatively with the General Counsel. The scope of a Board counsel's representation of the Board shall be limited to compliance with law applicable to its role and activities (as an independent supplement to the General Counsel), the employment of the Chancellor and the Internal Auditor, and such other matters as the General Counsel may consider appropriate for context regarding legal matters expected to be brought to the Board.

B.7.2 (Policy) Legal Representation

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: ~~5-21-13~~ 5-18-21

~~Last Amended: 11-28-16~~

B.7.2 (Policy) Legal Representation

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 5-18-21

Legal Representation

General Counsel. The College District shall retain an employed General Counsel heading an Office of Legal Services including other employed attorneys, paraprofessionals and support staff. The Board shall authorize the General Counsel to retain on behalf of the College District outside attorneys or law firms to provide additional legal representation to the College District, as appropriate to its needs.

The General Counsel shall maintain a list of Board-approved outside counsel. Assignment of individual cases and matters among Board-authorized attorneys and law firms shall be made by the General Counsel. The General Counsel may recommend revisions to approved outside counsel for consideration by the Board. The General Counsel may retain attorneys and law firms outside the Board-approved outside counsel list for matters for which no approved attorney or firm has a required specialization. Such employment, if of an ongoing nature, may be ratified by the Board at a meeting following the meeting of its appropriate Committee at which such retention is reported.

Board Counsel. The Office of Legal Services represents the College District, including the Board of Trustees, as its client. The Board nevertheless may direct the retention of outside counsel as Board Counsel to represent the Board as client, as has been the Board's practice since 2003. Any outside Board counsel shall serve at the will of the Board, and may be removed by the vote of a majority of Trustees. The views of the General Counsel shall be considered in the retention and removal of Board counsel. The Board may, but need not, consent to the succession as Board counsel of a well-qualified attorney within the same firm as a retiring or withdrawing Board counsel. Any Board counsel shall work cooperatively with the General Counsel.

The scope of a Board counsel's representation of the Board shall be limited to compliance with law applicable to its role and activities (as an independent supplement to the General Counsel), the employment of the Chancellor and the Internal Auditor, and such other matters as the General Counsel may consider appropriate for context regarding legal matters expected to be brought to the Board.

B.7.2 (Policy) Legal Representation

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

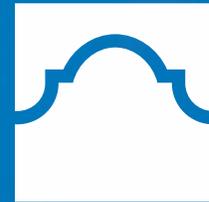
Last Board Action: 5-18-21

DRAFT

Overview of Recommendations for Policy

B.7.2 Legal Representation

Ross Laughead
General Counsel



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Recommended Edits

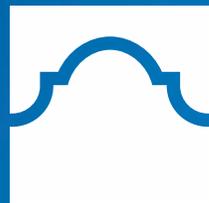
Purpose: To clarify the role of Board Counsel and the Office of Legal Services

The policy deals with the retention of internal and outside legal counsel, including Board counsel.

Policy revisions are:

- to incorporate and clarify the role of Board counsel
- to clarify that the Office of Legal Services consists of more than an employed general counsel,
- and to elaborate upon the role of the general counsel in recommending outside counsel to the Board

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



GROUND LEASE AGREEMENT

This Ground Lease Agreement (“Lease” or “Agreement”), is entered into effective the ___ day of _____, 2021 (“Effective Date”), by and between the TENANT, VIA METROPOLITAN TRANSIT, a political subdivision of the State of Texas created and existing pursuant to Chapter 451 of the Texas Transportation Code, hereinafter called "VIA" and the LANDLORD, ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as “DISTRICT.” VIA or DISTRICT may also be referenced as a “Party” or collectively as “the Parties”.

Whereas, VIA and the DISTRICT entered into that one certain Lease Agreement executed August 2, 2016 whereby VIA leased from the DISTRICT a parcel of land at the intersection of Interstate 10 East access road and Balcones Creek Blvd. and consisting of approximately 4.6 acres of land (the “Original Lease”); and

Whereas, VIA and the DISTRICT desire to terminate the Original Lease and instead enter into this Ground Lease Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, including the promises of the parties, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, the parties agree and act as follows:

1. Definitions. The following terms have the meanings set forth below:
 - a. Leased Premises. A 4.448-acre tract portion of that certain real estate owned by DISTRICT located at the intersection of Interstate Highway 10 East access road and Balcones Creek Boulevard, San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas and more fully identified on **Exhibit A** attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes, inclusive of all necessary ingress and egress areas to the 4.448 acres as shown on Exhibit A.
 - b. Lease Year. Each twelve (12) month period commencing on the Effective Date of this Lease.
 - c. Effective Date. The date of execution of this Lease as shown above.
 - d. Site Plan. The initial plan showing improvements to be placed on the Leased Premises by the Tenant and which are approved by the Landlord as evidenced by Landlord’s signature on this Lease and attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes as **Exhibit C**.
 - e. Shared Location Site Plan. The plan indicating the location of both shared access routes to the Leased Premises by the Parties as well as the location where the Parties share the right to place their respective signage, this Shared Location Site Plan being attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes as **Exhibit D**. The shared access location is further defined and created by the SHARED ACCESS EASEMENT AGREEMENT attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit E** with the shared signage location being defined and created by the SIGNAGE EASEMENT AGREEMENT attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit F**.

2. Demise; Term.

- a. Demise. DISTRICT has found a significant public purpose in the enhancement of the availability of VIA public transportation services at the Leased Premises which adjoin additional DISTRICT land intended for development for public educational purposes. DISTRICT hereby leases to VIA and VIA accepts from DISTRICT under the provisions of this Agreement the Leased Premises.
- b. Term. VIA shall have the Leased Premises for an initial term ("initial term") of twenty-five (25) years beginning on the Effective Date and ending at midnight on the last day of the same calendar month. After the initial term, the Lease shall automatically renew for up to two (2) successive ten (10) year terms (each a "renewal term"), unless earlier terminated in accordance with Sections 8 or 10, or unless either Party exercises a termination right under Section 2.c. below.
- c. Termination Right. i. Not less than one hundred eighty (180) days prior to the end of a term, whether it be the initial term or a renewal term, either party may terminate this Lease by providing written notice of termination to the other party, effective at the end of the then current term. Failure to provide proper notice shall result in a waiver of the right to terminate the upcoming renewal term.

ii. If VIA, at any time during the term of this Lease, notifies DISTRICT in writing that VIA has permanently abandoned the Leased Premises, then in any such event this Lease shall terminate and be of no further force and effect. In the event of such permanent abandonment by VIA, VIA agrees to promptly remove its personal property and trade fixtures at VIA's sole expense and file releases of the Signage Easement Agreement and the Shared Access Easement Agreement in the appropriate real property records. Any property remaining on the Leased Premises after the expiration of thirty (30) days following termination shall be the property of DISTRICT. This may include, but is not limited to, concrete structures and asphalt.
- d. Quiet Enjoyment. Upon VIA's timely payment of all Rents due hereunder and observance and performance of all of the covenants, terms and conditions to be observed and performed by VIA, VIA shall have the peaceful and quiet use of the Leased Premises and all rights and privileges appertaining thereto for the Term, subject to the terms and conditions of this Lease.
- e. Delivery. **VIA ACKNOWLEDGES THAT VIA HAS INSPECTED THE LEASED PREMISES AND HEREBY ACCEPTS THE LEASED PREMISES IN THEIR "AS IS" CONDITION FOR ALL PURPOSES WITHOUT ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, BY DISTRICT EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH HEREIN. DISTRICT HAS NOT MADE (EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH HEREIN) ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND OR CHARACTER WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE LEASED PREMISES, OR ITS**

OBLIGATIONS OR ANY OTHER MATTER OR THING RELATING TO OR AFFECTING THE SAME.

3. Rent. VIA shall pay DISTRICT ONE DOLLAR AND NO/100 DOLLAR (\$1.00), as rent upon execution of this Lease for the initial term of this Lease. For renewal periods, rent is set at and may not exceed ONE DOLLAR AND NO/100 DOLLAR (\$1.00) for each renewal term. DISTRICT shall send an invoice to VIA for the full amount owed on or before the thirtieth (30th) day following the first day of the then current renewal period.
4. Improvements.
 - a. Construction. VIA hereby warrants and represents that any construction conducted by VIA on the Leased Premises will be completed to industry standards and will substantially conform to the site plan as set out on Exhibit C, which DISTRICT hereby approves and accepts. Construction by VIA will consist of improvements VIA deems necessary for transit related operations, including concrete slab/footing for placement of a bus stop or shelter, asphalt for customer parking lot, signage, benches, trashcans, and other such transit amenities (collectively, the “Transit Improvements”). VIA will develop all construction documents and plans for construction of Transit Improvements on the Leased Premises. To the extent created and substantially completed, VIA will submit draft plans, specifications and working drawings for VIA's construction to DISTRICT once for review and comment, and final versions for prior written approval. Such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed, and any reasonable withholding, conditioning, or delaying shall pertain only to DISTRICT’s reasonable concerns about matters affecting the District’s property not leased to VIA hereunder. VIA will make available to DISTRICT the “as built” documents, if requested. DISTRICT will use its best efforts to give VIA a written response within thirty (30) days of VIA submitting the documents set forth in this paragraph for approval. If DISTRICT fails to send written notice to VIA regarding approval of the final documents within such time period, then VIA may send written notice to DISTRICT requesting approval of such final plans and such notice may be sent to additional DISTRICT employees (the “Second Notice”). If DISTRICT fails to send written notice to VIA regarding approval of the final documents within ten (10) days from the date of the Second Notice, then VIA may construct the project in accordance with the final plans VIA submitted to DISTRICT. However, VIA agrees to make reasonable alterations to the final plans if DISTRICT has proposed changes to such plans that reasonably concern matters affecting the DISTRICT’s property not leased to VIA hereunder, and DISTRICT submits such proposed changes prior to substantial completion of the construction of the relevant areas.
 - b. If any contractors or subcontractors are engaged for construction work on the Leased Premises, VIA will require such contractors and subcontractors to comply with all terms of this Agreement. VIA will require all such contractors and subcontractors to indemnify and hold harmless the DISTRICT from any claims or lawsuits brought against the DISTRICT for any reason as a result of any act or omission of such contractors or subcontractors on the Leased Premises. Each such contractors and subcontractors shall maintain a commercial general liability insurance policy with coverage not less than

\$1,000,000, shall list the DISTRICT as an additional insured on such insurance policy and shall provide proof of insurance to the DISTRICT upon commencement of work on the Leased Premises and upon renewal of such insurance coverage.

- c. Replat. If it is determined that VIA must Replat to obtain a building permit, utility service and/or a certificate of occupancy for the Intended Use (defined below), then Tenant shall have the right to cause the Replat (as defined below) to be prepared, approved by the City, and recorded in the appropriate real property records of the county in which the Leased Premises is located. For purposes hereof, the “Replat “ shall mean a final subdivision plat or replat, as applicable, of Leased Premises that, once approved and recorded, shall cause the Lease Premises to be a separately subdivided lot in accordance with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, consistent with the legal descriptions set forth on the exhibits attached hereto (and the exhibits attached to the Signage Easement Agreement and the Shared Access Easement Agreement), with no further platting or re-platting necessary prior to Tenant’s development of the Leased Premises and operation thereon for the Intended Use. Landlord agrees to reasonably cooperate with Tenant in Tenant’s attempts to obtain approval of the Replat in accordance herewith. Tenant shall prepare, submit and obtain approval of the Replat at its own cost and expense.
- d. Signs. During the term of this Lease, the size, number, location and design details of VIA’s sign(s) shall comply with all applicable laws and codes and be subject to DISTRICT’s prior written approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed.
- e. Alterations. During the term of this Lease, structural changes or substantial alterations to the Leased Premises shall be permitted as deemed warranted by VIA. DISTRICT’s approval of the plans, specifications and working drawings for VIA’s alterations shall not be required but VIA agrees to make available to DISTRICT the “as built” documents if requested. All alterations shall be performed in a good and workman like manner and in compliance with all applicable laws and codes.
- f. Maintenance and Repairs. VIA shall be responsible for maintaining the Leased Premises and all Transit Improvements in good and clean condition, including maintenance, repair and replacement as necessary. VIA’s maintenance obligations shall include the following:
 - (i) Prompt removal of all litter, trash and waste;
 - (ii) Maintaining exterior lighting and mechanical facilities in good working order;
 - (iii) Maintaining walks and drainage areas in clean condition;
 - (iv) Maintaining any required buffers and screens;
 - (v) Keeping the Leased Premises and all improvements in good physical condition and appearance; and

- (vi) Repairing all exterior damage (including the effects of ordinary wear and tear) to any Transit Improvements from any cause whatsoever.

In the event VIA fails in its obligation to maintain and repair the Leased Premises and Transit Improvements in good and clean condition, and such failure shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice thereof by DISTRICT to VIA specifying the failure (unless VIA commences to maintain and repair such condition within such 30 day period and works diligently until such maintenance or repair work is completed), DISTRICT may perform, but shall have no obligation to perform, the maintenance and/or repairs on behalf of VIA. If DISTRICT elects to perform such maintenance and/or repair, VIA shall reimburse DISTRICT for all reasonable costs incurred for such maintenance and repair within thirty (30) days of receipt of invoice for work performed

5. Utilities.

VIA shall arrange with the appropriate utility suppliers for services to the Leased Premises, pay all installation, meter and service charges and deposits required to connect utilities to the Leased Premises, and pay such utility suppliers directly for such services.

6. Use, Transfers.

- a. Use. Except as otherwise provided herein, VIA shall have the exclusive right to use the Leased Premises for the construction, operation, maintenance, inspection, repair, reconstruction, and use of a Transit Park & Ride Facility which includes but is not limited to parking, ticket purchasing, passenger waiting, passenger drop-off and pick-up and any other use associated with mass transit (collectively, the “Intended Use”). The Leased Premises shall not be used for the sale of alcoholic beverages or any purpose other than as stated or reasonably related thereto in this section.
- b. Parking. Subject to VIA’s need and prior use, which shall be paramount, the Parties agree that after the completion of initial VIA construction per this Lease, VIA will make available to DISTRICT the use of up to twenty-five percent (25%) of the available parking spaces located on the Leased Premises subject to the following terms and conditions:
 - i. Only DISTRICT employees, students, agents, contractors and invitees (“Authorized Parties”) may use the parking spaces under these parking provisions.
 - ii. To access the Leased Premises, DISTRICT shall be responsible, at its sole cost and expense, for the production and issuing of DISTRICT Identification placards to individuals whose vehicles do not already bear DISTRICT parking permit stickers but whom DISTRICT determines may utilize a parking space under this Section 6 (b). The placards shall be placed on the vehicle’s dashboard while parked on the Leased Premises. DISTRICT is responsible for instructing all persons using this benefit regarding the matters herein set out.
 - iii. The areas on the Leased Premises shall only be used for ingress, egress and for the purpose of parking single unit motor vehicles consisting of automobiles and trucks with a load capacity no greater than one and one-half (1.5) tons, such vehicles to

conform in size and use to governing laws. Parking shall only be allowed in marked spaces. No other use of the Premises by DISTRICT shall be permitted without the prior written consent of VIA. VIA may tow any vehicles that violate the terms of this Section 6(b) and charge the violator the cost of such towing.

- c. Conduct. VIA shall establish and impose reasonable rules and regulations as it deems necessary for the Leased Premises. VIA shall not engage in waste or any activity at or around the Leased Premises which violates any applicable governmental law, ordinance or regulation, constitutes a hazard or nuisance, produces loud noises or unpleasant odors; provided, however, any use that reasonably qualifies as an Intended Use of the Leased Premises shall not be considered a violation of this paragraph.
- d. Assignment, Subletting. VIA agrees to not transfer, assign, sublet, mortgage or hypothecate ("Transfer") this Lease or VIA's interest in the Leased Premises or any part thereof without the prior written consent of DISTRICT, such consent not to be unreasonably delayed, conditioned, or denied.
- e. Transfer, Mortgage, Encumbrances by DISTRICT. DISTRICT agrees not to convey or mortgage or propose to convey or mortgage all or part of, or any interest in, the Leased Premises without the prior written approval of VIA, such approval not to be unreasonably delayed, conditioned, or denied. DISTRICT further agrees and warrants that it has not, and that it will not create, nor will it permit the creation, of any encumbrances on the Leased Premises during the term of this Lease without first obtaining VIA's prior express written consent and approval. Creation of encumbrances includes, but is not limited to, entering into leases, licenses, easements, restrictions or any other agreement that would encumber in any way the Leased Premises or affect VIA's rights under this Lease. This covenant shall not pertain to any encumbrances existing as of the Effective Date of this lease or to any created by reason of VIA's tenancy hereunder.

7. Indemnification, Insurance.

- a. Indemnification. DISTRICT and VIA acknowledge that they are both political subdivisions of the State of Texas and that they are both subject to and shall comply with the applicable provisions of the Texas Tort Claims Act, as set out in the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, Section 101.001 *et seq.* and the remedies authorized therein, regarding claims or causes of action that may be asserted by third parties for accident, injury or death.
- b. Insurance. Each party as a Texas local governmental entity shall insure itself and its interest in the Premises according to its assessment of its own needs, including by self-insurance.

If VIA obtains a general liability insurance policy during the term of this Agreement, VIA will include the DISTRICT as an additional insured as to acts or omissions on or related to the Leased Premises and will provide proof of such insurance to the DISTRICT within twenty (20) days of issuance of such insurance policy. If DISTRICT obtains a general liability insurance policy during the term of this Agreement, DISTRICT will include VIA as an additional insured as to acts or omissions on or related to the Leased Premises and

will provide proof of such insurance to VIA within twenty (20) days of issuance of such insurance policy.

8. Condemnation.

(1) Taking of Leased Premises. If the whole of the Leased Premises shall be taken or condemned under the right of eminent domain, then this Lease shall automatically terminate. If less than the whole of the Leased Premises shall be taken or condemned but the part taken or condemned constitutes, in Tenant's sole judgment, such a substantial part of the Leased Premises so that the remaining part of the Leased Premises shall be insufficient for the feasible operation of Tenant's Intended Use, then Tenant shall have the right to terminate this Lease. If this Lease is terminated pursuant to this Section 8, whether (a) automatically, or (b) at Tenant's election, then such termination shall be effective as of (a) the date possession is lawfully acquired by the condemning authority or (b) from and after such effective date of termination.

(2) Awards. Tenant shall receive that portion of the total awards or payments that are attributable to Tenant's leasehold interest in the Leased Premises that are taken or damaged by the condemnation. In addition to recovering compensation for the taking or damaging of Tenant's leasehold interest, Tenant shall receive all compensation awarded for the taking or damaging of the actual and constructive improvements made by Tenant to the Premises, including but not limited to Tenant's site improvements and signage. Landlord, Tenant, and any person or entity having an interest in the awards or payments shall have the right to participate in any condemnation proceedings or agreements for the purpose of protecting its interests, and such party shall pay its own costs and expenses therein and be subject first to Tenant being compensated for its leaseholder interest and the actual cost of Tenant's site improvements and signage.

10. Default; Remedies.

a. Events of Default. The following are events of default ("Events of Default"):

Either party fails to perform any material obligation, covenant or condition or to comply with any provisions of the Lease.

b. Remedies. If any Event of Default shall occur and the defaulting party fails to cure such Default, the non-defaulting party may, at its option and following thirty (30) days prior notice to cure to the defaulting party with defaulting party failing to commence to cure in such thirty (30) day period and diligently pursuing such cure until completed, in addition to all other rights and remedies given hereunder or by law or equity have one or more of the following remedies:

- (1) Termination. The non-defaulting party may terminate this lease by notice to the defaulting party.
 - (2) Other Remedies. The non-defaulting party shall have the right to an injunction and to invoke any remedy allowed at law or in equity as if re-entry, summary proceedings and other remedies were not provided for. In such event the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party all reasonable expenses incurred in connection with its efforts to prosecute or defend such action, including but not limited to court costs, printing costs and attorney fees.
- c. Waiver. No waiver, express or implied, by either party as to any breach of a covenant, condition, or duty of the other party shall be construed as a consent or waiver to take any action on account of such default if such default persists or is repeated. No express waiver shall affect any default other than the default specified therein. The receipt and acceptance by DISTRICT of any Rent with knowledge of any breach by VIA shall be deemed not to be a waiver of such breach. One or more waivers by a non-breaching party of any breach of any covenant, term, or condition of this Lease by the breaching party shall not be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same covenant, term or condition. Consent to or approval of any act by a Party requiring consent or approval shall not be deemed to waive or render unnecessary such consent to or approval of any subsequent similar acts. The failure to enforce the provisions of this Lease or rules and regulations established hereunder shall not be deemed a waiver of such provisions or rules and regulations.

11. General Provisions.

- a. Notice. "Notice" shall mean any notice, notification, consent, approval, request, designation, submission, specification, election or other communication required or permitted under this Lease. All notices shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given and received the earlier of (1) the date the notice is delivered by one party to the other party personally or delivered to the party's address by a party or by a delivery service which records delivery dates, or (2) three (3) days after the notice is placed in the mail addressed to the other party at the party's address, properly stamped, certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. A party's address shall be as follows or as set forth in a notice to the other party that such notice address shall change:

DISTRICT:

Alamo Community College District
ATTN: Director of Administrative Services, Facilities Department
2222 N. Alamo St.
San Antonio, Texas 78215
Email: rreyes270@alamo.edu

VIA:

VIA Metropolitan Transit
ATTN: Manager of Real Estate
123 N Medina
San Antonio, TX 78207
Email: Olivia.ivie@viainfo.net

All notices shall also be sent by email to the respective address set forth above.

- b. Entire Agreement, Assignment, and Modification. VIA acknowledges that neither DISTRICT nor any one in DISTRICT's behalf has made any representation, warranty or promise with respect to the Leased Premises except as expressly set forth in this Lease. This Lease and its Exhibits embodies the entire agreement and understanding between the parties and supersedes all prior negotiations, agreements and understandings, **including the Original Lease, such Original Lease being terminated as of the Effective Date of this Lease.** VIA may not assign its rights or obligations under this Lease or sublease the Leased Premises without first obtaining the prior written consent of the DISTRICT which may be granted or denied in the sole discretion of the DISTRICT. Any provision of this Lease may be modified, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the party against which enforcement of such modification, waiver or discharge is sought.
- c. Memorandum. This Lease shall not be recorded in any public records. Instead, Landlord shall execute a Memorandum of Lease (herein so-called), the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "B", for recordation in the county in which the Leased Premises are located, at Tenant's expense, after lease execution.
- d. Force Majeure. Each party shall be excused from performing an obligation or undertaking provided for in this Lease other than of the obligations of VIA to pay Rent and other payments as they become due under this Lease for so long as such performance is prevented, delayed, retarded or hindered by act of God, fire, earthquake, flood, explosion, action of the elements, war, invasion, insurrection, riot, mob violence, sabotage, strike, lockout, action of labor unions, requisitions, laws, epidemic, pandemic or orders of government or civil or military authorities.
- g. Environmental Representations. VIA will not permit the storage, release, or disposal of hazardous materials or toxic waste, as defined by federal and state law, on the Leased Premises.
- h. Surrender. Upon the expiration of the Term or earlier termination of this Lease, VIA shall surrender the Leased Premises to DISTRICT. If VIA is not then in material default under this Lease, VIA may remove all benches, trashcans, all transit related items, trade fixtures, inventory, stock-in-trade, furniture and other property ("VIA's Property") installed by VIA. All other installations or improvements, including all utility facilities, paneling, decorating, partitions, railings, mezzanine floors, asphalt, concrete slabs/fittings and galleries made or installed by either Party shall be and become upon termination of the Agreement the property of DISTRICT and shall be surrendered with the Leased Premises at the expiration or termination. Any VIA Property not removed within thirty (30) days of the termination

of the Agreement may, at DISTRICT's option, be deemed to have been abandoned by VIA and may be retained by DISTRICT without any claim by VIA or liability to VIA for such use by DISTRICT.

- i. Holding Over. If VIA does not immediately surrender possession of the Leased Premises upon the expiration of the Term or earlier termination of this Lease, VIA shall thereafter become a tenant from month-to-month subject to all other conditions, provisions and obligations of this Lease insofar as they are applicable to a month-to-month tenancy.
- j. Applicable Law, Venue, Construction. The laws of Texas shall govern the validity, performance and enforcement of this Lease. Venue shall be in Bexar County, Texas for the purposes of this Lease. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Lease shall not affect or impair any other provision. If any provision of this Lease is capable of two constructions, one of which would render the provision invalid and the other of which would make the provision valid, the provision shall have the meaning which renders it valid.
- k. Time of the Essence. Time is of the essence with respect to each provision, term and covenant of this Lease.
- l. Captions. The captions are for convenience and do not limit or define the provisions of this Lease
- m. Gender, Number. Whenever the sense of this Lease requires it, the use of (1) singular number shall be deemed to include the plural, (2) the masculine gender shall be deemed to include the feminine or neuter gender, and (3) the neuter gender shall be deemed to include the masculine or feminine gender.
- n. Litigation Costs. In the event that it should become necessary for any Party to engage an attorney or institute litigation to enforce the provisions of this Lease, the prevailing party in such litigation shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses and court costs from the non-prevailing party.
- o. By their respective signatures below, the Parties warrants that they each have full right and authority to enter into this Lease. This Lease may be executed by counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and together the counterparts shall comprise the Lease. Either party may deliver a copy of its executed signature page to this Lease in portable document format (.PDF) or may execute this Lease by electronic signature utilizing DocuSign or any similar technology, and all such .PDF or electronic signatures will be deemed original executed signature pages binding on the party or parties that so delivered them.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank;
signature page immediately follows.]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties have caused this Lease to be executed on the date of their respective acknowledgments but effective as of the Effective Date as defined herein.

TENANT:

VIA METROPOLITAN TRANSIT,
a political subdivision of the State of Texas

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

LANDLORD:

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT,
a political subdivision of the State of Texas

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBITS

- A REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF LEASED PREMISES
- B MEMORANDUM OF LEASE
- C SITE PLAN AS APPROVED BY BOTH LANDLORD AND TENANT
- D SITE PLAN SHOWING SHARED ACCESS DRIVE AND SHARED SIGNAGE AREA
- E SHARED ACCESS EASEMENT AGREEMENT
- F SIGNAGE EASEMENT AGREEMENT

**EXHIBIT A
REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION**

Page 1 of 3

METES AND BOUNDS

BEING a 4.448 acre (193,747 sq. ft.) tract of land situated in San Antonio Bexar County, Texas, out the certain called 145.567 acre tract, same being out Lot 1, Block 21 and County Block 4707 of AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION PLAT owned by Alamo Community College District as per plat of record in Document No. 20180187316 of the Map Public Records Bexar County, Texas, (M.P.R.B.C.T); said 4.448 acre tract being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Medina-Bain" found at an interior corner of said 145.567 acre tract, same being in the existing northerly right of way line of Balcones Creek (86' right of way);

THENCE, North 43° 35' 59" West, leaving said existing northerly right of way line of Balcones Creek and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 12.00 feet to a point in the 12-foot dedication right of way line as per said AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, same being the point of curvature of a curve to the left;

THENCE Southwesterly, along said 12-foot dedication right of way line and along said curve to the left with an arc distance of 14.20 feet, having a delta angle of 01°04'38", a radius of 755.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 45°11'22" West, a chord distance of 14.20 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set for the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, same being the southeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE Southwesterly, continuing along said 12-foot dedication right of way line and along said curve to the left with an arc distance of 106.20 feet, having a delta angle of 08°03'33", a radius of 755.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 40°37'16" West, a chord distance of 106.11 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set, for the southwesterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 44° 36' 55" West, leaving said 12-foot dedication right of way line and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 199.75 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set at the point of curvature of a curve to the right, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE Northerly, continuing over and across said 145.567 acre tract and along said curve to the right with an arc distance of 86.39 feet, having a delta angle of 45°00'00", a radius of 110.00 feet, and chord bearing of North 22°06'55" West, a chord distance of 84.19 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 00° 23' 05" East, over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 667.99 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set at the southerly line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement as shown on said AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, for the northwesterly corner the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 84° 20' 44" East, along said southerly line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 243.03 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set in the westerly line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 3 Easement as shown on said AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, for the easterly corner of the herein described tract;

EXHIBIT A
(CONTINUED)

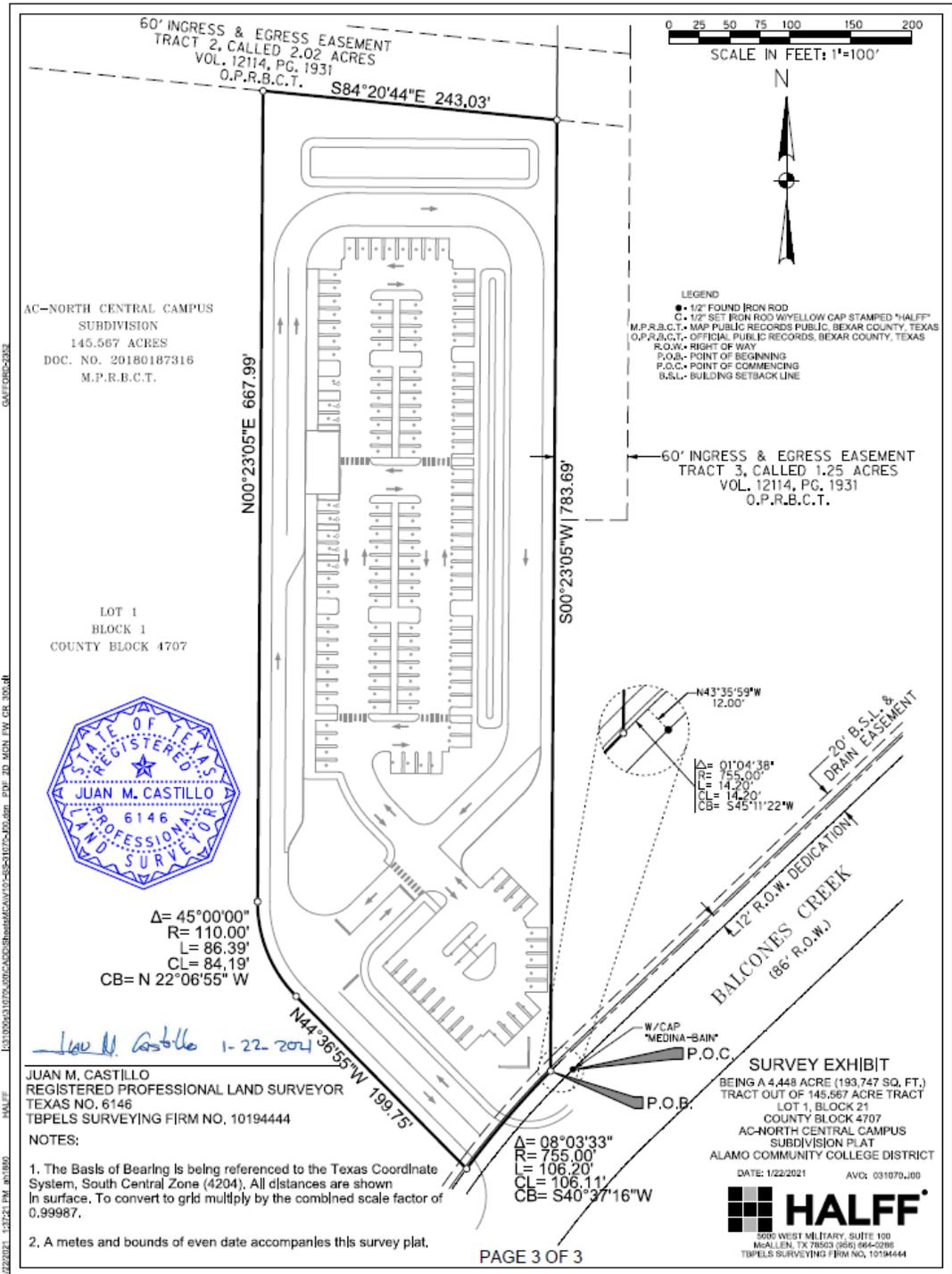
Page 2 of 3

THENCE, South 00° 23' 05" West, along said west line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, at a distance of 329.46 feet; pass the southwest corner of said 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement, continuing over and across said 145.567 acre tract, for a total of distance of 783.69 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing an area of 4.448 acre (193,747 sq. ft.), more or less.



Juan M. Castillo 1-22-2014

**EXHIBIT A
(CONTINUED)**



Section 4. Successors and Assigns. This Memorandum and the Lease shall bind and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and assigns, subject however, to the provisions of the Lease regarding assignment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Landlord and Tenant have executed this Memorandum to be effective as of the later of the dates set forth below.

TENANT

VIA METROPOLITAN TRANSIT, a Texas metropolitan transit authority

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BEXAR §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of _____, 2021, by _____, _____ of VIA METROPOLITAN TRANSIT, a metropolitan transit authority duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Texas, on behalf of said metropolitan transit authority.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

My Commission Expires: _____

LANDLORD:

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT,
a political subdivision of the State of Texas

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF BEXAR §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of _____, 2021, by _____, _____ of ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, on behalf of such DISTRICT.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

My Commission Expires: _____

After recording return to:
VIA Metropolitan Transit
Attn: Real Estate Department
123 N Medina St.
San Antonio, TX 78207

EXHIBIT E
SHARED ACCESS EASEMENT AGREEMENT

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

SHARED ACCESS EASEMENT AGREEMENT

This Shared Access Easement Agreement (“Easement” or “Agreement”), is entered into by and between VIA METROPOLITAN TRANSIT , a political subdivision of the State of Texas created and existing pursuant to Chapter 451 of the Texas Transportation Code, hereinafter called "VIA", and ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as “DISTRICT.”

WHEREAS, VIA is under a ground lease for a 4.448-acre tract out of a certain 145.567 acre tract (the “Ground Lease”), said 4.448-acre tract being shown and described on Exhibit “A” attached hereto and incorporated herein (the “VIA Tract”);

WHEREAS, in connection with VIA’s development of the VIA Tract, the parties hereby desire to establish a shared access area of approximately 0.705 acres (the “Shared Access Area”) within the Ground Lease for future use/access by DISTRICT and VIA, said 0.705-acre tract being shown and described on Exhibit “B”, attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

WHEREAS, the effectiveness of this Agreement is contingent upon VIA leasing the VIA Tract;

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration for the mutual covenants, agreements and promises set forth herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and the above recitals which are incorporated herein for all purposes, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Shared Access Easement. DISTRICT has granted, sold and conveyed and by these presents does grant, sell and convey unto VIA and its respective successors and assigns, a non-exclusive easement (the “Shared Access Easement”) for pedestrian, vehicular, equipment, and/or machinery ingress and egress upon, over and across the Shared Access Area, and the right to construct, improve, maintain, repair, restore, and reconstruct a road and related appurtenances and improvements, including but not limited to curbing, medians, sidewalks, and lighting, upon, over, and across the Shared Access Area as is or may be necessary or appropriate for VIA’s use (collectively, the “Shared Access Drive”) for the benefit of the VIA Tract. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, DISTRICT reserves the right, except for times of construction or maintenance to the Shared Access Drive, to the continued use and enjoyment of the Shared Access Easement for pedestrian, vehicular, equipment, and/or machinery ingress and egress. DISTRICT waives any further right to make use of the surface of the Shared Access Easement that is inconsistent with the purpose of this Agreement. No party utilizing the Shared Access Easement shall construct improvements thereon (excluding VIA’s improvements related to the Shared Access Drive), or block or interfere with access over and

across the same by, in whole or in part, closing, blocking, relocating or otherwise altering in any way the Shared Access Drive without VIA or DISTRICT's prior written consent as applicable; provided, however, the foregoing shall not be construed to prohibit a temporary closure of the Shared Access Drive that is (i) reasonably necessary in order to prevent a public dedication, (ii) required by law, (iii) reasonably necessary in connection with the performance of maintenance and repairs, or (iv) due to an emergency, provided that in each such case, if practical, alternative access reasonably acceptable to the other party is available at all times during such temporary closure. The closing party shall use good faith diligent efforts to reopen such access promptly after any emergency or temporary closures.

2. Driveway/Surface Modification. Subject to the terms and conditions contained in the Ground Lease, VIA will construct and thereafter alter in its discretion the initial Shared Access Drive improvements within the Shared Access Easement as shown on Exhibit "B", all at VIA's sole cost and expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, DISTRICT has the right to modify any or all of the improvements within the Shared Access Easement for its purposes so long as such purposes are not inconsistent with the purpose of this Agreement, including but not limited to roundabout construction and north drive curb connection. DISTRICT shall submit the design plan(s) to VIA for review and prior written approval, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. VIA shall have 14 business days to review the design plan(s), including but not limited to the driveway specifications with regard to circulation of traffic and the impact the changes may have on VIA's use and purpose of the Shared Access Easement, and approve the plans or present its objections. Should the modifications move the location of the Shared Access Drive and be agreed to by VIA in writing, the DISTRICT will pay for a survey showing the location of the new Shared Access Drive together with metes and bounds legal description and will execute an amendment to this Agreement in recordable form showing the new location of the Shared Access Drive. The Parties agree to cooperate in good faith to reach a resolution to any of VIA's concerns or objections to the design plans, if any. Approval by VIA, if occurring, must be in writing. DISTRICT agrees that it shall not commence construction of any modification of improvements until VIA's prior written approval is received. All costs for DISTRICT's improvements, including but not limited to the architectural, engineering, design, survey, construction and permitting of driveway modifications, will be at DISTRICT's sole cost and expense.

3. Repairs & Maintenance of Shared Access Drive. VIA shall make any and all necessary repairs and perform all maintenance to the Shared Access Drive until such time that DISTRICT substantially modifies the Shared Access Drive. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "substantially modifies" means performing any modification for which a permit is required and/ or the modification costs more than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00). Upon completion of its modification(s) to the Shared Access Drive, DISTRICT shall be solely responsible for all repairs and maintenance to the Shared Access Drive, except repairs and maintenance to the physical road within the Shared Access Drive. Regarding the physical road, after substantial modifications, the parties agree to share the cost and responsibility of all repairs and maintenance of the physical road within the Shared Access Easement equally between the parties. VIA shall facilitate all necessary repairs and maintenance of the physical road within the Shared Access Drive and will invoice DISTRICT for its portion of said costs. DISTRICT agrees to submit full payment for its portion of said costs within 45 calendar days after invoice submittal. Except in case of an emergency requiring immediate remediation, if it is reasonably expected that any single repair or maintenance operation to the road will exceed the amount of \$10,000, VIA shall notify DISTRICT in writing before such work is

contracted seeking the DISTRICT's written approval, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed.

4. Electrical. The parties anticipate that prior to DISTRICT substantially modifying the Shared Access Drive, the costs of electrical service to the electrical facilities within the Shared Access Easement may be included within VIA's electrical account servicing the VIA Tract. In such event, VIA will be responsible for payment of all electrical costs to the electrical facilities within the Shared Access Easement that are already included within VIA's electrical account servicing the VIA Tract at and after the time of the substantial modification. However, once DISTRICT's substantial modification is complete, DISTRICT will be responsible for the repair and maintenance of any and all electrical facilities within the Shared Access Easement, and DISTRICT will be responsible for the costs of electrical service to any electrical facilities established during the substantial modification or thereafter. Any costs of electrical service to the electrical facilities within the Shared Access Easement that are on DISTRICT's account shall be DISTRICT's sole responsibility.

5. Past Due Sums. If DISTRICT fails to submit full payment for its portion of the costs described in Section 3 above within 45 calendar days after invoice submittal, then the defaulted payment shall bear interest at the lesser of (a) the highest interest rate allowed under Texas law and (b) the rate of ten percent (10%) per annum from the date said sum was originally due until paid. In addition, if VIA files suit to collect any unpaid sums, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reimbursement of its attorney's fees and costs.

6. This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto, their successor, heirs and assigns, and shall automatically terminate upon the expiration or termination of the Ground Lease between VIA and DISTRICT.

7. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

8. Any notice required under this Agreement shall be in writing and sent pursuant to the notice addresses and terms set out in the Ground Lease.

This Agreement is executed by the parties hereto on the acknowledgement dates set forth below to be effective for all purposes.

[Signature Pages Follow]

VIA SIGNATURE PAGE OF
SHARED ACCESS EASEMENT AGREEMENT

VIA METROPOLITAN TRANSIT,
a Texas Metropolitan Transit Authority

By: _____

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BEXAR §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of _____, 20__, by Olivia Ivie, Manager of Real Estate Services for VIA METROPOLITAN TRANSIT, a Texas metropolitan transit authority, on behalf of said metropolitan transit authority.

DISTRICT SIGNATURE PAGE OF
SHARED ACCESS EASEMENT AGREEMENT

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
a political subdivision of the State of Texas

By: _____

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BEXAR §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 20____, by
_____, _____ of ALAMO COMMUNITY
COLLEGE DISTRICT, on behalf of said DISTRICT.

Notary Public, State of Texas

After recording return to: _____

**EXHIBIT A
VIA LEASE SITE**

Page 1 of 3

METES AND BOUNDS

BEING a 4.448 acre (193,747 sq. ft.) tract of land situated in San Antonio Bexar County, Texas, out the certain called 145.567 acre tract, same being out Lot 1, Block 21 and County Block 4707 of AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION PLAT owned by Alamo Community College District as per plat of record in Document No. 20180187316 of the Map Public Records Bexar County, Texas, (M.P.R.B.C.T); said 4.448 acre tract being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Medina-Bain" found at an interior corner of said 145.567 acre tract, same being in the existing northerly right of way line of Balcones Creek (86' right of way);

THENCE, North 43° 35' 59" West, leaving said existing northerly right of way line of Balcones Creek and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 12.00 feet to a point in the 12-foot dedication right of way line as per said AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, same being the point of curvature of a curve to the left;

THENCE Southwesterly, along said 12-foot dedication right of way line and along said curve to the left with an arc distance of 14.20 feet, having a delta angle of 01°04'38", a radius of 755.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 45°11'22" West, a chord distance of 14.20 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set for the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, same being the southeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE Southwesterly, continuing along said 12-foot dedication right of way line and along said curve to the left with an arc distance of 106.20 feet, having a delta angle of 08°03'33", a radius of 755.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 40°37'16" West, a chord distance of 106.11 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set, for the southwesterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 44° 36' 55" West, leaving said 12-foot dedication right of way line and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 199.75 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set at the point of curvature of a curve to the right, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE Northerly, continuing over and across said 145.567 acre tract and along said curve to the right with an arc distance of 86.39 feet, having a delta angle of 45°00'00", a radius of 110.00 feet, and chord bearing of North 22°06'55" West, a chord distance of 84.19 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 00° 23' 05" East, over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 667.99 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set at the southerly line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement as shown on said AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, for the northwesterly corner the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 84° 20' 44" East, along said southerly line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 243.03 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set in the westerly line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 3 Easement as shown on said AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, for the easterly corner of the herein described tract;

EXHIBIT A (CONTINUED)

THENCE, South 00° 23' 05" West, along said west line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, at a distance of 329.46 feet; pass the southwest corner of said 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement, continuing over and across said 145.567 acre tract, for a total of distance of 783.69 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing an area of 4.448 acre (193,747 sq. ft.), more or less.



Juan M. Castillo 1-22-2014

EXHIBIT A (CONTINUED)

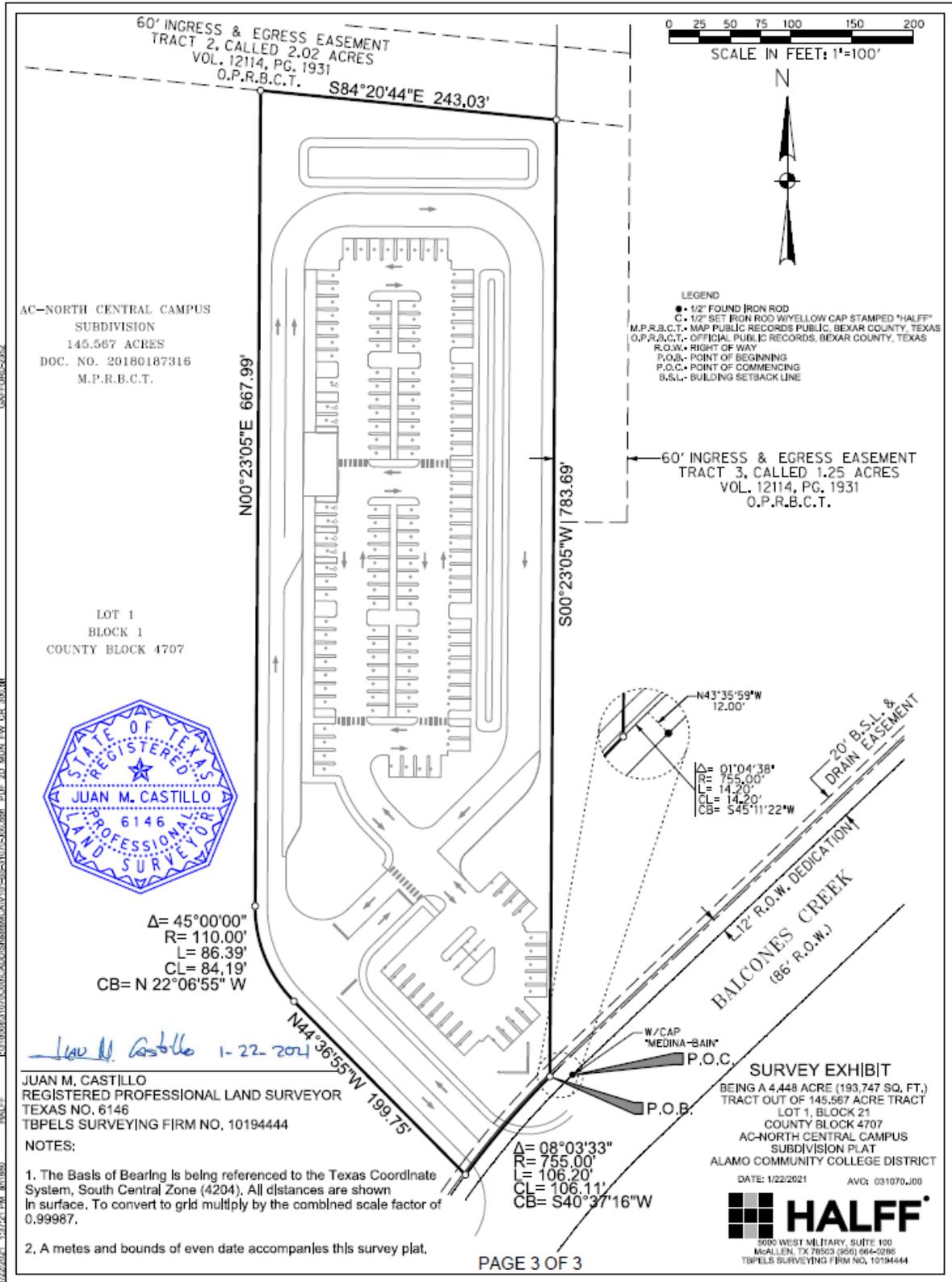


EXHIBIT B
SHARED ACCESS DRIVE

Page 1 of 4

METES AND BOUNDS
DRIVEWAY

BEING a 0.705 acre (30,705 sq. ft.) tract of land situated in San Antonio Bexar County, Texas, out the certain called 145.567 acre tract, same being out Lot 1, Block 21 and County Block 4707 of AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION PLAT owned by Alamo Community College District as per plat of record in Document No. 20180187316 of the Map Public Records Bexar County, Texas, (M.P.R.B.C.T); said 0.705 acre tract being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Medina-Bain" found at an interior corner of said 145.567 acre tract, same being in the existing northerly right of way line of Balcones Creek (86' right of way);

THENCE, North 43° 35' 59" West, leaving said existing northerly right of way line of Balcones Creek and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 12.00 feet to a point in the 12-foot dedication right of way line as per said AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, same being the point of curvature of a curve to the left;

THENCE Southwesterly, along said 12-foot dedication right of way line and along said curve to the left with an arc distance of 75.31 feet, having a delta angle of 05°42'54", a radius of 755.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 42°52'14" West, a chord distance of 75.28 feet to a point of curvature of a curve to the left the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, same being the southeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE Southwesterly, continuing along said 12-foot dedication right of way line and along said curve to the left with an arc distance of 48.49 feet, having a delta angle of 03°40'49", a radius of 755.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 38°25'54" West, a chord distance of 48.49 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" found, for the southwesterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 44° 36' 55" West, leaving said 12-foot dedication right of way line and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 199.75 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" found at the point of curvature of a curve to the right, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE Northerly, continuing over and across said 145.567 acre tract and along said curve to the right with an arc distance of 86.39 feet, having a delta angle of 45 °00'00", a radius of 110.00 feet, and chord bearing of North 22°06'55" West, a chord distance of 84.19 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 00° 23' 05" East, over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 667.99 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" found at the southerly line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement as shown on said AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, for the northwesterly corner the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 84° 20' 44" East, along said southerly line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 22.09 feet to a point, for the northeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

EXHIBIT B (CONTINUED)

THENCE, South 00° 23' 05" West, leaving said 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 631.51 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE southeasterly over and across said 145.567 acre tract and along the southeasterly line of the herein described driveway tract the following;

curve to the left with an arc distance of 44.22 feet, having a delta angle of 84°27'18", a radius of 30.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 41°50'34" East, a chord distance of 40.32 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

curve to the right with an arc distance of 10.73 feet, having a delta angle of 09 °27'18", a radius of 65.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 79°20'34" East, a chord distance of 10.71 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

curve to the left with an arc distance of 31.42 feet, having a delta angle of 60 °00'00", a radius of 30.00 feet, and chord bearing of North 75°23'05" East, a chord distance of 30.00 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 44° 36' 55" East, continuing over and across said 145.567 acre tract and along said southeasterly line, a distance of 35.00 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE southeasterly over and across said 145.567 acre tract and along the southeasterly line of the herein described driveway tract the following;

curve to the left with an arc distance of 31.42 feet, having a delta angle of 60°00'00", a radius of 30.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 15°23'05" West, a chord distance of 30.00 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

curve to the right with an arc distance of 21.89 feet, having a delta angle of 19 °17'39", a radius of 65.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 04°58'05" East, a chord distance of 21.79 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

curve to the left with an arc distance of 43.02 feet, having a delta angle of 49°17'39", a radius of 50.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 19°58'05" East, a chord distance of 41.70 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 44° 36' 55" East, continuing over and across said 145.567 acre tract and along said southeasterly line, a distance of 94.29 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

curve to the left with an arc distance of 17.78 feet, having a delta angle of 20°22'40", a radius of 50.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 54°48'15" East, a chord distance of 17.69 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing an area of 0.705 acre (30,705 sq. ft.) tract of land, more or less.



Juan M. Castillo 03/01/2021

EXHIBIT B (CONTINUED)

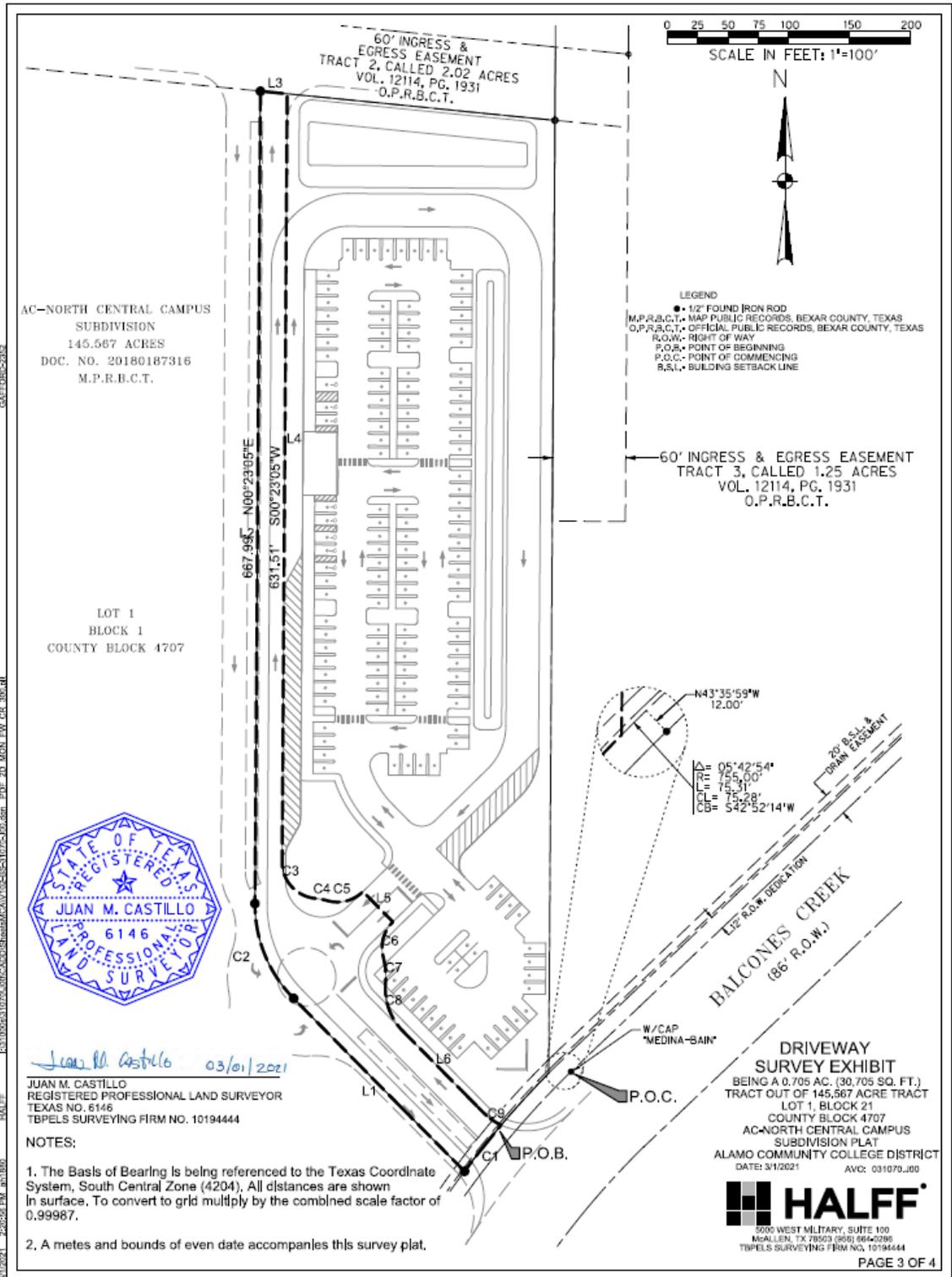


EXHIBIT B (CONTINUED)

G:\OFFICE\332

E:\31006\31070\00\ACCD\2020\ACCD\10485-31070-100.dwg PDF_ID_ICON_Tw_CR_100.dwg

HALFF

3/1/2021 2:21:18 PM ar1883

CURVE TABLE

CURVE	RADIUS	LENGTH	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C1	755.00 L	48.49'	03° 40' 49"	S 38° 25' 54" W	48.49'
C2	110.00 R	86.39'	45° 00' 00"	N 22° 06' 55" W	84.19'
C3	30.00 L	44.22'	84° 27' 18"	S 41° 50' 34" E	40.32'
C4	65.00 R	10.73'	09° 27' 18"	S 79° 20' 34" E	10.71'
C5	30.00 L	31.42'	60° 00' 00"	N 75° 23' 5" E	30.00'
C6	30.00 L	31.42'	60° 00' 00"	S 15° 23' 5" W	30.00'
C7	65.00 R	21.89'	19° 17' 39"	S 04° 58' 5" E	21.79'
C8	50.00 L	43.02'	49° 17' 39"	S 19° 58' 5" E	41.70'
C9	50.00 L	17.78'	20° 22' 40"	S 54° 48' 15" E	17.69'

LINE TABLE

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 44° 36' 55" W	199.75'
L2	N 00° 23' 05" E	667.99'
L3	S 84° 20' 44" E	22.09'
L4	S 0° 23' 05" W	631.51'
L5	S 44° 36' 55" E	35.00'
L6	S 44° 36' 55" E	94.29'

NOTES:

1. The Basis of Bearing is being referenced to the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone (4204). All distances are shown in surface. To convert to grid multiply by the combined scale factor of 0.99987.

2. A metes and bounds of even date accompanies this survey plat.

**DRIVEWAY
SURVEY EXHIBIT**
 BEING A 0.705 AC. (30,705 SQ. FT.)
 TRACT OUT OF 145.567 ACRE TRACT
 LOT 1, BLOCK 21
 COUNTY BLOCK 4707
 AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS
 SUBDIVISION PLAT
 ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
3/1/2021 AVO: 031070.J00



500 WEST MILITARY, SUITE 100
 McALLEN, TX 78103 (956) 684-0266
 TPELS SURVEYING FIRM NO. 10194444

EXHIBIT F
SIGNAGE EASEMENT AGREEMENT

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

Signage Easement Agreement

This Signage Easement Agreement (the “Easement” or this “Agreement”) is entered into by and between ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as “DISTRICT” or “GRANTOR”, and VIA METROPOLITAN TRANSIT, a political subdivision of the State of Texas created and existing pursuant to Chapter 451 of the Texas Transportation Code, hereinafter referred to as “VIA” or “GRANTEE”.

WHEREAS, VIA is under a ground lease for a 4.448-acre tract (the “Ground Lease”), the tract being shown and described in Exhibit “A”, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes (the “Via Tract”), which is out of a 145.567-acre tract of land (the “District Tract”), the tract being shown and described in Exhibit “B”, attached hereto and incorporated herein.

WHEREAS, in connection with VIA’s development of the VIA Tract, the parties hereby wish that VIA design, manage, permit, construct, and install signage on the tract of land being shown and described in Exhibit “C” attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purpose (the “Signage Easement Area”).

WHEREAS, this effectiveness of this Agreement is contingent upon VIA leasing the VIA Tract.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and in consideration of the mutual covenants, agreements, and promises set forth herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged and confessed, DISTRICT grants, sells, and conveys to VIA an easement and right-of-way in, on, over, across, and upon the Signage Easement Area for the construction, operation, inspection, maintenance, repair, replacement, redesign, upgrade, decommissioning, abandonment in place, and removal of signage (collectively, the “Signage Rights”), and the parties agree as follows:

1. VIA is responsible for initially designing and constructing the signage and shall pay all costs related to such work. DISTRICT authorizes VIA to clear any improvements currently located within the Signage Easement Area that were not installed pursuant to an instrument recorded in the Bexar County Real Property Records.
2. DISTRICT will have an opportunity to approve the proposed design of the signage in writing, but such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed. DISTRICT will use best efforts to give VIA a written response from DISTRICT within twenty-one (21) days of VIA submitting the proposed designed of the signage to DISTRICT.
3. DISTRICT will have an opportunity to approve the proposed location of the signage within the Signage Easement Area, but such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or

delayed. DISTRICT will use best efforts to give VIA a written response from DISTRICT within fourteen (14) days of VIA submitting the proposed location of the signage to DISTRICT.

4. DISTRICT grants, sells and conveys the right of reasonable ingress and egress to and from the Signage Easement Area over and across the District Tract for the purposes of construction, operation, inspection, maintenance, repair, replacement, redesign, upgrade, decommissioning, abandonment in place, and removal of signage (the "Access Rights").
5. VIA must comply with all permitting and other laws and regulations related to its exercise of any or all of the Signage Rights.
6. At any time in the future, DISTRICT may re-design and reconstruct the signage at DISTRICT's sole cost and expense. Prior to altering the existing signage, DISTRICT must first get written approval by VIA on the signage's re-design and location but such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed; provided, however, that the re-design's dimensions may not be smaller than those of the existing signage. Should the location be outside of the Signage Easement Area and agreed to by VIA, the DISTRICT shall pay for a survey showing the location of the signage and sign an amendment to this Signage Easement Agreement in recordable form showing the new location of the signage.
7. VIA will use best efforts to give DISTRICT a written response from VIA within fourteen (14) days of DISTRICT submitting the proposed re-design and location of the signage to VIA.
8. At any time in the future, VIA may re-design and/or reconstruct the signage within the Signage Easement Area, at VIA's sole cost and expense. Prior to altering the existing signage, VIA must first get written approval by DISTRICT on the signage's re-design and location but such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed.
9. DISTRICT will use best efforts to give VIA a written response from DISTRICT within fourteen (14) days of VIA submitting the proposed re-design and location of the signage to DISTRICT.
10. VIA will be responsible for any utility costs generated by the signage while this Agreement is in place.
11. If VIA terminates the Ground Lease or abandons the Signage Easement, then the Signage Easement shall terminate together with any and all of VIA's obligations herein. VIA shall have the right to terminate this Signage Easement, in its sole and absolute discretion, at any time.
12. VIA shall retain all right, title, and ownership interest the signage improvements installed on the Signage Easement Area that were designed and installed by VIA unless VIA releases its interest in the signage improvements in writing.
13. DISTRICT shall not construct any other aboveground improvements within the Signage Easement Area. DISTRICT shall not construct any belowground improvements within the Signage Easement Area that may damage the integrity of the signage.

14. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute but one and the same instrument. Signature pages may be detached and compiled into one instrument to avoid duplication of pages.
15. The terms, covenants, and provisions of this Agreement shall run with the land and shall inure to and be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, personal representatives, successors, and assigns of each of the parties hereto. GRANTOR's and GRANTEE's rights are not assignable, in whole or in part, absent negotiation of a separate written agreement to the contrary.
16. If any part, term, or provision of this Agreement is, by a court of competent jurisdiction or regulatory authority having jurisdiction over said land, GRANTOR, or GRANTEE, held to be illegal, void, or unenforceable, or to be in conflict with the law of the state in which said land lies, the validity of the remaining provisions or portions hereof shall not be affected, and the rights and obligations of the parties shall be construed and enforced as if this Agreement did not contain the particular part, term, or provision held to be invalid.
17. This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. In any suit arising under this agreement or relating in any way to the obligations of the parties hereunder, GRANTOR and GRANTEE agree that venue for such suit shall be in a court of appropriate jurisdiction in Bexar County, Texas.
18. Any notice required under this Signage Easement Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given and received the earlier of (1) the date the notice is delivered by one party to the other party personally or delivered to the party's address by a party or by a delivery service which records delivery dates, or (2) three days after the notice is placed in the mail addressed to the other party at the party's address, properly stamped, certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. A party's address shall be as follows or as set forth in a notice to the other party that such notice address shall change:

DISTRICT:

Alamo Community College District
ATTN: Director of Administrative Services, Facilities Department
2222 N. Alamo St.
San Antonio, Texas 78215
Email: rreyes270@alamo.edu

VIA:

VIA Metropolitan Transit
ATTN: Manager of Real Estate
123 N Medina
San Antonio, TX 78207
Email: Olivia.ivie@viainfo.net

All notices shall also be sent by email to the respective address set forth above.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same, subject to the terms hereof, perpetually to VIA and its successors and assigns together with the rights and privileges to enter the Signage Easement Area to exercise any or all of the Signage Rights and/or Access Rights. DISTRICT does hereby covenant and agree to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND title to the Signage Easement Area and/or Access Rights granted unto VIA, its successors and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part hereof by, through or under DISTRICT but not otherwise subject to the matters set forth herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties have caused this Signage Easement to be executed on the later date on which this Signage Easement has been signed by both GRANTOR and GRANTEE.

GRANTOR:

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT,
a political subdivision of the State of Texas

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF BEXAR §
 §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of _____, 2021, by _____
_____, _____ of ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, on
behalf of such DISTRICT.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
My Commission Expires: _____

GRANTEE:

VIA METROPOLITAN TRANSIT,
a political subdivision of the State of Texas

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BEXAR §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of _____, 2021, by _____, _____ of VIA METROPOLITAN TRANSIT, a metropolitan transit authority duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Texas, on behalf of said metropolitan transit authority.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
My Commission Expires: _____

After recording return to:
VIA Metropolitan Transit
Attn: Real Estate Department
123 N Medina St.
San Antonio, TX 78207

EXHIBITS

- A REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF GROUND LEASE
- B REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF DISTRICT TRACT
- C REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF SIGNAGE EASEMENT AREA

EXHIBIT A
REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF GROUND LEASE

METES AND BOUNDS

BEING a 4.448 acre (193,747 sq. ft.) tract of land situated in San Antonio Bexar County, Texas, out the certain called 145.567 acre tract, same being out Lot 1, Block 21 and County Block 4707 of AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION PLAT owned by Alamo Community College District as per plat of record in Document No. 20180187316 of the Map Public Records Bexar County, Texas, (M.P.R.B.C.T); said 4.448 acre tract being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Medina-Bain" found at an interior corner of said 145.567 acre tract, same being in the existing northerly right of way line of Balcones Creek (86' right of way);

THENCE, North 43° 35' 59" West, leaving said existing northerly right of way line of Balcones Creek and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 12.00 feet to a point in the 12-foot dedication right of way line as per said AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, same being the point of curvature of a curve to the left;

THENCE Southwesterly, along said 12-foot dedication right of way line and along said curve to the left with an arc distance of 14.20 feet, having a delta angle of 01°04'38", a radius of 755.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 45°11'22" West, a chord distance of 14.20 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set for the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, same being the southeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE Southwesterly, continuing along said 12-foot dedication right of way line and along said curve to the left with an arc distance of 106.20 feet, having a delta angle of 08°03'33", a radius of 755.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 40°37'16" West, a chord distance of 106.11 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set, for the southwesterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 44° 36' 55" West, leaving said 12-foot dedication right of way line and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 199.75 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set at the point of curvature of a curve to the right, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE Northerly, continuing over and across said 145.567 acre tract and along said curve to the right with an arc distance of 86.39 feet, having a delta angle of 45 °00'00", a radius of 110.00 feet, and chord bearing of North 22°06'55" West, a chord distance of 84.19 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 00° 23' 05" East, over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 667.99 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set at the southerly line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement as shown on said AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, for the northwesterly corner the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 84° 20' 44" East, along said southerly line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 243.03 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set in the westerly line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 3 Easement as shown on said AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, for the easterly corner of the herein described tract;

EXHIBIT A (CONTINUED)

THENCE, South 00° 23' 05" West, along said west line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, at a distance of 329.46 feet; pass the southwest corner of said 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement, continuing over and across said 145.567 acre tract, for a total of distance of 783.69 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing an area of 4.448 acre (193,747 sq. ft.), more or less.

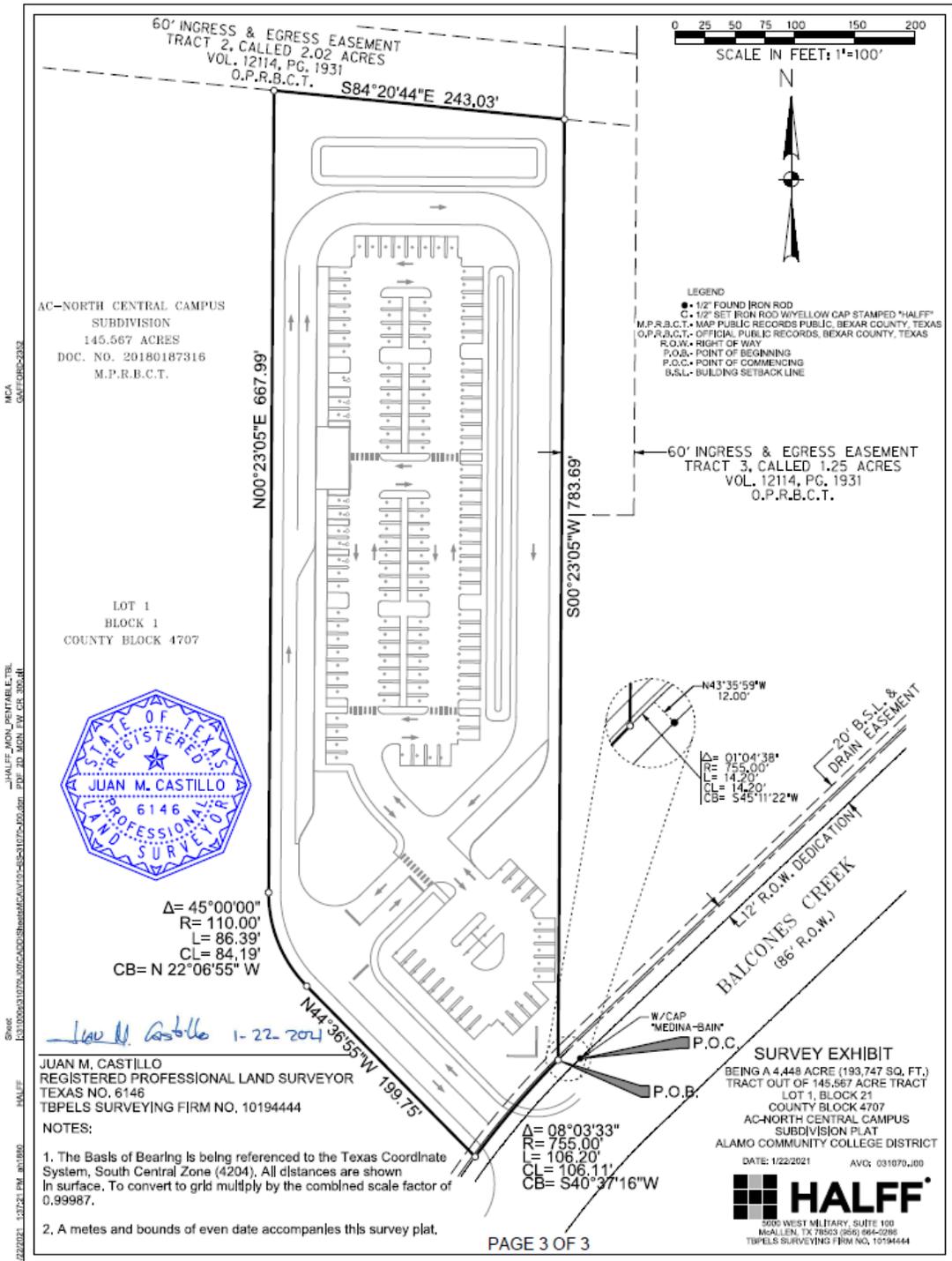


Juan M. Castillo 1-22-2024

EXHIBIT A (CONTINUED)

**EXHIBIT
B**

REAL



PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF DISTRICT TRACT

That certain 145.567 acre tract, same being out Lot 1, Block 21 and County Block 4707 of AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION PLAT owned by Alamo Community College per plat of record in Document No. 20180187316 of the Map Public Records Bexar County, Texas).

EXHIBIT C

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF SIGNAGE EASEMENT AREA

METES AND BOUNDS
SIGNAGE EASEMENT

BEING a 400 sq. ft. tract of land situated in San Antonio Bexar County, Texas, out the certain called 145.567 acre tract, same being out Lot 1, Block 21 and County Block 4707 of AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION PLAT owned by Alamo Community College District as per plat of record in Document No. 20180187316 of the Map Public Records Bexar County, Texas, (M.P.R.B.C.T); said 400 sq. ft. tract being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Medina-Bain" found at the intersection of the southerly right of way line of Interstate Highway 10 West (300.0' right of way) and the westerly right of way line of Balcones Creek (86' right of way);

THENCE, South 00° 55' 44" West, along said westerly of way line of Balcones Creek, a distance of 27.15 feet to a point;

THENCE, North 89° 04' 16" West, leaving said westerly right of way line of Balcones Creek and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 23.74 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, same being the easterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 22° 01' 09" West, over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 20.00 feet to a point, for the southerly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 67° 38' 51" West, over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 20.00 feet to a point, for the westerly corner the herein described tract;

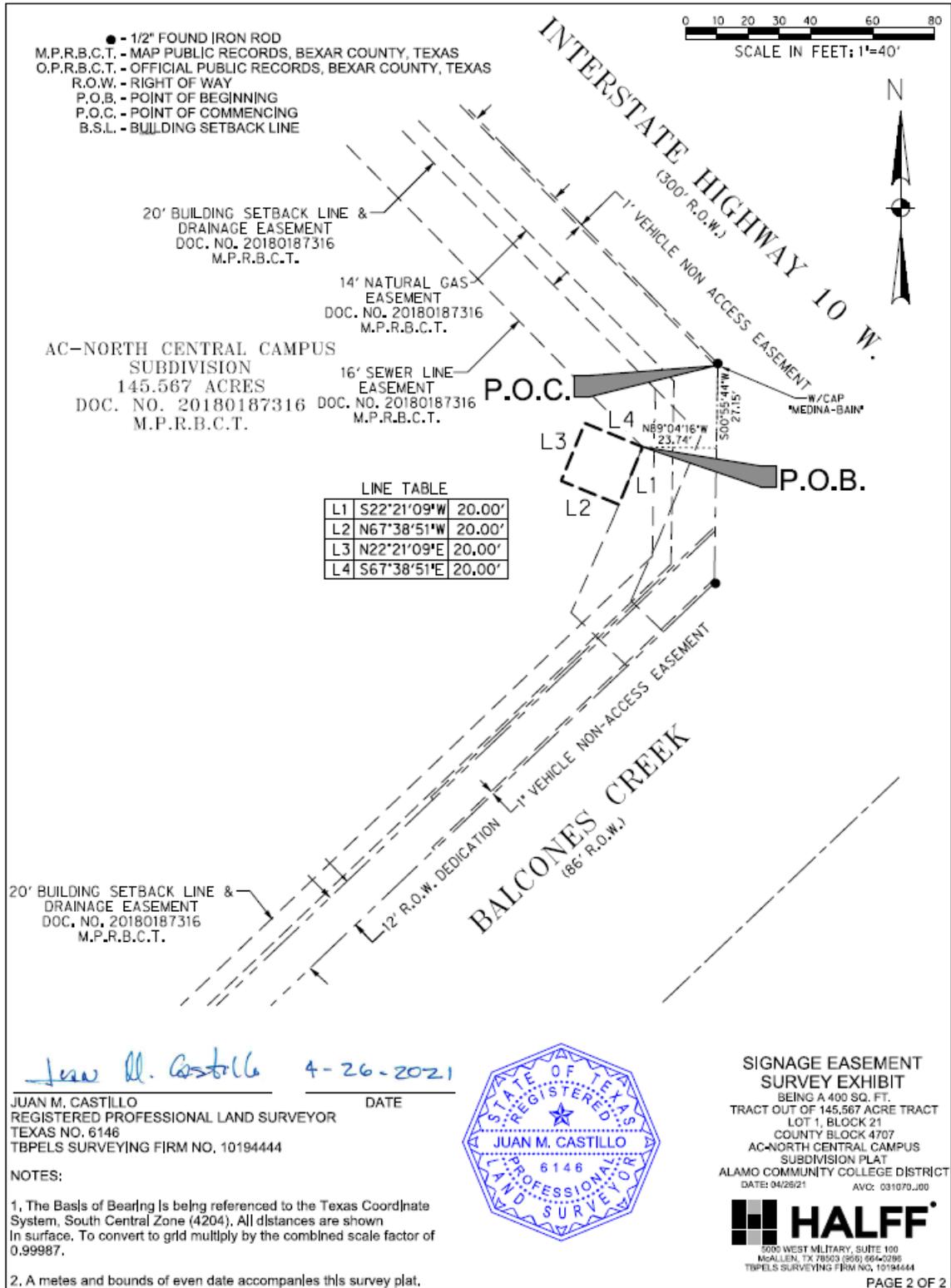
THENCE, North 22° 01' 09" East, over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 20.00 feet to a point, for the northerly corner the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 67° 38' 51" East, over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 20.00 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing an area of 400 sq. ft. tract of land, more or less.



Juan M. Castillo 4-26-2021

EXHIBIT C (CONTINUED)



NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

SHARED ACCESS EASEMENT AGREEMENT

This Shared Access Easement Agreement ("Easement" or "Agreement"), is entered into by and between VIA METROPOLITAN TRANSIT , a political subdivision of the State of Texas created and existing pursuant to Chapter 451 of the Texas Transportation Code, hereinafter called "VIA", and ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as "DISTRICT."

WHEREAS, VIA is under a ground lease for a 4.448-acre tract out of a certain 145.567 acre tract (the "Ground Lease"), said 4.448-acre tract being shown and described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein (the "VIA Tract");

WHEREAS, in connection with VIA's development of the VIA Tract, the parties hereby desire to establish a shared access area of approximately 0.705 acres (the "Shared Access Area") within the Ground Lease for future use/access by DISTRICT and VIA, said 0.705-acre tract being shown and described on Exhibit "B", attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

WHEREAS, the effectiveness of this Agreement is contingent upon VIA leasing the VIA Tract;

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration for the mutual covenants, agreements and promises set forth herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and the above recitals which are incorporated herein for all purposes, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Shared Access Easement. DISTRICT has granted, sold and conveyed and by these presents does grant, sell and convey unto VIA and its respective successors and assigns, a non-exclusive easement (the "Shared Access Easement") for pedestrian, vehicular, equipment, and/or machinery ingress and egress upon, over and across the Shared Access Area, and the right to construct, improve, maintain, repair, restore, and reconstruct a road and related appurtenances and improvements, including but not limited to curbing, medians, sidewalks, and lighting, upon, over, and across the Shared Access Area as is or may be necessary or appropriate for VIA's use (collectively, the "Shared Access Drive") for the benefit of the VIA Tract. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, DISTRICT reserves the right, except for times of construction or maintenance to the Shared Access Drive, to the continued use and enjoyment of the Shared Access Easement for pedestrian, vehicular, equipment, and/or machinery ingress and egress. DISTRICT waives any further right to make use of the surface of the Shared Access Easement that is inconsistent with the

purpose of this Agreement. No party utilizing the Shared Access Easement shall construct improvements thereon (excluding VIA's improvements related to the Shared Access Drive), or block or interfere with access over and across the same by, in whole or in part, closing, blocking, relocating or otherwise altering in any way the Shared Access Drive without VIA or DISTRICT's prior written consent as applicable; provided, however, the foregoing shall not be construed to prohibit a temporary closure of the Shared Access Drive that is (i) reasonably necessary in order to prevent a public dedication, (ii) required by law, (iii) reasonably necessary in connection with the performance of maintenance and repairs, or (iv) due to an emergency, provided that in each such case, if practical, alternative access reasonably acceptable to the other party is available at all times during such temporary closure. The closing party shall use good faith diligent efforts to reopen such access promptly after any emergency or temporary closures.

2. Driveway/Surface Modification. Subject to the terms and conditions contained in the Ground Lease, VIA will construct and thereafter alter in its discretion the initial Shared Access Drive improvements within the Shared Access Easement as shown on Exhibit "B", all at VIA's sole cost and expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, DISTRICT has the right to modify any or all of the improvements within the Shared Access Easement for its purposes so long as such purposes are not inconsistent with the purpose of this Agreement, including but not limited to roundabout construction and north drive curb connection. DISTRICT shall submit the design plan(s) to VIA for review and prior written approval, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. VIA shall have 14 business days to review the design plan(s), including but not limited to the driveway specifications with regard to circulation of traffic and the impact the changes may have on VIA's use and purpose of the Shared Access Easement, and approve the plans or present its objections. Should the modifications move the location of the Shared Access Drive and be agreed to by VIA in writing, the DISTRICT will pay for a survey showing the location of the new Shared Access Drive together with metes and bounds legal description and will execute an amendment to this Agreement in recordable form showing the new location of the Shared Access Drive. The Parties agree to cooperate in good faith to reach a resolution to any of VIA's concerns or objections to the design plans, if any. Approval by VIA, if occurring, must be in writing. DISTRICT agrees that it shall not commence construction of any modification of improvements until VIA's prior written approval is received. All costs for DISTRICT's improvements, including but not limited to the architectural, engineering, design, survey, construction and permitting of driveway modifications, will be at DISTRICT's sole cost and expense.

3. Repairs & Maintenance of Shared Access Drive. VIA shall make any and all necessary repairs and perform all maintenance to the Shared Access Drive until such time that DISTRICT substantially modifies the Shared Access Drive. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "substantially modifies" means performing any modification for which a permit is required and/ or the modification costs more than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00). Upon completion of its modification(s) to the Shared Access Drive, DISTRICT shall be solely responsible for all repairs and maintenance to the Shared Access Drive, except repairs and maintenance to the physical road within the Shared Access Drive. Regarding the physical road, after substantial modifications, the parties agree to share the cost and responsibility of

all repairs and maintenance of the physical road within the Shared Access Easement equally between the parties. VIA shall facilitate all necessary repairs and maintenance of the physical road within the Shared Access Drive and will invoice DISTRICT for its portion of said costs. DISTRICT agrees to submit full payment for its portion of said costs within 45 calendar days after invoice submittal. Except in case of an emergency requiring immediate remediation, if it is reasonably expected that any single repair or maintenance operation to the road will exceed the amount of \$10,000, VIA shall notify DISTRICT in writing before such work is contracted seeking the DISTRICT's written approval, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed.

4. Electrical. The parties anticipate that prior to DISTRICT substantially modifying the Shared Access Drive, the costs of electrical service to the electrical facilities within the Shared Access Easement may be included within VIA's electrical account servicing the VIA Tract. In such event, VIA will be responsible for payment of all electrical costs to the electrical facilities within the Shared Access Easement that are already included within VIA's electrical account servicing the VIA Tract at and after the time of the substantial modification. However, once DISTRICT's substantial modification is complete, DISTRICT will be responsible for the repair and maintenance of any and all electrical facilities within the Shared Access Easement, and DISTRICT will be responsible for the costs of electrical service to any electrical facilities established during the substantial modification or thereafter. Any costs of electrical service to the electrical facilities within the Shared Access Easement that are on DISTRICT's account shall be DISTRICT's sole responsibility.

5. Past Due Sums. If DISTRICT fails to submit full payment for its portion of the costs described in Section 3 above within 45 calendar days after invoice submittal, then the defaulted payment shall bear interest at the lesser of (a) the highest interest rate allowed under Texas law and (b) the rate of ten percent (10%) per annum from the date said sum was originally due until paid. In addition, if VIA files suit to collect any unpaid sums, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reimbursement of its attorney's fees and costs.

6. This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto, their successor, heirs and assigns, and shall automatically terminate upon the expiration or termination of the Ground Lease between VIA and DISTRICT.

7. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

8. Any notice required under this Agreement shall be in writing and sent pursuant to the notice addresses and terms set out in the Ground Lease.

This Agreement is executed by the parties hereto on the acknowledgement dates set forth below to be effective for all purposes.

[Signature Pages Follow]

VIA SIGNATURE PAGE OF
SHARED ACCESS EASEMENT AGREEMENT

VIA METROPOLITAN TRANSIT,
a Texas Metropolitan Transit Authority

By: _____

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BEXAR §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of _____, 20__, by Olivia Ivie, Manager of Real Estate Services for VIA METROPOLITAN TRANSIT, a Texas metropolitan transit authority, on behalf of said metropolitan transit authority.

DISTRICT SIGNATURE PAGE OF
SHARED ACCESS EASEMENT AGREEMENT

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
a political subdivision of the State of Texas

By: _____

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BEXAR §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 20____,
by _____, _____ of ALAMO COMMUNITY
COLLEGE DISTRICT, on behalf of said DISTRICT.

Notary Public, State of Texas

After recording return to: _____

**EXHIBIT A
VIA LEASE SITE**

Page 1 of 3

METES AND BOUNDS

BEING a 4.448 acre (193,747 sq. ft.) tract of land situated in San Antonio Bexar County, Texas, out the certain called 145.567 acre tract, same being out Lot 1, Block 21 and County Block 4707 of AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION PLAT owned by Alamo Community College District as per plat of record in Document No. 20180187316 of the Map Public Records Bexar County, Texas, (M.P.R.B.C.T); said 4.448 acre tract being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Medina-Bain" found at an interior corner of said 145.567 acre tract, same being in the existing northerly right of way line of Balcones Creek (86' right of way);

THENCE, North 43° 35' 59" West, leaving said existing northerly right of way line of Balcones Creek and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 12.00 feet to a point in the 12-foot dedication right of way line as per said AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, same being the point of curvature of a curve to the left;

THENCE Southwesterly, along said 12-foot dedication right of way line and along said curve to the left with an arc distance of 14.20 feet, having a delta angle of 01°04'38", a radius of 755.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 45°11'22" West, a chord distance of 14.20 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set for the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, same being the southeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE Southwesterly, continuing along said 12-foot dedication right of way line and along said curve to the left with an arc distance of 106.20 feet, having a delta angle of 08°03'33", a radius of 755.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 40°37'16" West, a chord distance of 106.11 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set, for the southwesterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 44° 36' 55" West, leaving said 12-foot dedication right of way line and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 199.75 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set at the point of curvature of a curve to the right, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE Northerly, continuing over and across said 145.567 acre tract and along said curve to the right with an arc distance of 86.39 feet, having a delta angle of 45°00'00", a radius of 110.00 feet, and chord bearing of North 22°06'55" West, a chord distance of 84.19 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 00° 23' 05" East, over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 667.99 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set at the southerly line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement as shown on said AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, for the northwesterly corner the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 84° 20' 44" East, along said southerly line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 243.03 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set in the westerly line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 3 Easement as shown on said AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, for the easterly corner of the herein described tract;

EXHIBIT A (CONTINUED)

THENCE, South 00° 23' 05" West, along said west line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, at a distance of 329.46 feet; pass the southwest corner of said 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement, continuing over and across said 145.567 acre tract, for a total of distance of 783.69 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing an area of 4.448 acre (193,747 sq. ft.), more or less.



Juan M. Castillo 1-22-2014

EXHIBIT A (CONTINUED)

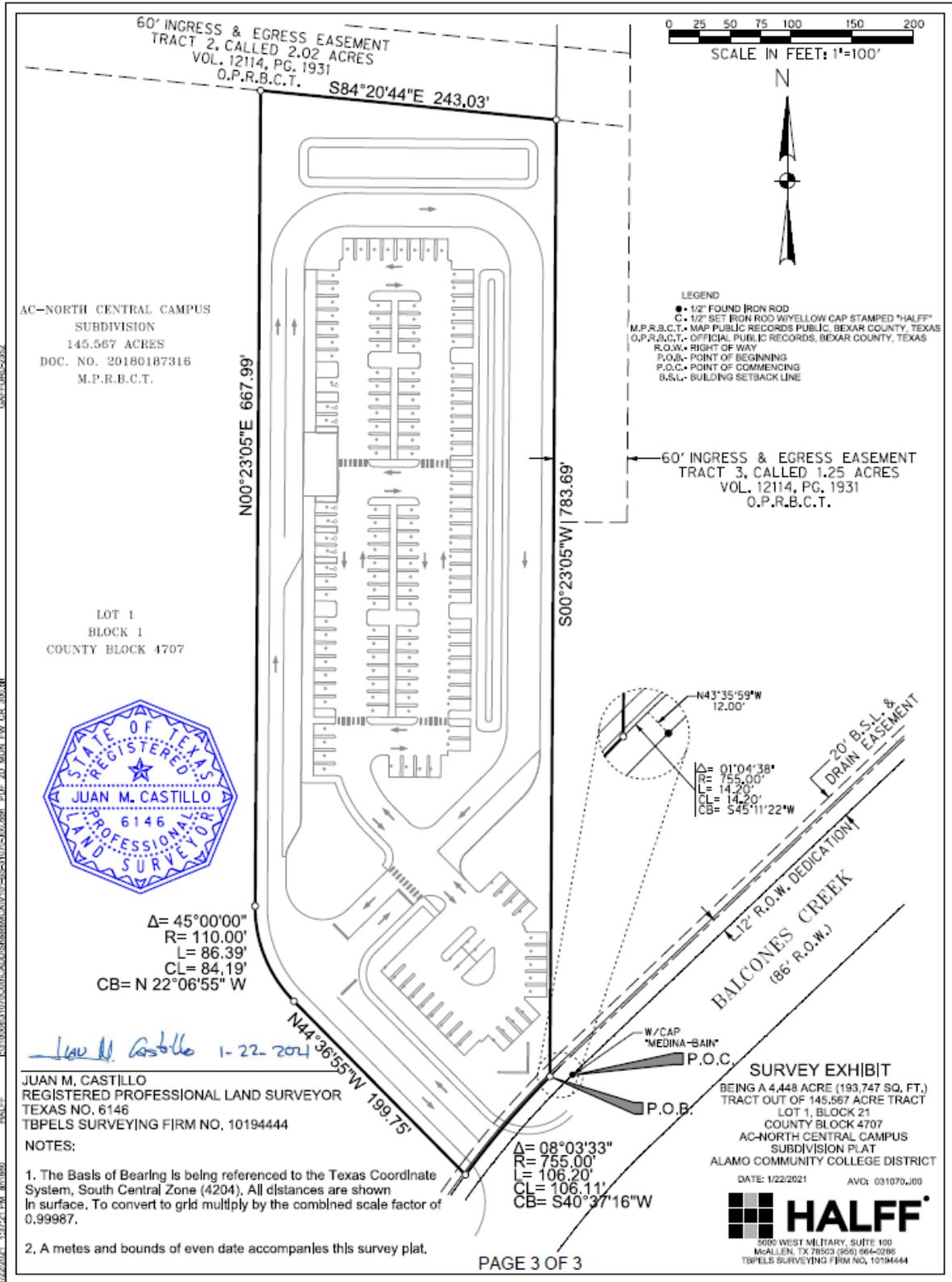


EXHIBIT B
SHARED ACCESS DRIVE

Page 1 of 4

METES AND BOUNDS
DRIVEWAY

BEING a 0.705 acre (30,705 sq. ft.) tract of land situated in San Antonio Bexar County, Texas, out the certain called 145.567 acre tract, same being out Lot 1, Block 21 and County Block 4707 of AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION PLAT owned by Alamo Community College District as per plat of record in Document No. 20180187316 of the Map Public Records Bexar County, Texas, (M.P.R.B.C.T); said 0.705 acre tract being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Medina-Bain" found at an interior corner of said 145.567 acre tract, same being in the existing northerly right of way line of Balcones Creek (86' right of way);

THENCE, North 43° 35' 59" West, leaving said existing northerly right of way line of Balcones Creek and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 12.00 feet to a point in the 12-foot dedication right of way line as per said AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, same being the point of curvature of a curve to the left;

THENCE Southwesterly, along said 12-foot dedication right of way line and along said curve to the left with an arc distance of 75.31 feet, having a delta angle of 05°42'54", a radius of 755.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 42°52'14" West, a chord distance of 75.28 feet to a point of curvature of a curve to the left the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, same being the southeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE Southwesterly, continuing along said 12-foot dedication right of way line and along said curve to the left with an arc distance of 48.49 feet, having a delta angle of 03°40'49", a radius of 755.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 38°25'54" West, a chord distance of 48.49 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" found, for the southwesterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 44° 36' 55" West, leaving said 12-foot dedication right of way line and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 199.75 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" found at the point of curvature of a curve to the right, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE Northerly, continuing over and across said 145.567 acre tract and along said curve to the right with an arc distance of 86.39 feet, having a delta angle of 45 °00'00", a radius of 110.00 feet, and chord bearing of North 22°06'55" West, a chord distance of 84.19 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 00° 23' 05" East, over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 667.99 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" found at the southerly line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement as shown on said AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, for the northwesterly corner the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 84° 20' 44" East, along said southerly line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 22.09 feet to a point, for the northeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

EXHIBIT B (CONTINUED)

Page 2 of 4

THENCE, South 00° 23' 05" West, leaving said 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 631.51 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE southeasterly over and across said 145.567 acre tract and along the southeasterly line of the herein described driveway tract the following;

curve to the left with an arc distance of 44.22 feet, having a delta angle of 84°27'18", a radius of 30.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 41°50'34" East, a chord distance of 40.32 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

curve to the right with an arc distance of 10.73 feet, having a delta angle of 09 °27'18", a radius of 65.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 79°20'34" East, a chord distance of 10.71 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

curve to the left with an arc distance of 31.42 feet, having a delta angle of 60 °00'00", a radius of 30.00 feet, and chord bearing of North 75°23'05" East, a chord distance of 30.00 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 44° 36' 55" East, continuing over and across said 145.567 acre tract and along said southeasterly line, a distance of 35.00 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE southeasterly over and across said 145.567 acre tract and along the southeasterly line of the herein described driveway tract the following;

curve to the left with an arc distance of 31.42 feet, having a delta angle of 60°00'00", a radius of 30.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 15°23'05" West, a chord distance of 30.00 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

curve to the right with an arc distance of 21.89 feet, having a delta angle of 19 °17'39", a radius of 65.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 04°58'05" East, a chord distance of 21.79 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

curve to the left with an arc distance of 43.02 feet, having a delta angle of 49°17'39", a radius of 50.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 19°58'05" East, a chord distance of 41.70 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

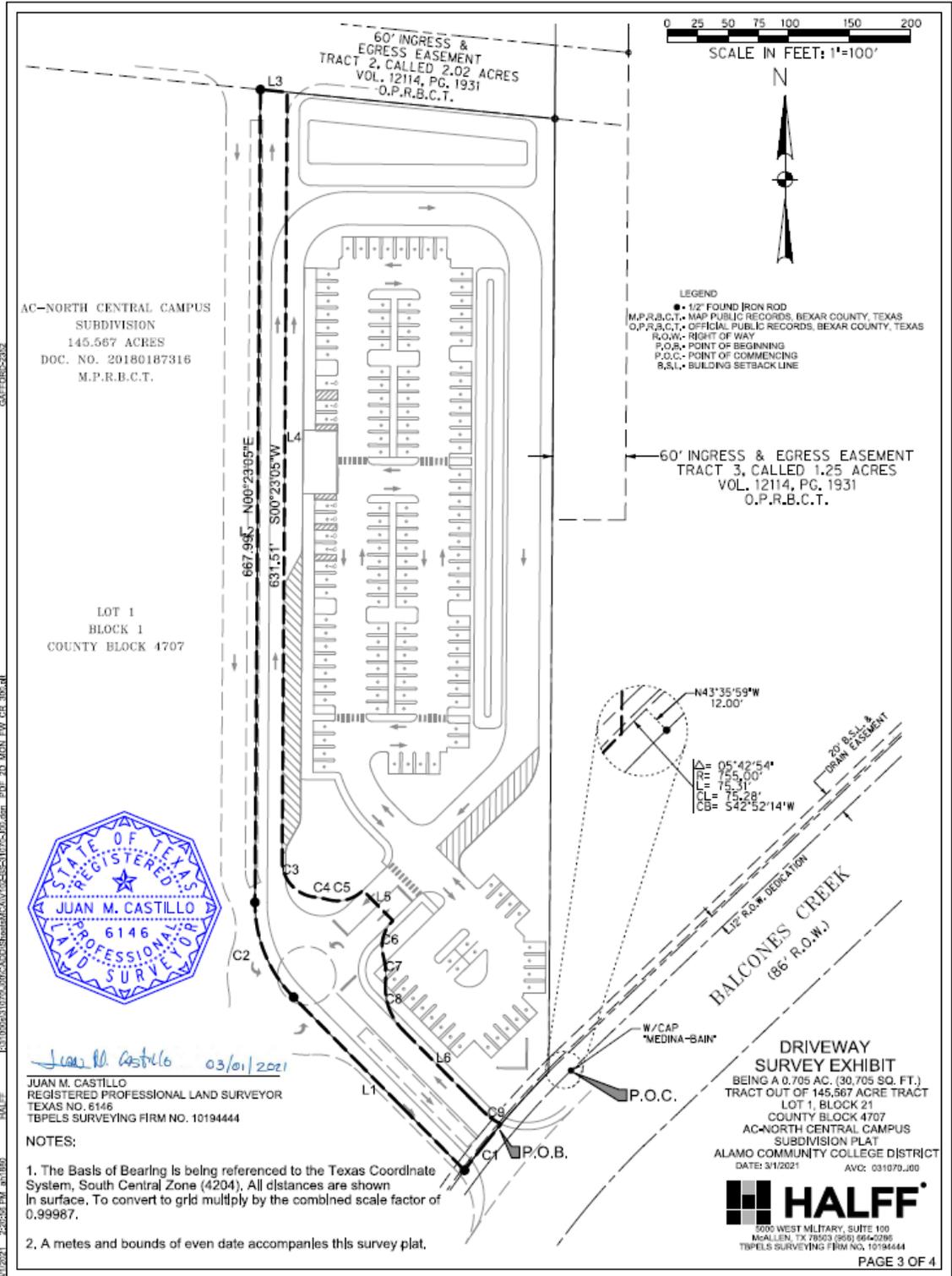
THENCE, South 44° 36' 55" East, continuing over and across said 145.567 acre tract and along said southeasterly line, a distance of 94.29 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

curve to the left with an arc distance of 17.78 feet, having a delta angle of 20°22'40", a radius of 50.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 54°48'15" East, a chord distance of 17.69 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing an area of 0.705 acre (30,705 sq. ft.) tract of land, more or less.



Juan M. Castillo 03/01/2021

EXHIBIT B (CONTINUED)



NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

SHARED ACCESS EASEMENT AGREEMENT

This Shared Access Easement Agreement ("Easement" or "Agreement"), is entered into by and between VIA METROPOLITAN TRANSIT , a political subdivision of the State of Texas created and existing pursuant to Chapter 451 of the Texas Transportation Code, hereinafter called "VIA", and ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as "DISTRICT."

WHEREAS, VIA is under a ground lease for a 4.448-acre tract out of a certain 145.567 acre tract (the "Ground Lease"), said 4.448-acre tract being shown and described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein (the "VIA Tract");

WHEREAS, in connection with VIA's development of the VIA Tract, the parties hereby desire to establish a shared access area of approximately 0.705 acres (the "Shared Access Area") within the Ground Lease for future use/access by DISTRICT and VIA, said 0.705-acre tract being shown and described on Exhibit "B", attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

WHEREAS, the effectiveness of this Agreement is contingent upon VIA leasing the VIA Tract;

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration for the mutual covenants, agreements and promises set forth herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and the above recitals which are incorporated herein for all purposes, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Shared Access Easement. DISTRICT has granted, sold and conveyed and by these presents does grant, sell and convey unto VIA and its respective successors and assigns, a non-exclusive easement (the "Shared Access Easement") for pedestrian, vehicular, equipment, and/or machinery ingress and egress upon, over and across the Shared Access Area, and the right to construct, improve, maintain, repair, restore, and reconstruct a road and related appurtenances and improvements, including but not limited to curbing, medians, sidewalks, and lighting, upon, over, and across the Shared Access Area as is or may be necessary or appropriate for VIA's use (collectively, the "Shared Access Drive") for the benefit of the VIA Tract. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, DISTRICT reserves the right, except for times of construction or maintenance to the Shared Access Drive, to the continued use and enjoyment of the Shared Access Easement for pedestrian, vehicular, equipment, and/or machinery ingress and egress. DISTRICT waives any further right to make use of the surface of the Shared Access Easement that is inconsistent with the

purpose of this Agreement. No party utilizing the Shared Access Easement shall construct improvements thereon (excluding VIA's improvements related to the Shared Access Drive), or block or interfere with access over and across the same by, in whole or in part, closing, blocking, relocating or otherwise altering in any way the Shared Access Drive without VIA or DISTRICT's prior written consent as applicable; provided, however, the foregoing shall not be construed to prohibit a temporary closure of the Shared Access Drive that is (i) reasonably necessary in order to prevent a public dedication, (ii) required by law, (iii) reasonably necessary in connection with the performance of maintenance and repairs, or (iv) due to an emergency, provided that in each such case, if practical, alternative access reasonably acceptable to the other party is available at all times during such temporary closure. The closing party shall use good faith diligent efforts to reopen such access promptly after any emergency or temporary closures.

2. Driveway/Surface Modification. Subject to the terms and conditions contained in the Ground Lease, VIA will construct and thereafter alter in its discretion the initial Shared Access Drive improvements within the Shared Access Easement as shown on Exhibit "B", all at VIA's sole cost and expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, DISTRICT has the right to modify any or all of the improvements within the Shared Access Easement for its purposes so long as such purposes are not inconsistent with the purpose of this Agreement, including but not limited to roundabout construction and north drive curb connection. DISTRICT shall submit the design plan(s) to VIA for review and prior written approval, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. VIA shall have 14 business days to review the design plan(s), including but not limited to the driveway specifications with regard to circulation of traffic and the impact the changes may have on VIA's use and purpose of the Shared Access Easement, and approve the plans or present its objections. Should the modifications move the location of the Shared Access Drive and be agreed to by VIA in writing, the DISTRICT will pay for a survey showing the location of the new Shared Access Drive together with metes and bounds legal description and will execute an amendment to this Agreement in recordable form showing the new location of the Shared Access Drive. The Parties agree to cooperate in good faith to reach a resolution to any of VIA's concerns or objections to the design plans, if any. Approval by VIA, if occurring, must be in writing. DISTRICT agrees that it shall not commence construction of any modification of improvements until VIA's prior written approval is received. All costs for DISTRICT's improvements, including but not limited to the architectural, engineering, design, survey, construction and permitting of driveway modifications, will be at DISTRICT's sole cost and expense.

3. Repairs & Maintenance of Shared Access Drive. VIA shall make any and all necessary repairs and perform all maintenance to the Shared Access Drive until such time that DISTRICT substantially modifies the Shared Access Drive. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "substantially modifies" means performing any modification for which a permit is required and/ or the modification costs more than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00). Upon completion of its modification(s) to the Shared Access Drive, DISTRICT shall be solely responsible for all repairs and maintenance to the Shared Access Drive, except repairs and maintenance to the physical road within the Shared Access Drive. Regarding the physical road, after substantial modifications, the parties agree to share the cost and responsibility of

all repairs and maintenance of the physical road within the Shared Access Easement equally between the parties. VIA shall facilitate all necessary repairs and maintenance of the physical road within the Shared Access Drive and will invoice DISTRICT for its portion of said costs. DISTRICT agrees to submit full payment for its portion of said costs within 45 calendar days after invoice submittal. Except in case of an emergency requiring immediate remediation, if it is reasonably expected that any single repair or maintenance operation to the road will exceed the amount of \$10,000, VIA shall notify DISTRICT in writing before such work is contracted seeking the DISTRICT's written approval, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed.

4. Electrical. The parties anticipate that prior to DISTRICT substantially modifying the Shared Access Drive, the costs of electrical service to the electrical facilities within the Shared Access Easement may be included within VIA's electrical account servicing the VIA Tract. In such event, VIA will be responsible for payment of all electrical costs to the electrical facilities within the Shared Access Easement that are already included within VIA's electrical account servicing the VIA Tract at and after the time of the substantial modification. However, once DISTRICT's substantial modification is complete, DISTRICT will be responsible for the repair and maintenance of any and all electrical facilities within the Shared Access Easement, and DISTRICT will be responsible for the costs of electrical service to any electrical facilities established during the substantial modification or thereafter. Any costs of electrical service to the electrical facilities within the Shared Access Easement that are on DISTRICT's account shall be DISTRICT's sole responsibility.

5. Past Due Sums. If DISTRICT fails to submit full payment for its portion of the costs described in Section 3 above within 45 calendar days after invoice submittal, then the defaulted payment shall bear interest at the lesser of (a) the highest interest rate allowed under Texas law and (b) the rate of ten percent (10%) per annum from the date said sum was originally due until paid. In addition, if VIA files suit to collect any unpaid sums, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reimbursement of its attorney's fees and costs.

6. This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto, their successor, heirs and assigns, and shall automatically terminate upon the expiration or termination of the Ground Lease between VIA and DISTRICT.

7. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

8. Any notice required under this Agreement shall be in writing and sent pursuant to the notice addresses and terms set out in the Ground Lease.

This Agreement is executed by the parties hereto on the acknowledgement dates set forth below to be effective for all purposes.

[Signature Pages Follow]

VIA SIGNATURE PAGE OF
SHARED ACCESS EASEMENT AGREEMENT

VIA METROPOLITAN TRANSIT,
a Texas Metropolitan Transit Authority

By: _____

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BEXAR §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of _____, 20__, by Olivia Ivie, Manager of Real Estate Services for VIA METROPOLITAN TRANSIT, a Texas metropolitan transit authority, on behalf of said metropolitan transit authority.

DISTRICT SIGNATURE PAGE OF
SHARED ACCESS EASEMENT AGREEMENT

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
a political subdivision of the State of Texas

By: _____

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BEXAR §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 20____,
by _____, _____ of ALAMO COMMUNITY
COLLEGE DISTRICT, on behalf of said DISTRICT.

Notary Public, State of Texas

After recording return to: _____

**EXHIBIT A
VIA LEASE SITE**

Page 1 of 3

METES AND BOUNDS

BEING a 4.448 acre (193,747 sq. ft.) tract of land situated in San Antonio Bexar County, Texas, out the certain called 145.567 acre tract, same being out Lot 1, Block 21 and County Block 4707 of AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION PLAT owned by Alamo Community College District as per plat of record in Document No. 20180187316 of the Map Public Records Bexar County, Texas, (M.P.R.B.C.T); said 4.448 acre tract being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Medina-Bain" found at an interior corner of said 145.567 acre tract, same being in the existing northerly right of way line of Balcones Creek (86' right of way);

THENCE, North 43° 35' 59" West, leaving said existing northerly right of way line of Balcones Creek and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 12.00 feet to a point in the 12-foot dedication right of way line as per said AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, same being the point of curvature of a curve to the left;

THENCE Southwesterly, along said 12-foot dedication right of way line and along said curve to the left with an arc distance of 14.20 feet, having a delta angle of 01°04'38", a radius of 755.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 45°11'22" West, a chord distance of 14.20 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set for the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, same being the southeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE Southwesterly, continuing along said 12-foot dedication right of way line and along said curve to the left with an arc distance of 106.20 feet, having a delta angle of 08°03'33", a radius of 755.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 40°37'16" West, a chord distance of 106.11 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set, for the southwesterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 44° 36' 55" West, leaving said 12-foot dedication right of way line and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 199.75 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set at the point of curvature of a curve to the right, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE Northerly, continuing over and across said 145.567 acre tract and along said curve to the right with an arc distance of 86.39 feet, having a delta angle of 45°00'00", a radius of 110.00 feet, and chord bearing of North 22°06'55" West, a chord distance of 84.19 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 00° 23' 05" East, over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 667.99 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set at the southerly line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement as shown on said AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, for the northwesterly corner the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 84° 20' 44" East, along said southerly line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 243.03 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set in the westerly line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 3 Easement as shown on said AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, for the easterly corner of the herein described tract;

EXHIBIT A (CONTINUED)

THENCE, South 00° 23' 05" West, along said west line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, at a distance of 329.46 feet; pass the southwest corner of said 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement, continuing over and across said 145.567 acre tract, for a total of distance of 783.69 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing an area of 4.448 acre (193,747 sq. ft.), more or less.



Juan M. Castillo 1-22-2014

EXHIBIT A (CONTINUED)

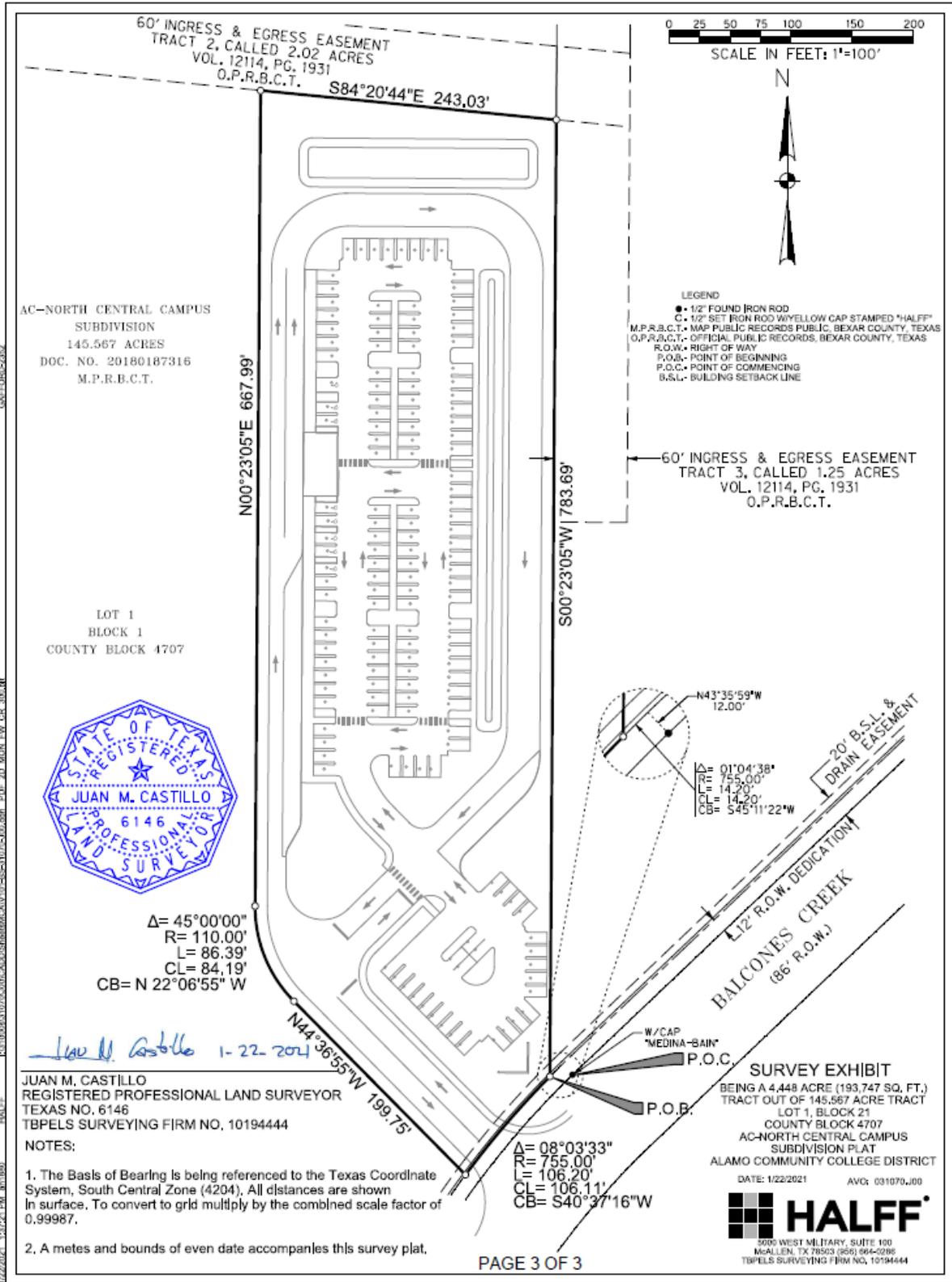


EXHIBIT B
SHARED ACCESS DRIVE

Page 1 of 4

METES AND BOUNDS
DRIVEWAY

BEING a 0.705 acre (30,705 sq. ft.) tract of land situated in San Antonio Bexar County, Texas, out the certain called 145.567 acre tract, same being out Lot 1, Block 21 and County Block 4707 of AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION PLAT owned by Alamo Community College District as per plat of record in Document No. 20180187316 of the Map Public Records Bexar County, Texas, (M.P.R.B.C.T); said 0.705 acre tract being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Medina-Bain" found at an interior corner of said 145.567 acre tract, same being in the existing northerly right of way line of Balcones Creek (86' right of way);

THENCE, North 43° 35' 59" West, leaving said existing northerly right of way line of Balcones Creek and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 12.00 feet to a point in the 12-foot dedication right of way line as per said AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, same being the point of curvature of a curve to the left;

THENCE Southwesterly, along said 12-foot dedication right of way line and along said curve to the left with an arc distance of 75.31 feet, having a delta angle of 05°42'54", a radius of 755.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 42°52'14" West, a chord distance of 75.28 feet to a point of curvature of a curve to the left the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, same being the southeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE Southwesterly, continuing along said 12-foot dedication right of way line and along said curve to the left with an arc distance of 48.49 feet, having a delta angle of 03°40'49", a radius of 755.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 38°25'54" West, a chord distance of 48.49 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" found, for the southwesterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 44° 36' 55" West, leaving said 12-foot dedication right of way line and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 199.75 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" found at the point of curvature of a curve to the right, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE Northerly, continuing over and across said 145.567 acre tract and along said curve to the right with an arc distance of 86.39 feet, having a delta angle of 45 °00'00", a radius of 110.00 feet, and chord bearing of North 22°06'55" West, a chord distance of 84.19 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" set, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 00° 23' 05" East, over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 667.99 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Half" found at the southerly line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement as shown on said AC-NORTH CENTRAL CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, for the northwesterly corner the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 84° 20' 44" East, along said southerly line of a 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 22.09 feet to a point, for the northeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

EXHIBIT B (CONTINUED)

Page 2 of 4

THENCE, South 00° 23' 05" West, leaving said 60-foot Egress and Ingress Tract 2 Easement and over and across said 145.567 acre tract, a distance of 631.51 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE southeasterly over and across said 145.567 acre tract and along the southeasterly line of the herein described driveway tract the following;

curve to the left with an arc distance of 44.22 feet, having a delta angle of 84°27'18", a radius of 30.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 41°50'34" East, a chord distance of 40.32 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

curve to the right with an arc distance of 10.73 feet, having a delta angle of 09 °27'18", a radius of 65.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 79°20'34" East, a chord distance of 10.71 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

curve to the left with an arc distance of 31.42 feet, having a delta angle of 60 °00'00", a radius of 30.00 feet, and chord bearing of North 75°23'05" East, a chord distance of 30.00 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 44° 36' 55" East, continuing over and across said 145.567 acre tract and along said southeasterly line, a distance of 35.00 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE southeasterly over and across said 145.567 acre tract and along the southeasterly line of the herein described driveway tract the following;

curve to the left with an arc distance of 31.42 feet, having a delta angle of 60°00'00", a radius of 30.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 15°23'05" West, a chord distance of 30.00 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

curve to the right with an arc distance of 21.89 feet, having a delta angle of 19 °17'39", a radius of 65.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 04°58'05" East, a chord distance of 21.79 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

curve to the left with an arc distance of 43.02 feet, having a delta angle of 49°17'39", a radius of 50.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 19°58'05" East, a chord distance of 41.70 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

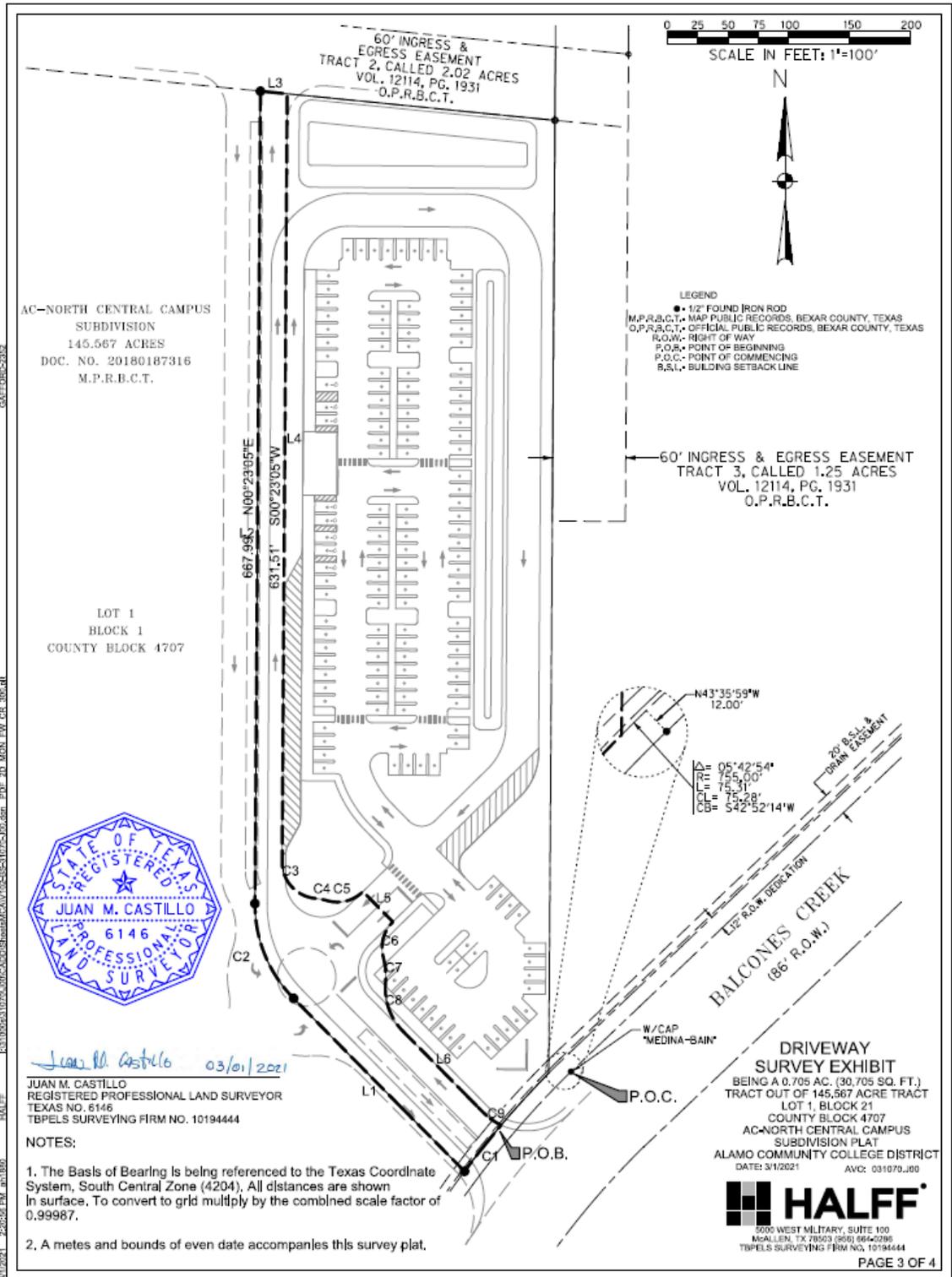
THENCE, South 44° 36' 55" East, continuing over and across said 145.567 acre tract and along said southeasterly line, a distance of 94.29 feet to a point, for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

curve to the left with an arc distance of 17.78 feet, having a delta angle of 20°22'40", a radius of 50.00 feet, and chord bearing of South 54°48'15" East, a chord distance of 17.69 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing an area of 0.705 acre (30,705 sq. ft.) tract of land, more or less.

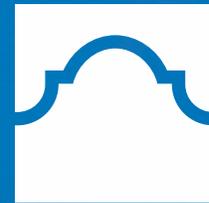


Juan M. Castillo 03/01/2021

EXHIBIT B (CONTINUED)



VIA Metropolitan Transit Amended and Restated
Ground Lease with Shared Signage and Shared
Driveway Easement Attachments
Northwest Educational and Training Center Site
Committee of the Whole Meeting May 11, 2021



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



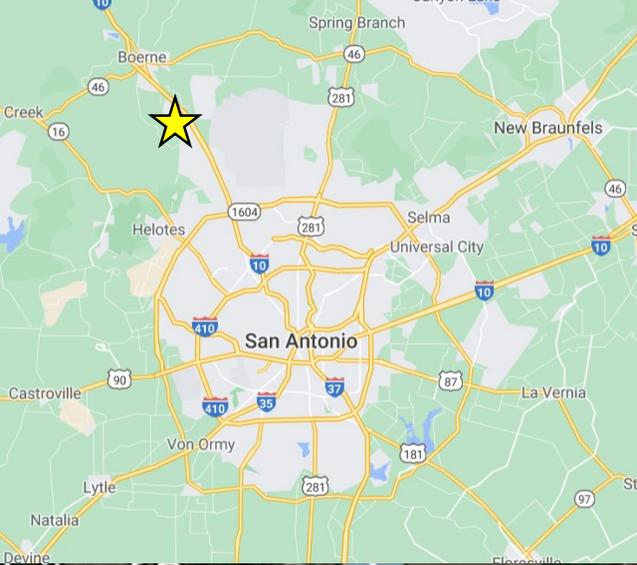
Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



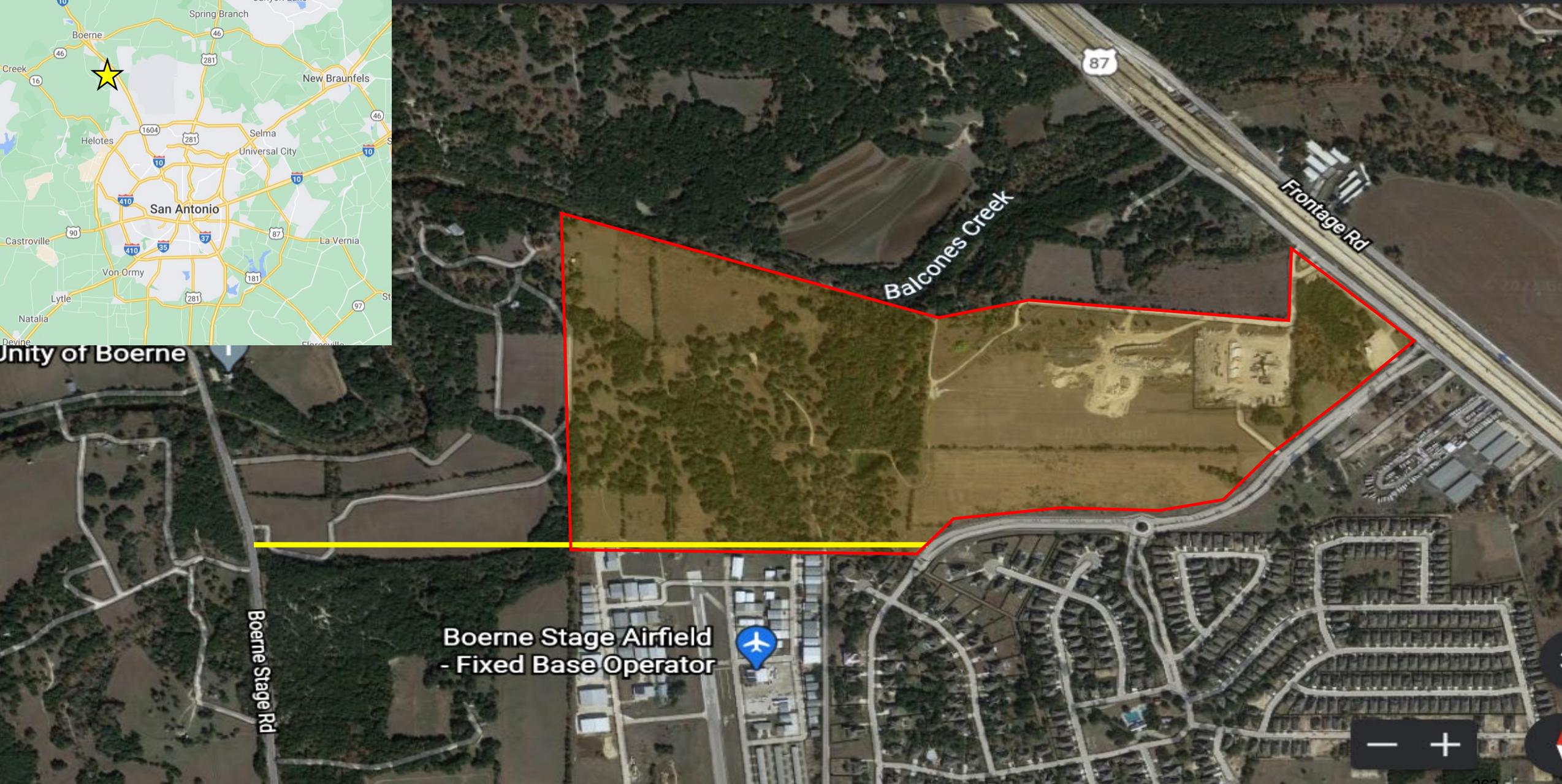
Achieving the Dream LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Amended and Restated Ground Lease

- The District ground leased approximately 4.5 acres of its Northwest Education and Training Center property at the intersection of IH-10 East and Balcones Creek Road to VIA Metropolitan Transit for a Park and Ride facility pursuant to Board approval at its April 26, 2016 meeting.
- Now that VIA is prepared to move forward with construction, VIA requests a more detailed amended and restated ground lease, including documentation for a driveway for which it will offer shared access to the adjoining District property and shared signage.



City of Boerne



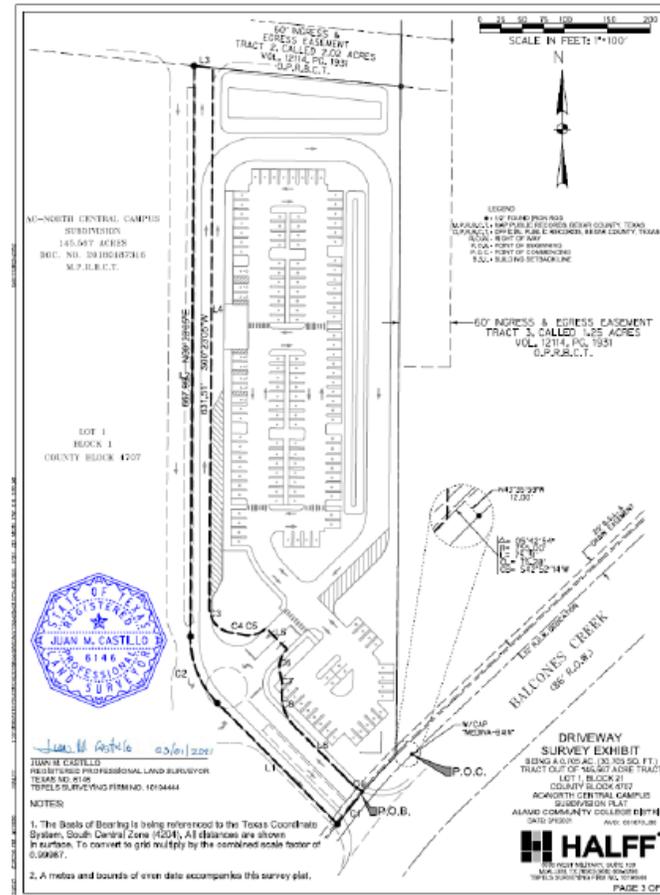
Boerne Stage Airfield
- Fixed Base Operator



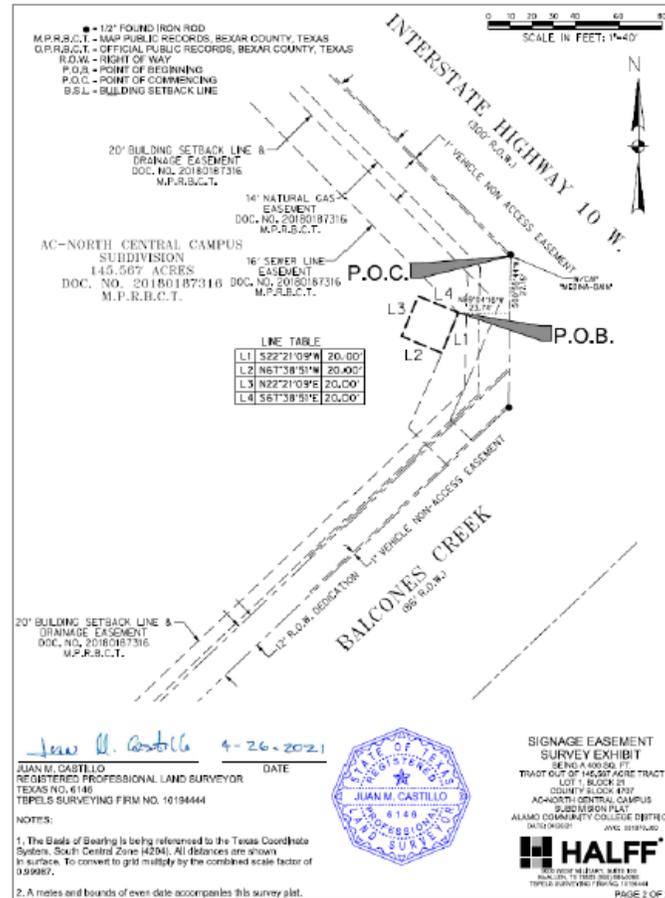
ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Ground Lease & Shared Access Easement Site



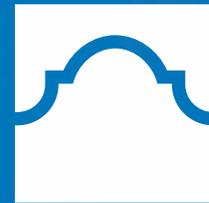
Shared Signage Easement Site



Appointment of Faculty

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
May 18, 2021

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP
Associate Vice Chancellor, Human Resources &
Organizational Development



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for the 2020-2021 and 2021-2022 academic year respectively, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Melissa Benson

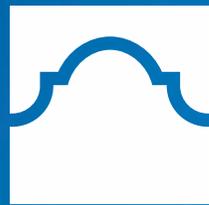
Vocational Nursing, St. Philip's College
Effective May 2021

Alejandro Munoz

HVAC, St. Philip's College/Southwest Campus
Effective August 2021



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Attachment A.



Appointment of Faculty

May 2021

Melissa Benson

Vocational Nursing, St. Philip's College
Effective June 2021

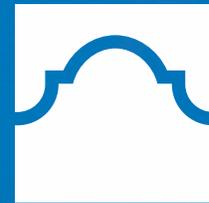
Alejandro Munoz

HVAC, St. Philip's College/Southwest Campus
Effective August 2021

Appointment of Administrators

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
May 18, 2021

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP
Associate Vice Chancellor, Human Resources &
Organizational Development



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

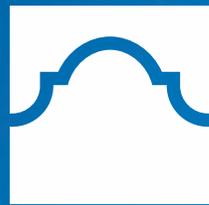
The following individuals are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for employment as Administrators.

Destiny Harper-Lang

Interim Dean – Student Success– St. Philip’s College
as recommended by the President of St. Philip’s College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

ATTACHMENT A.



Appointment of Administrators

May 2021

Destiny Harper-Lang

Interim Dean – Student Success – St. Philip’s College
as recommended by the President of St. Philip’s College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District
Effective June 15, 2021

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Consent Agenda Items of the Regular Board Meeting

Recommended for Approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on May 18, 2021

MINUTE ORDER:

“The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on May 18, 2021 is hereby approved.”

PURPOSE: To approve the Consent Agenda of the Regular Board Meeting on May 18, 2021 which includes:

Agenda Items #19

- A.) Approval of Minutes (1a-1c)
- B.) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report
- C.) Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District
- D.) Public Safety Monthly Clergy Act Report
- E.) Federal College Work Study Report
- F.) Fiscal Services Reports (1- 6)

BACKGROUND: N/A

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial:	N/A
Strategic Objective:	N/A
Employee Services:	N/A

ATTACHMENT: N/A

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on April 20, 2021

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on May 18, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on April 20, 2021 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting held on April 20, 2021.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: Minutes of April 20, 2021

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



**MINUTES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
VIA TELEPHONE OR VIDEO CONFERENCE
APRIL 20, 2021**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Dr. Gene Sprague called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

As permitted by the Texas Governor's declaration on March 16, 2020, governmental bodies may conduct meetings to advance the public health goal of limiting face-to-face meetings. This Board Meeting is being conducted by telephone conference and video conference. This meeting is accessible to the public and allows the public to participate telephonically by two-way audio conference. Any member of the public may participate in the Board Meeting by calling telephone number printed on the agenda. Additionally, the Board members, Chancellor, participating staff and attorneys will participate by video conference to facilitate the roll call, quorum, and any executive session.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING

This meeting has been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr.
District 2: Gloria Ray, Assistant Secretary
District 3: Anna U. Bustamante
District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido
District 5: Roberto Zarate
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair
District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz, Vice Chair
District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Secretary
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz
Student Trustee: Darius Martin

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Dr. Gene Sprague announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. INVOCATION

Jennifer Alvizo, San Antonio College

6. MEMORIALS

NAME	YEARS OF SERVICE	CAMPUS	DEMISE DATE
Gloria Pimentel	18 years 1/04/1999 - 10/02/2017	Assistant Professor, San Antonio College	March 16, 2021
David Holland	4 years 1/09/2017 - 3/17/2021	Instructor, San Antonio College	March 17, 2021
Pearlene Conyers	41 years 8/09/1971 – 2/02/2012	Assistant Professor, St. Philip's College	March 27, 2021

7. RECOGNITIONS

- A. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month: Northwest Vista College – San Juanita (Janie) Scott

Dr. Ric Baser, President at Northwest Vista College, recognized San Juanita (Janie) Scott as Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month: Northwest Vista College. Janie Scott has 25 years of experience working in higher education. In her 20 years at NVC, she has served as Service Learning Coordinator, Associate Director of Student Activities, Assistant to the Vice President of Academic Affairs, Academic Program Specialist, and Project Facilitator. She has also taught developmental English and Student Development courses. Janie currently serves as the Director of Strategic Initiatives, where she leads cross functional teams and works with cabinet members on creating strategies for college success. She currently leads several Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion initiatives, serves as co-lead for the NVC Strategic Enrollment Planning team, and is a chair or member of various college and district committees.

- B. Texas Intercollegiate Forensics Association - Educator of the Year: Justin Blacklock

Dr. Robert Vela, President at San Antonio College, recognized Justin Blacklock as Educator of the Year: Texas Intercollegiate Forensics Association. The basic philosophy of this association is to promote forensic activity (speech and debate) in Texas. This is an award given to past or present TIFA members who have made a significant contribution to the growth of forensics. The recipient is representative of high achievement within the field.

- C. National Council for Marketing & Public Relations (NCMPR) Program Awards: Palo Alto College: Silver - Communications Success Story, Bronze - Instagram and Silver - E-Card and District Support Operations: Gold - Best Twitter

Kristi Wyatt, Associate Vice Chancellor of Communications & Engagement, and Jerry Arellano, Director of Marketing & Strategic Communications, acknowledged the National Paragons Awards presented to Palo Alto College – Silver – E-Card, Silver – Communications Success Story, Bronze – Instagram, and Gold – Twitter to Alamo Colleges District.

8. **NEW BUSINESS** – *Robert Vela and Vernell Walker*

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status of Administrator

On a motion by Trustee Alderete seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation for 42 years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College and with the recommendation of the faculty and administration of Alamo Colleges District- San Antonio College and the Chancellor of the College District, Vernell Walker, Emeritus of Administrator at Alamo Colleges District – College."

9. **CITIZENS TO BE HEARD**

There were no citizens to be heard.

10. **CHANCELLOR'S REPORT**

A. Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal Presentation: SAC Academic Success Centers – *Dr. Robert Vela and Geraldo R. Guerra*

Geraldo R. Guerra, M. A., presented on 4DX Highlights Academic Success Centers, which included Who We Are, Wildly Important Goal, Working Collaboratively with Faculty and Students - #SACPROUD, What have we learned through this journey?, and WIG: Decrease High-Challenge courses from 21 to 19 by December 10, 2020. Results: Reduced to 13.

B. Program Highlights: San Antonio College Improvement during Uncertain Times: Transforming the Institutional Assessment Culture – *Dr. Robert Vela and Francisco Solis*

Francisco Solis, J. D., Dean Performance Excellence, presented on San Antonio College Improvement during Uncertain Times: Transforming the Institutional Assessment Culture, which included Integrated Planning & Performance Excellence, What is SAC Scores?, SAC Scores Days, Strategic Planning, Performance Indicator Review, Student Learning Outcomes Assessment, and Achievements.

C. Executive Faculty Council – *Cindy Katz*

Cindy Katz, Executive Faculty Council Fellow, presented on Executive Faculty Council Quarterly Report April 2021, which included Completed – End of Course Student Surveys, Phase II, Three current EFC charges, Faculty Evaluation and System, New Era Tenure Proposal, and Faculty Student Mentoring Model.

11. **STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE**, *Clint Kingsbery, Chair*

A. Student Trustee Report – Dr. Adelina Silva and Darius Martin

Dr. Adelina Silva, Vice Chancellor for Student Success, and Darius Martin, Student Trustee, presented on Student Trustee, which included Student Trustees, Leadership: Student Trustee Journey, "A Seat at the Table", "Leaders Eat Last", and AlamoLead.

B. Digital and Open Educational Resources – *Phillip Anaya*

Phillip Anaya, Digital and OER Coordinator, presented on Digital and Open Educational Resources, which included Rising Cost of Instructional Materials, AlamoOPEN Educational Resources, IM Direct Educational Resources, Methodology, Course Sections Offered, Course Enrollments, and Estimated Cost Savings to Students.

C. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Student Success Considerations

No report or discussion for this agenda item.

12. **AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE**, *Roberto Zarate, Chair*

A. Debt Management: Bond Ratings Update – *Tracey Sulak Bedwell*

Tracey Sulak Bedwell, MBA, CTP, Treasurer, presented on Debt Management: Bond Ratings Update A Reason to Celebrate, which included Alamo Outstanding Bonds As Of End Of FY2, Revenue Supported Debt: S&P Global Raised Rating, Tax Supported Debt: S&P and Moody's Affirm AAA, and Impact of AAA/Aaa Ratings.

B. Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental (CRSSA) Appropriations Act: Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund II (HERFF) Report – *Priscilla Camacho and Shayne West*

Priscilla Camacho, Director, Government & Community Relations, and Shayne West, Chief Budget Officer, presented on Federal Aid Update: Plan for Utilization of CRRSAA Funds, which included What federal aid has been provided to Higher Ed?, Federal government allocations to Alamo Colleges, Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund I, II, and III, What is lost revenue & how do we calculate it?, Lost Revenue and Indirect Costs, Six Categories of Use of Institutional Aid, Additional Student Emergency Aid, Return to Campus, Technology & Broadband Support for Students & Employees, Student Support Services and Programs (Instructional & Wraparound Support), Student Outreach & Advising, Category 5: Lost Revenue and Indirect Costs, and Next steps.

C. Discussion and Possible Action on Annual Employees Campaign Gifts to Alamo Colleges Foundation, United Way and the ArtsFund – *Dr. Diane Snyder and Sheila Marlow Due*

On a motion by Trustee Roberto Zarate seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby affirmatively opts not to participate in the state employee charitable contribution program for the state fiscal year beginning September 1, 2021, and further authorizes employee payroll deductions for charitable purposes as may be initiated by each employee in conjunction with the Alamo Colleges’ relationship with United Way of San Antonio and Bexar County, the Alamo Colleges Foundation, and such other charitable entities with which a formal relationship exists.”

D. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending a Contract with MODO Labs, Inc. providing a Purchase of Student Engagement Platform – *Dr. Tom Cleary*

On a motion by Trustee Alderete seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves amending the contract with MODO Labs, Inc. providing for the purchase of a Student Engagement Platform for \$202,876 for the initial twelve-month term, and \$167,290 annually thereafter as requested by the office of the Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance and Information Systems.”

- E. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Phlebotomy Job Skills Training, Curriculum and Materials – *Xavier Urrutia*

This agenda item was pulled.

- F. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending a Contract with ProEducation Solutions, LLC providing for Purchase of Financial Aid Verification Services – *Dr. Diane Snyder*

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves amending the contract with ProEducation Solutions, LLC providing for one-year contract extensions for the purchase of Financial Aid Verification Services in the estimated amount of \$210,000 annually as requested by the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration.”

- G. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Audit, Budget and Finance Considerations

No report or discussion for this agenda item.

13. **BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE**, *Anna U. Bustamante, Chair*

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (SAC) New Science Building Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC (CSP 18C-005) – *Lacy Hampton and Dr. Robert Vela*

On a motion by Trustee Alderete seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price Construction Manager-at-Risk fee negotiated with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC. in the amount of \$13,483,843 (including contingency) for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) New Science Building Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to authorizing subsequent execution of contract and GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.”

- B. Discussion and Possible Action on Updated Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District - Westside Education and Training Center Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Joeris General Contractors, Ltd. (CSP 18C-005)

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Updated Guaranteed Maximum Price Construction Manager-at-Risk fee negotiated with Joeris General Contractors, Ltd in the amount of \$19,233,781 (including contingency) for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District - Westside Education and Training Center Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.”

- C. Discussion and Possible Action on Amendment to the Facilities Support Services Agreement with McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Ray and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees authorizes amending the Facilities Support Services Agreement with McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. providing for a one-year extension for approximately \$7.8M, as requested by the office of the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration.”

- D. Discussion and Possible Action on Adding Scope to the Bowden Building Replacement Project at St. Philip's College Financed by a New Source of Funds – *Lacy Hampton and Randal Dawson*

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees (i) approves a partial and temporary suspension of work on the Bowden Building Replacement Project at St. Philip's College to increase project scope to add a site-based Cyber Range financed by a new source of funds, (ii) delegates its full powers of temporary suspension and resumption of work (despite probable effect of extending the dates of substantial and final completion of the project) and issuance of change order(s) and revised or additional guaranteed maximum price amendments, limited to the scope expansion, each limited to this project, to the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, and (iii) authorizes Administration to commit and expend funds beyond those presently authorized as reasonably needed to proceed expeditiously to design and construct the additional scope to mitigate delay expense, subject to timely submission for ratification or approval by the Board.”

- E. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Building, Grounds and Sites Selection Considerations

No Report or discussion for this agenda item.

14. **LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE**, *Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair*
A. Legislative Update, April 20, 2021 – *Priscilla Camacho*

Remaining connected with our elected officials, agency leaders and community remains critical as we enter a new year and the start of a new state and congressional session.

- Dr. Flores, Dr. Veronica Garcia, and other members of the Alamo Colleges team participated in national meetings with the congressional members as part of the Hispanic Association of Colleges and Universities National Conference.
- Members of the Alamo Colleges District legislative team have been meeting with members of the state legislature in Austin to advocate the fiscal and policy priorities of the district.
- The team continues to participate in meetings and calls with partners to include: TACC, COSA, Bexar County, and area Chambers of Commerce.

The last week of the legislative session saw more activity on the House and Senate floor including debate on:

The House Appropriations Committee held a hearing on Senate Bill 1 and adopted a committee substitute basically replacing the bill with their adopted budget recommendations. This typically happens in the budget process. Now, the entire Texas House of Representatives will debate the proposed budget on April 22.

As a reminder, the current budget proposals do make modifications to the student success point portion of the formula funding received by community colleges. Our statewide association, the Texas Association for Community Colleges (TACC) has created a one-pager with the details of funding recommendations and proposed changes to the formula to help all community colleges in Texas.

Another priority of the Alamo Colleges has been the ability to provide 5 rather than 3 applied baccalaureate programs at our colleges. House Bill 3348 and Senate Bill 1300 would make those changes. HB 3348 will now be heard on the floor of the Texas House on Monday, April 19. Dr. Mike Flores and Dr. Richard Rhodes (Austin Community College) testified before the House Higher Education Committee in support of this important legislation. The Senate version of the legislation was heard in the Senate Higher Education Committee hearing on April 14.

Finally, the team continues to monitor several other issues as they move along in the process. Other issues being monitored include:

- Flexibility to provide virtual meetings even outside of a pandemic
- Expansion of access to higher education for students
- Creation of a Texas Promise Program
- Transfer of course credits between institutions of higher education
- Adult education

Federal Updates

The Office of Management and Budget (OMB) sent a letter to Congress detailing President Biden's topline discretionary funding request for Fiscal Year (FY) 2022.

The President's request includes a 40 percent funding increase for Department of Education programs and a 14 percent funding increase for Department of Labor programs. Some of the highlights of the provisions included in the President's funding request are as follows:

- A \$400 increase per student for the Pell Grant maximum award
- An extension of Pell Grant eligibility to Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA) program recipients
- A \$600 million increase for HBCUs, TCUs, MSIs and low-resourced institutions, including community colleges
- A \$100 million increase for registered apprenticeships
- A \$203 million increase for WIOA state grants

The Biden Administration is expected to release a more detailed FY2022 budget request within the next few months.

The U.S. Senate HELP Committee will hold a hearing on April 20th at 10:00 AM focusing on "COVID-19 Recovery: Supporting Workers and Modernizing the Workforce Through Quality Education, Training and Employment Opportunities." Dr. Scott Ralls, President of Wake Technical Community College in NC, will serve as a witness.

B. Discussion and Possible Action on a Resolution Relating to Matters of Legislative Funding for Texas Community College Districts Pending Before the Legislature – *Priscilla Camacho*

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Zarate and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby adopts a resolution advocating for level investments in Texas community college districts in the next biennium and opposing prioritizing "success points" for certain narrowly defined critical fields."

C. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legislative Considerations

No Report or discussion for this agenda item.

15. **WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**, *Gloria Ray, Chair*

A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Workforce Development Considerations

Trustee Roberto Zarate requested a report on the Academies for the next committee meeting or regular board meeting.

16. **POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair*

A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Policy and Long-Range Planning Considerations

17. **LEGAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE**, *Leslie Sachanowicz, Chair*

A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legal Affairs Considerations.

No Report or discussion for this agenda item.

18. PERSONNEL**A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators – Dr. Diane Snyder and Linda Boyer-Owens**

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator position:

Gregory McClure -Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities and Construction Management Alamo Colleges District as recommended by the Vice Chancellor Finance & Administration and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Reappointment of Full-Time Faculty for the 2021-2022 Academic Year – Linda Boyer-Owens

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"For the 2021-2022 academic year, the Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached recommendations of the College Presidents for reappointment of faculty members, who have met the full-time faculty status criteria. The Board hereby authorizes the Chancellor, or his designee, to issue faculty contracts, for a period of nine (9) months, or twelve (12) months to full-time faculty and faculty chairs, within the fiscal means of the College District and to satisfy the instructional needs of the students. The Chancellor is also authorized to issue summer employment agreements required to meet the instructional needs of the students and within the fiscal means of the College District.

All salaries are subject to the availability of funds. Approval of faculty on the attached lists does not preclude cross-college assignment of faculty, if the need for such assignment provides benefit for the instructional needs of the students of the College District."

C. Reappointment of Faculty Recommendation of Promotion in Rank 2021-2022 Academic Year - Linda Boyer-Owens

This item is to be addressed during May 3rd Special Board Meeting.

19. CONSENT AGENDA**A. Discussion and Possible Action on Consent Agenda Items**

On a motion by Trustee Alderete seconded by Trustee Zarate and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on April 20,2021 is hereby approved."

B. Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

- 1) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minute of the Regular Board Meeting on March 23, 2021.

"The minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on March 23, 2021 are hereby approved."

- 2) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Committee of the Whole on March 16, 2021

"The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on March 16, 2021 are hereby approved."

C. Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report – Frank Cortez

This report provides information on Internal Audit activities, current projects' statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence as of April 1, 2021.

- D. Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statements on private gifts made in January 2021."

- E. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented."

- F. Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report – Derek Fuller, Chief of Public Safety Alamo Colleges District Police Department

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report as presented."

G. FISCAL SERVICES REPORTS

- 1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2020, through August 31, 2021."

- 2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District."

3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

4) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

The CIP Executive Summary was submitted for review.

5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

7) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through February 28, 2021

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Investment Report as presented.”

20. **EXECUTIVE SESSION****NO EXECUTIVE SESSION**

- A. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.
- B. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.
- C. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.
- D. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.
- E. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.
- F. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the contract of the District Director of Internal Audit, the duties of the Chancellor, and the grievance of Mr. Alejandro Basulto.
- G. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session

21. **RECONVENE OPEN MEETING****NO EXECUTIVE SESSION**

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.

22. **SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE**

The next Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for May 18, 2021.

23. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Chair Dr. Sprague adjourned the meeting at 9:34 p.m.

Submitted for Board Approval:



Maricruz Zarate – Administration Services Specialist

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on **April 13, 2021**

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on **May 18, 2021**

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on April 13, 2021 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on **April 13, 2021**.

BACKGROUND

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS: Minutes of April 13, 2021

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



**MINUTES
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
MEETING AS A COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
VIA VIDEO AND TELECONFERENCE
APRIL 13, 2021**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Vice Chair Dr. Katz called the meeting to order at 6:10 p.m.

As permitted by the Texas Governor's declaration on March 16, 2020, governmental bodies may conduct meetings by telephone or video conference to advance the public health goal of limiting face-to-face meetings. This Board Meeting is being conducted by telephone conference and video conference. This meeting is accessible to the public and allows the public to participate telephonically by two-way audio conference. Any member of the public may participate in the Board Meeting by calling telephone number printed on the agenda. Additionally, the Board members, Chancellor, participating staff and attorneys will participate by video conference to facilitate the roll call, quorum, and any executive session.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

Vice Chair Dr. Katz announced that the notice of the Special Board Meeting has been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

District 1: Joe Alderete Jr.
District 2: Gloria Ray, Asst. Secretary
District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido
District 5: Roberto Zarate
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair
District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz, Vice Chair
District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Secretary
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz
Student Trustee: Darius Martin

The following trustee was not present.

District 3: Anna U. Bustamante

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Vice Chair Dr. Katz announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

There were no citizens to be heard.

6. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, Clint Kingsbery, Chair**A. Student District Council Report - Meaghan Setterbro and Jennifer Flores**

Meaghan Setterbo, Student District Council Chair, and Jennifer Flores, Director of Student Success, presented on The Impact of the Student Services Fee which included Student Activity Fee and Student Voice, Respondent Profile, Student Involvement, Academic and Personal Impact of COVID-19, Call to Action, Background/History, Student Activity Fee Budget, and Activities/Experiences.

B. Key Performance Indicators (KPI) Report - Dr. Tom Cleary

Dr. Tom Cleary presented on Key Performance Indicators (KPI) Report which included Fall Headcount Enrollment, Headcount Enrollment: Fall 2020 vs Fall 2019, Enrollment by Student Type (All Parts of Term), Freshman Enrollment: Fall 2020 vs Fall 2019, Student Profile Fall 2020, Course Completion Rates – Fall Terms, Course Completion Rates – Spring Terms, Course Completion Rates by Equity Subgroup, Productive Grade Rates – Fall Terms, Number of High-Challenge Courses, CCSSE Results | Student Engagement, Percentage of Students Rating their Entire Educational Experience as “Good or Excellent”, Would you Recommend this College to a Friend or Family Member?, Fall-to-Fall FTIC Persistence Rates, FT FTIC Comparative Persistence Rates, 3-Year FTIC Graduation Rates, 3-Year FT FTIC Graduation Rates, 4-Year FTIC Graduation Rates, Degrees & Certificates Awarded, Graduates as a % of FTE Enrollment, Average Time to Associate Degree, Average SCH to Associate Degree, 6-Year FTIC Transfer Rates, Where Alamo Students Transfer, Success at Transfer Institutions, Students Employed and/or Enrolled Within 6 Months of Graduation, Fall Full-Time FTIC 3-Year Tracking, Personal Assessment of the College Environment (PACE) Results, Four Climate Factors, Student Loan Default Rates, Bond Rating, Foundation Assets, and Next Steps.

C. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Student Success Considerations
No report or discussion for this agenda item.**7. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, Roberto Zarate, Chair****A. Revolving Construction Fund Presentation – Dr. Diane Snyder**

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration, presented on Revolving Construction Fund Presentation which included Revolving Capital Project Fund, and Revolving Capital Project Fund.

B. Internal Audit Reports – Frank Cortez

Frank Cortez, District Director of Internal Audit presented on Internal Audit Reports which Included, Internal Audit Plan for Fiscal Year 2021, Status of Management Action Plans, Internal Audit (IA) Required Communications, and Organizational Independence Letter.

1) Quarterly Internal Audit Update

Frank Cortez presented the Quarterly Internal Audit Update.

2) Internal Audit Required Communication of the Mission of Internal Audit and the Mandatory Elements of the Professional Practices Framework

Frank Cortez presented the Mission of Internal Audit and the Mandatory Elements of the Professional Practices Framework communication.

3) Internal Audit Required Communication on the Organizational Independence of the Internal Audit Activity

Frank Cortez presented the Required Communication on the Organizational Independence of the Internal Audit Activity.

C. Discussion and Possible Action on Annual Employees Campaign Gifts to Alamo Colleges Foundation, United Way and theArtsFund - Dr. Diane Snyder and Sheila Marlow Due

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, presented on Overview Minute Order Action Employee Charitable Contribution Program which included Recommended Action.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 20, 2021.

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby affirmatively opts not to participate in the state employee charitable contribution program for the state fiscal year beginning September 1, 2021, and further authorizes employee payroll deductions for charitable purposes as may be initiated by each employee in conjunction with the Alamo Colleges' relationship with United Way of San Antonio and Bexar County, the Alamo Colleges Foundation, and such other charitable entities with which a formal relationships exists."

D. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending a Contract with MODO Labs, Inc. providing a Purchase of Student Engagement Platform

Dr. Tom Cleary Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance and Information Services, presented on Mobile App Features and Services.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 20, 2021.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves amending the contract with MODO Labs, Inc. providing for the purchase of a Student Engagement Platform for \$202,876 for the initial twelve-month term, and \$167,290 annually thereafter as requested by the office of the Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance and Information Systems."

E. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Phlebotomy Job Skills Training, Curriculum and Materials

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development, presented

on phlebotomy Job Skills Training, Curriculum, and Materials which included Recommended Purchasing Contract Award.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 20, 2021.

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Texas School of Phlebotomy for an estimated annual amount of \$105,000 providing for the purchase of Phlebotomy Job Skills Training Curriculum and Materials paid by the Department of Labor's Closing the Skills Gap Grant, as requested by the office of the Interim Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development."

F. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending a Contract with ProEducation Solutions, LLC providing for Purchase of Financial Aid Verification Services

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration, presented on Overview of Extension of Contract: Financial Aid Verification Services which included Recommended Amendment to Purchasing Contract.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 20, 2021.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves amending the contract with ProEducation Solutions, LLC providing for one-year contract extensions for the purchase of Financial Aid Verification Services in the estimated amount of \$210,000 annually as requested by the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration."

G. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Audit, Budget and Finance Considerations

No report or discussion for this agenda item.

H. Consent Agenda Items: Fiscal Services Reports

1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 20, 2021

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non- grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2020, through August 31, 2021."

2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 20, 2021

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District."

3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

4) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

The CIP Executive Summary was submitted for review.

5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

7) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through February 28, 2021

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Investment Report as presented.”

8. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, Gloria Ray, Chair

A. Workforce Development Committee Report

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor and Linda Rivas, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor Economic and Workforce Development presented on Alamo Colleges District Workforce Committee Report which included Partner Updates, Alamo Colleges Updates, and Future Pathways.

B. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Workforce Development Considerations
No report or discussion for this agenda item.**9. BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, Anna U. Bustamante, Chair**A. CIP Bond Oversight Committee Meeting Report - *Lacy Hampton*

The Citizen Bond Oversight Committee (CBOC) held its quarterly meeting on March 29, 2021 with 8 out of the 22 committee members in attendance. This meeting was conducted by Co-Chair Allison Garcia, along with new board member Trustee Gloria Ray, who provided opening remarks and welcomed introduction for all attendees. Ms. Garcia welcomed a new committee member and approved the October 2020 meeting minutes.

Presidents, Vice Chancellors and Senior Leadership from the colleges updated the committee on their respective projects since the last meeting held on October 26, 2020. Mr. Kirt Bailey, of Vaughn Construction, which is the Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) presented and thanked the committee for allowing Vaughn Construction to be a part of the current and previous CIP bond projects at San Antonio College. Overall, the committee members were very pleased with the construction improvements, particularly the completion of the THCA building, along with

the construction schedules, Small, Minority, Woman, Veterans Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) participation by the CMARs and management of the program by the Chancellor, Presidents, Vice Chancellors, Owner Representative (MOCA) and Project Management Team (AECOM).

Dr. Cleary updated the committee on the CIP technology investments and the impact it will have on the District's technology upgrades and how it supports student's success. Improvements includes Wi-Fi at every campus parking lot which helped students stay connected during COVID-19. Uninterrupted power which was critical during February's winter storm. The completion and implementation of Virtual Desktop Infrastructures which is available on each campus for lab course learning.

Mr. Lacy Hampton, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor along with Mr. Torence White, (SMWVBE) Contracting Coordinator provided the (SMWBVE) breakdown status report and local participation for the CMARs currently in construction at St. Philip's College (SPC), Northwest Vista College (NVC) and San Antonio College (SAC). The Committee members were pleased and praised the team for providing such detail information. The committee is looking forward to seeing the same reports for the CIP projects at Palo Alto College (PAC), Northeast Lakeview College (NVC) and the Education Training Centers. Next meeting scheduled will be in July 2021, poll is being sent to the CBOC members for an exact date.

B. Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions

Lacy Hampton, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor, G.O. Bonds Capital Program (CIP) presented on Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions which included Construction Overview Agenda and 2017 CIP Bond Construction Projects by the Numbers. Dr. Robert Vela, President San Antonio College presented on SAC New Science Building and COVID-19 Prevention Features and Strategies (Pre COVID-19 Design). Xavier D. Urrutia, IVC EWD presented on Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions Education and Training Center Westside Education and Training Center (WETC) and Westside Education & Training Center Ground Breaking Ceremony.

C. Discussion and Possible Action on Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District San Antonio College (SAC) New Science Building Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC (CSP 18C-005)

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 20, 2021

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price Construction Manager-at-Risk fee negotiated with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC. in the amount of \$13,483,843 (including contingency) for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) New Science Building Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate."

D. Discussion and Possible Action on Updated Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District - Westside Education and Training Center Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Joeris General Contractors, Ltd. (CSP 18C-005)

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 20, 2021

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Updated Guaranteed Maximum Price Construction Manager-at-Risk fee negotiated with Joeris General Contractors, Ltd in the amount of \$19,233,781 (including contingency) for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District - Westside Education and Training Center Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.”

E. Discussion and Possible Action on Amendment to the Facilities Support Services Agreement with McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc.

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin. Presented on Overview of Extension of Contract: Facilities Support Services which included Recommended Amendment to Purchasing Contract.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 20, 2021

The Board of Trustees authorizes amending the Facilities Support Service Agreement with McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. providing for a one-year extension for approximately \$7.8M, as requested by the office of the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration.

F. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Building, Grounds and Sites Selection Considerations

No report or discussion on this agenda item.

10. **LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE**, Joe Alderete, Chair

A. Legislative Update - Priscilla Camacho

Legislative Report – April 13, 2021

Staying connected with elected officials, agency heads, and partner organizations. Remaining connected with our elected officials, agency leaders and community remains critical as we enter a new year and the start of a new state and congressional session.

- Dr. Mike Flores and Board Chairman Dr. Sprague met with Texas Workforce Commissioner Aaron Demerson to discuss programs available to Alamo Colleges students and potential partnerships.
- Members of the Alamo Colleges District legislative team have been meeting with members of the state legislature in Austin to advocate the fiscal and policy priorities of the district.
- The team continues to participate in meetings and calls with partners to include: TACC, COSA, Bexar County, and area Chambers of Commerce.

Texas Legislative Session

The legislative session continues to move at a rapid pace as we enter the last 2 months of the legislative session.

On the fiscal front, the Senate passed their proposal for the state's budget, Senate Bill 1, last week. The House Appropriations hearing to consider the proposal was Monday, April 12 and it will likely be considered by the full House sometime the week of April 19. The current budget proposals do make modifications to the student success point portion of the formula funding received by community colleges. Our statewide association, the Texas Association for Community Colleges (TACC) has created a one-pager with the details of funding recommendations and proposed changes to the formula to help all community colleges in Texas.

Another priority of the Alamo Colleges has been the ability to provide 5 rather than 3 applied baccalaureate programs at our colleges. House Bill 3348 and Senate Bill 1300 would make those changes. HB 3348 was just passed out of committee last week and will now be considered by the full house. Dr. Mike Flores and Dr. Richard Rhodes (Austin Community College) testified before the House Higher Education Committee in support of this important legislation.

Finally, the team continues to monitor several other issues as they move along in the process. Other issues being monitored include:

- Flexibility to provide virtual meetings even outside of a pandemic
- Expansion of access to higher education for students
- Creation of a Texas Promise Program
- Transfer of course credits between institutions of higher education
- Adult education

For more information on committee hearings and legislation filed this session you can visit <https://capitol.texas.gov/>

Federal Updates

President Biden announced recently his American Jobs Plan -- a \$2 trillion proposal that aims to create jobs, rebuild the nation's competitiveness over the next ten years.

The American Jobs Plan is the first half of President Biden's Build Back Better proposal.

The American Jobs Plan includes:

- \$12 billion to improve community college facilities and technology
- \$100 billion to expand high-speed broadband across the country
- \$25 billion to upgrade child care facilities and increase the availability of child care in areas most in need
- \$48 billion to build the capacity of the current workforce development system by:
 - Supporting community college partnerships that increase access to training
 - Increasing the number of apprenticeships and pre-apprenticeships
 - Investing in adult literacy programs

For more information on the American Jobs Plan, [Click here](#)

Key Policy Events in 2021

Board Chairman Dr. Sprague, Legislative Committee Chairman Alderete, and Trustee Ray participate in the San Antonio Area Chambers' VIVA San Antonio March 30-April 1, 2021.

The three-day program included general and individual sessions with members of the legislature and their teams. Alamo Colleges was also represented by Dr. Robert Garza, President of Palo Alto College and Dr. Homer Guevara, Professor of Government & Economics at Northwest Vista College and Co-Chair of the SA Chamber of Commerce's

Education & Workforce Development Committee.

- B. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legislative Considerations.
No report or discussion for this agenda item.

11. **POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair*

- A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Policy and Long-Range Planning Considerations.
No report or discussion for this agenda item.

12. **LEGAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE**, *Leslie Sachanowicz, Chair*

- A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legal Affairs Considerations
No report or discussion for this agenda item.

11. **POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair*

- A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Policy and Long-Range Planning Considerations
No report or discussion for this agenda item.

13. **LEGAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE**, *Leslie Sachanowicz, Chair*

- A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legal Affairs Considerations
No report or discussion for this agenda item.

14. **EXECUTIVE SESSION****NO EXECUTIVE SESSION**

- A. The Committee of the Whole may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda above or hereinbelow based on the following potential exceptions under the Act:
- B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.
- C. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.
- D. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened EEOC charges.
- E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including without limitation, realty acquisition and proposed roadway extension updates and the lease of District property for public education purposes.
- F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.
- G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the duties Chancellor.
- H. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

13. **RECONVENE OPEN MEETING**

NO EXECUTIVE SESSION

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.
No Action Taken

14. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, Chair Dr. Gene Sprague adjourned the meeting at 9:16 p.m.

Submitted for Board Approval:



Denise Lee Administrative Assistant – Special Projects

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting on April 13, 2021

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on May 18, 2021

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on April 13, 2021 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Special Board Meeting on April 13, 2021

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: Minutes of Special Board Meeting on April 13, 2021

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor





**MINUTES
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SPECIAL BOARD MEETING
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
VIA VIDEO AND TELECONFERENCE
APRIL 13, 2021**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Dr. Gene Sprague called the meeting to order at 9:16 p.m.

As permitted by the Texas Governor’s declaration on March 16, 2020, governmental bodies may conduct meetings by telephone or video conference to advance the public health goal of limiting face-to-face meetings. This Board Meeting is being conducted by telephone conference and video conference. This meeting is accessible to the public and allows the public to participate telephonically by two-way audio conference. Any member of the public may participate in the Board Meeting by calling telephone number printed on the agenda. Additionally, the Board members, Chancellor, participating staff and attorneys will participate by video conference to facilitate the roll call, quorum, and any executive session.

2. ROLL CALL

The following trustees were present:

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| District 1 | Joe V. Alderete, Jr. |
| District 2 | Gloria Ray, Asst. Secretary |
| District 4 | Dr. Lorraine Pulido |
| District 5 | Roberto Zárate |
| District 6 | Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair |
| District 7 | Dr. Yvonne Katz, Vice Chair |
| District 8 | Clint Kingsbery, Secretary |
| Student Trustee | Darius Martin |

The following Trustees were not present:

- | | |
|------------|--------------------|
| District 3 | Anna U. Bustamante |
| District 9 | Leslie Sachanowicz |

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Dr. Sprague announced that a quorum of board members was present.

3. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

Dr. Gene Sprague announced that the notice of the Special Board Meeting has been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

4. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

There were no citizens to be heard.

5. SPECIAL BOARD MEETING

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Sale of a Right of Way Adjoining Northwest Education and Training Center for a Road Extension

6. EXECUTIVE SESSION**ENTERED EXECUTIVE SESSION 9:19 p.m.**

- A. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.
- B. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor.
- C. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.
- D. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.
- E. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor.
- F. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor.

8. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING**RECONVENED OPEN SESSION 9:47 p.m.**

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Kingsbery and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees approves the conveyance of a right of way of approximately 2.3 acres for a road extension adjoining the Northwest Education and Training Center in consideration of cash consideration of \$179,000 and non-cash consideration of construction of sanitary sewer capacity benefiting the District of a value of approximately \$1,000,000, and delegates to Administration authority to take the necessary lawful steps to negotiate and execute appropriate agreements and associated closing instruments and documentation to effectuate that conveyance and dedication as right of way, in form satisfactory to District counsel.”

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Chair Dr. Gene Sprague adjourned the meeting at 9:49 p.m.

Submitted for Board Approval:



Denise Lee, Admin. Assistant- Special Projects



Date: April 28, 2021

To: Sandra Torres, Board Liaison

From: Frank Cortez, District Director of Internal Audit

Subject: Monthly Internal Audit Activity Report for May 2021 Board Meeting

This report provides information on Internal Audit activities, current projects' statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence as of April 28, 2021.

Current Projects:

Project	Description	Percent Complete	Target Compl. Date
Planning Phase			
Periodic Monitoring Program (Report 1 of 2 for FY 2021)	Planning in progress (Two biannual reports scheduled for FY 2021)	40%	5/31/2021
Fieldwork Phase			
Construction Contracts and Project Mgmt. – CIP Phase II	Performing detailed testing	80%	5/26/2021
Reporting Phase			
Banner Security Audit	Finalizing workpaper review Draft report issued to Management	95%	5/7/2021
Student Disability Support Services (DSS) Audit	Final Draft Report completed and issued to Management Final Draft Report will be provided to the Chancellor	99%	4/30/2021

Other Activities and Accomplishments:

Activity	Description	Date
Professional Development	The Director attended an ISACA training on <i>Revisiting Risk Assessments after COVID-19</i> .	4/20-21/2021
	The Director is participating in the Alamo Colleges' <i>Advanced Leader Development Program</i> with The Granger Network.	In Progress
Alamo Colleges Risk Assessment	Risk Assessment Interviews with Executive Management and College Presidents to begin in May 2021.	In Progress
Recruiting	The recruiting process for a Lead Senior IT Auditor has started.	In Progress

Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

Presented to the **ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES** on May 18, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statements on private gifts made in February 2021."

PURPOSE

Provide information on donations received by the Alamo Colleges District & the Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

BACKGROUND

To provide students with scholarships thereby enabling them to complete their college education and to provide faculty and staff with financial program support to further student enrichment.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Total Gifts Received for the Month **\$132,407.10**

Cost: NA

Strategic Plan: Goal II – Supports student success

Employee Services: NA

ATTACHMENTS: Reports of Monthly Financial Statements on Project Activity, Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges District, and YTD Summary Report on Private Gifts. (15 pages)

Sheila Marlow Due _____ Date
Executive Director, Institutional Advancement
Alamo Colleges District & Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
GIFTS REPORT
February 2021
May 18, 2021 BOARD REPORT**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Accenture Federal Services		2/17/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Fernando Acevedo		2/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Leticia M. Adams		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
O Raye Adkins		2/26/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Marsha M. Adrian		2/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Kristabel Agüero		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Heather T. Aguillon		2/1/2021	Dr. Barbara Strain Memorial Scholarship	
Heather T. Aguillon		2/1/2021	Ann Richards Endowed Scholarship for Women	
Heather T. Aguillon		2/1/2021	Challenger Center Program	
Heather T. Aguillon		2/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Melissa D. Aguirra		2/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lisa S. Alcorta		2/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lisa S. Alcorta		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Mona L. Aldana-Ramirez		2/22/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Mona L. Aldana-Ramirez		2/22/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		2/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Shanea M. Allen		2/1/2021	PAC Athletics Program	
Elizabeth P. Alvarado		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Laura A. Alvarez		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Laura A. Alvarez		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Jennifer A. Alvizo		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
AmazonSmile Foundation		2/22/2021	Annual Fund	
Kirsten P. Anderson		2/1/2021	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Anonymous		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		2/25/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Vanessa L. Anderson		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Vanessa L. Anderson		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Wesley L. Anderson		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
George A. Andrade		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Pamela K. Ansbury		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Gerardo Arellano		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Gerardo Arellano		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Hattie C. Arnold		2/26/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Hattie C. Arnold		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Paula S. Arnold		2/17/2021	Ryan W. Bacorn Memorial Endowed Scholarship	Ryan W. Bacorn
Richard C. Arredondo		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Rodell G. Asher		2/1/2021	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		2/1/2021	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		2/1/2021	Student Leadership Institute Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		2/1/2021	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Margaret K. Austin		2/1/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Beatrice A. Avila		2/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Beatrice A. Avila		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Christy Babu		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Christy Babu		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Cynthia A. Baker		2/1/2021	SPC Library Book Campaign	
Cynthia A. Baker		2/22/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Garcia Balbemar		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Sarah B. Ball		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Alicia M. Baltazar		2/1/2021	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Alicia M. Baltazar		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Alicia M. Baltazar		2/1/2021	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Alicia M. Baltazar		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Natalie Barajas		2/1/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Natalie Barajas		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Natalie Barajas		2/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Joan M. Barborak		2/1/2021	King William Association Endowed Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		2/1/2021	TACHE Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica C. Barnes		2/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Jessica C. Barnes		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rolando Barrientez		2/1/2021	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Ricky N. Baser		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Ricky N. Baser		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Ricky N. Baser		2/1/2021	NVC Fans General Support	
Ricky N. Baser		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Ricky N. Baser		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Chris Beardsall		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Chris Beardsall		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Lydia M. Beaver		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Julie Bedell		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
The Benevity Community Impact Fund	Gregory Braun	2/1/2021	Fine Arts Program	
The Benevity Community Impact Fund		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Bessemer Trust	Neil and Elaine Griffin Foundation	2/23/2021	Neil & Elaine Griffin Foundation Endowed Kerrville Opportunity Scholarship	
Thomas E. Billimek		2/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Thomas E. Billimek		2/1/2021	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Mary E. Bingham		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Eddie A. Bishop		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Eddie A. Bishop		2/1/2021	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Eddie A. Bishop		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Eddie A. Bishop		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Lisa V. Black		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Blackbaud Giving Fund	Deborah J. Knapp	2/23/2021	Deborah J. Knapp Endowed Scholarship	
Blackbaud Giving Fund	Deborah J. Knapp, TEGNA Foundation	2/23/2021	Deborah J. Knapp Endowed Scholarship	
Blackbaud Giving Fund	Martin Padron, Marathon Petroleum	2/3/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Blackbaud Giving Fund	Accenture	2/5/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Raquel Blanco-Ayala		2/1/2021	Horticulture Scholarship	
Raquel Blanco-Ayala		2/1/2021	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Raquel Blanco-Ayala		2/1/2021	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Jared G. Boggs		2/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Kristina M. Booth		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Suzanna C. Borawski		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Maria G. Botello		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Maria G. Botello		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Maria G. Botello		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Gary Bowling		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		2/1/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Diana Bradford		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Diana Bradford		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Diana Bradford		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Diana Bradford		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Diana Bradford		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Shanna L. Bradford		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		2/1/2021	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Ronnie L. Brannon		2/1/2021	PAC SO Logistics Club	
Edna I. Breuer		2/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		2/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		2/1/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Edna I. Breuer		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Luis Briceno		2/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Mary E. Briones		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Mary E. Briones		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Alyssa R. Briscoe		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Austin L. Brite		2/14/2021	Annual Fund	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		2/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		2/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Christina M. Brown		2/1/2021	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Program Fund	
Christina M. Brown		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Patrick A. Brown		2/1/2021	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Mordecai I. Brownlee		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Mordecai I. Brownlee		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Naphtali T. Bryant		2/1/2021	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Veronica I. Buendia		2/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Veronica I. Buendia		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Michelle D. Burnett		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Amy H. Burton		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Beautrice M. Butler		2/1/2021	Dixon Scholarship	
Patricia A. Cacace		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Alejandra Cadenas		2/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
John A. Cage		2/1/2021	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Alan Cahn		2/28/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		2/22/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Judit V. Camargo		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Judit V. Camargo		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Beatrice E. Canales		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gloria F. Canestaro		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Michelle M. Cano		2/1/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Gaston Cantu		2/1/2021	PAC Athletics Program	
Gaston Cantu		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Gaston Cantu		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		2/1/2021	Challenger Center Program	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		2/1/2021	General NLC Scholarship	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		2/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Daisy L. Carmona		2/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Selso M. Casares		2/1/2021	TACHE Scholarship	
Phillip Casarez		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Dione Casas		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Lydia M. Casas		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Cynthia D. Casias		2/1/2021	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Reynaldo J. Castano		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Miguel A. Castillo		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Jennifer Castro		2/1/2021	Foundation General Endowment	
Elizabeth A. Ceballos		2/1/2021	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Program Fund	
Elizabeth A. Ceballos		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Elizabeth A. Ceballos		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Elizabeth A. Ceballos		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Scarlett R. Cena		2/1/2021	Angela de Hoyos Scholarship - Mexican American Studies Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		2/1/2021	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		2/1/2021	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Bryan A. Chase		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Bryan A. Chase		2/1/2021	Financial Literacy Program	
Bryan A. Chase		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Eric M. Chastain		2/1/2021	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Susan E. Chinoransky		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Susan E. Chinoransky		2/24/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Virginia C. Cmonezfstbusy		2/1/2021	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Laurie L. Coleman		2/1/2021	San Antonio College Future Teachers' Organization Scholarship	
Grace L. Collett		2/1/2021	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Jacob P. Colunga		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Esther M. Conejo		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Esther M. Conejo		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Allan Conkling		2/1/2021	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Juan C. Contreras		2/1/2021	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Jessica A. Cooper		2/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Jessica A. Cooper		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Joseph Coppola		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Belinda S. Corley		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Christina M. Cortez		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Francisco Cortez		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Trina D. Cowan		2/1/2021	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Thomas R. Cox		2/1/2021	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Tiffany T. Cox		2/1/2021	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Tiffany T. Cox		2/1/2021	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Tiffany T. Cox		2/1/2021	MESA Center Program	
Tiffany T. Cox		2/1/2021	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Tiffany T. Cox		2/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Tiffany T. Cox		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lloyd G. Crenwelge		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sharon A. Crockett-Ray		2/1/2021	San Antonio Ivy Educational Fund Inc. Scholarship	
Tomeka Cross		2/1/2021	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Tomeka Cross		2/1/2021	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Tonya R. Crowley		2/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Tonya R. Crowley		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Carlos E. Cruz		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Clarissa J. Cruz		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jessica S. Cruz		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		2/1/2021	Financial Literacy Program	
Jessica S. Cruz		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Micah Culpepper		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Betty H. Cunningham		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Betty H. Cunningham		2/1/2021	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Betty H. Cunningham		2/1/2021	NVC Alumni Program Support	
Susan Cunningham		2/1/2021	Ron Lucke Speech & Drama Scholarship	
Susan Cunningham		2/1/2021	Dr. Barbara Strain Memorial Scholarship	
Ruth A. Dairymple		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Ruth A. Dairymple		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Patrick F. Daniels		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Bruce A. Davis		2/1/2021	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		2/1/2021	Tiana Spivey RTF Endowed Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		2/1/2021	Fredric A. Weiss Memorial Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		2/1/2021	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Bruce A. Davis		2/1/2021	David E Mrizek FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Rose M. Davis		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Randall N. Dawson		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		2/1/2021	Developmental Math Fund	
Randall N. Dawson		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Amber A. De La Garza		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Pamela S. De La Garza		2/1/2021	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Leticia P. De La Rosa		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Elida T. De Leon		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Elida T. De Leon		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Maria O. De Los Reyes		2/1/2021	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
Maria O. De Los Reyes		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		2/1/2021	Empowerment Center Program	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Luanne T. Decker		2/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Rachel Del Rio		2/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Nancy G. Delacerda		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Nancy G. Delacerda		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Anna L. Delgado		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Anna L. Delgado		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Anna L. Delgado		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Chryssa D. Delgado		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Demont		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Vanessa A. Demont		2/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Demont		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Edward Diaz		2/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Mariana A. Diaz		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Rebecca L. Dietz		2/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Rebecca L. Dietz		2/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Rebecca L. Dietz		2/1/2021	Robert & Laura Fainter Endowed Scholarship	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Adriana Dominguez		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Alicia D. Dominguez		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Fannie M. Dominguez		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Katherine B. Doss		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Tangila C. Dove		2/1/2021	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Tangila C. Dove		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Tangila C. Dove		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Cheryl A. Drake		2/1/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Sheila R. Due		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Sheila R. Due		2/22/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Pamela J. Dunagan		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Paul S. Dunn		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Jules L. Duval		2/1/2021	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
Jules L. Duval		2/1/2021	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Sandra G. Dykes		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Yael H. Edrey		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Yael H. Edrey		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Ellison		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Ellison		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Dawn L. Elmore		2/1/2021	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
James C. Elmore		2/1/2021	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	James C. Elmore
James C. Elmore		2/26/2021	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Rosalinda M. Encina		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Rosalinda M. Encina		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Rosalinda M. Encina		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalinda M. Encina		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	Strategies for Success - Grant in Aid Scholarship	
Anonymous		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		2/23/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Abel E. Enriquez Vega		2/1/2021	Jessica's Project	
Frances D. Ervin		2/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Lisa M. Erwin		2/1/2021	Alexandria Celene Brown Memorial Scholarship 6 2020	
Ana L. Escamilla		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Robert Esparza		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Stephanie R. Estrada		2/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Richard H. Farias		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Richard H. Farias		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Marie P. Feldmeier		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Marie P. Feldmeier		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		2/1/2021	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		2/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Stacey A. Festger		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Stacey A. Festger		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sandra M. Figueroa		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
James R. Fine		2/10/2021	Robert E. Waltrip Mortuary Science Memorial Scholarship	
Charles S. Finger		2/24/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Charles S. Finger		2/26/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Daniel B. Flores		2/1/2021	Disabled Student Program Fund	
Daniel B. Flores		2/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Georgia L. Flores		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Georgia L. Flores		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jennifer L. Flores		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Jorge R. Flores		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jorge R. Flores		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Julietta Flores		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Julietta Flores		2/22/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Julietta Flores		2/22/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Rose M. Flores		2/1/2021	Horticulture Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		2/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Ruben M. Flores		2/1/2021	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		2/23/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Vanessa S. Flores		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		2/1/2021	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		2/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		2/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Melissa Flores-Valencia		2/1/2021	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Patrick R. Fontenot		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Yvonne T. Forey		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Yvonne T. Forey		2/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Yvonne T. Forey		2/1/2021	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Yvonne T. Forey		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Carolyn A. Foster		2/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Carolyn A. Foster		2/1/2021	Child Care Center	
Robert T. Fox		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Jeffrey W. French		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jeffrey W. French		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jeffrey W. French		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Karl R. Frey		2/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Pamela M. Frias		2/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Russell J. Frohardt		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Russell J. Frohardt		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Lawrence A. Gable		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lawrence A. Gable		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Lawrence A. Gable		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Lawrence A. Gable		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Lawrence A. Gable		2/1/2021	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Deborah L. Gaitan		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Deborah L. Gaitan		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Deborah L. Gaitan		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Deborah L. Gaitan		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Ingrid Galindo		2/22/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Cristela C. Garcia		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diana O. Garcia		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Diana O. Garcia		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Elise L. Garcia		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Mauricio Garcia		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Mauricio Garcia		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Migdalia Garcia		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Migdalia Garcia		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Migdalia Garcia		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Migdalia Garcia		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Ofelia B. Garcia		2/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Anonymous		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Bridgedette A. Garza		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Bridgedette A. Garza		2/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Diann Garza		2/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Linda T. Garza		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Robert L. Garza		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Sandra D. Garza		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Amy S. Gates		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Amy S. Gates		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Amy S. Gates		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Pamela D. Gauna		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Pamela D. Gauna		2/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Pamela D. Gauna		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Samantha Gellegos		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Leslie B. Germer		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Leslie B. Germer		2/1/2021	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Leslie B. Germer		2/1/2021	NLC Veteran's Center	
Anonymous		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Elizabeth R. Ginn		2/1/2021	Jason DeLecour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Dennis J. Gittinger		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Rosemary H. Glass		2/2/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Deretha R. Goforth		2/1/2021	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Cressida Goloby		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Josephine Gonzales		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Shannon L. Gonzales		2/25/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Steven E. Gonzales		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Steven E. Gonzales		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Steven E. Gonzales		2/1/2021	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		2/1/2021	PAC Matching Fund	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		2/25/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Laura M. Gonzalez		2/1/2021	Mary A. Kunz and Jack G. Kline Endowed Scholarship	
Sandra Gonzalez		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Amanda M. Gorrell		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Amanda M. Gorrell		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Karen D. Gottfried		2/1/2021	Foundation General Endowment	
Debra J. Gray-Pruitt		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Amithy O. Greenidge		2/10/2021	Interim Program	
Barbara A. Grewe		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Barbara A. Griest-Devora		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Shaune Gross		2/25/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Geraldo R. Guerra		2/1/2021	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Gloria M. Guerra		2/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		2/1/2021	Jessica's Project	
Yalitza P. Guerra		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Yalitza P. Guerra		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Yalitza P. Guerra		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Melissa A. Guerrero		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Melissa A. Guerrero		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Michael D. Guerrero		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Russell Guerrero		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Vicente Guillot		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Vicente Guillot		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Marsha P. Hall		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Marsha P. Hall		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Marsha P. Hall		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Betsy Hamilton		2/22/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Sabrina I. Hammel		2/1/2021	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sabrina I. Hammel		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Lacy Hampton		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Kenyatta N. Hanspard		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Caroline V. Haring		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Konnie A. Harper		2/1/2021	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship	
Konnie A. Harper		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Konnie A. Harper		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Konnie A. Harper		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Christopher R. Harrison		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Christopher R. Harrison		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Christopher R. Harrison		2/1/2021	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Aileen M. Hartfield		2/1/2021	Jessica's Project	
Shawn W. Harward		2/1/2021	Anthony Chalkley Endowed Scholarship	
Shawn W. Harward		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Shawn W. Harward		2/1/2021	Jack Stone Endowed Music Scholarship	
Shawn W. Harward		2/1/2021	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
E. A. Harwin		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Robin Hawkins		2/25/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Gertrude M. Heard		2/23/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Timothy P. Hedgepeth		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Timothy P. Hedgepeth		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Ronni Hendel-Giller		2/28/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Joseph D. Hernandez		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Joseph D. Hernandez		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Marilyn Hernandez		2/1/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Marilyn Hernandez		2/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Olivia Hernandez		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Maria Hernandez Ferrier		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Diane C. Hester		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Diane C. Hester		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Randi L. Hill		2/5/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Carolyn J. Hilton		2/1/2021	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Eugene D. Hines		2/22/2021	Eugene & Maxine Hines Nursing Scholarship	
Holt Family Foundation	JB Richter, Corinna Ritcher, Peter John Holt, Lauren Kate Holt, Peter M. Holt, Julianna Hawn Holt	2/26/2021	AlamoPROMISE Program Fund	JB Richter, Corinna Ritcher, Peter John Holt, Lauren Kate Holt, Peter M. Holt, Julianna Hawn Holt, B.D. Holt
Anonymous		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Manasa M. Huchachary		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Matthew F. Hudock		2/22/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Anonymous		2/24/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		2/1/2021	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jessica Humann		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
John H. Hurst		2/27/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
John H. Hurst		2/27/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Baldomero Ibarra		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Leroy Ibarra		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Leroy Ibarra		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Leticia C. Inocencio		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Leticia C. Inocencio		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Leticia C. Inocencio		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Adrian Jackson		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Adrian Jackson		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Adrian Jackson		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
John T. Jacobs		2/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
John T. Jacobs		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		2/22/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Elaine D. Jansky		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Elaine D. Jansky		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Gina M. Jasso		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Shannon K. Johns		2/1/2021	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Shannon K. Johns		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Shannon K. Johns		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
George H. Johnson		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Thermajeane Jones		2/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Thermajeane Jones		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Thermajeane Jones		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Thermajeane Jones		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Timothy A. Jones		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Tonya Jones		2/1/2021	Jessica's Project	
Tonya Jones		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Tonya Jones		2/1/2021	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Tonya Jones		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Allison Joubert		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Allison Joubert		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Allison Joubert		2/1/2021	Jessica's Project	
Joseph E. Jurcak		2/1/2021	General SAC Scholarship	
Susan G. Kazen		2/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Susan G. Kazen		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Darcy A. Keene		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Darcy A. Keene		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Darcy A. Keene		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Darcy A. Keene		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kevin Ann Kelsmark		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Diana C. Kersey		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Suraya Khan		2/1/2021	Catherine H. Powell Endowed Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		2/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		2/1/2021	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		2/1/2021	Disabled Student Program Fund	
Suraya Khan		2/1/2021	Daniel W. Stevens Endowed Memorial Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Suraya Khan		2/1/2021	Ann Richards Endowed Scholarship for Women	
Felicia King		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Felicia King		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Gary F. King		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Gary F. King		2/1/2021	Foundation General Endowment	
Anonymous		2/5/2021	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Kiolbassa Provision Co.		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Jean Kling		2/27/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Conrad D. Krueger		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Mary A. Kunz		2/1/2021	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship	
Anna M. Kuwamura		2/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Anna M. Kuwamura		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Caroline Kuyumcuoglu		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Caroline Kuyumcuoglu		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Patricia A. Lamson		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Josephine H. Lara		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Josephine H. Lara		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Josephine H. Lara		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
George R. Laughead		2/1/2021	Foundation General Endowment	
Teresa M. Laughlin-Hopwood		2/1/2021	Developmental Math Fund	
Teresa M. Laughlin-Hopwood		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Teresa M. Laughlin-Hopwood		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Laura A. Lawrence		2/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Wesley B. Lay		2/1/2021	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Jonathan A. Lee		2/1/2021	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Minkyung Lee		2/1/2021	Jack Stone Endowed Music Scholarship	
Patrick R. Lee		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Juanita I. Lewis		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Neil E. Lewis		2/1/2021	Library Media Center NVC	
Neil E. Lewis		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Neil E. Lewis		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Jorge P. Lopez		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Jorge P. Lopez		2/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Jorge P. Lopez		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Adena W. Loston		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Stella Lovato		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Stella Lovato		2/1/2021	Challenger Center Program	
Stella Lovato		2/1/2021	Child Care Center	
Donald R. Lucas		2/1/2021	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Jacqueline Lucero		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Alexandro M. Luna		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Alexandro M. Luna		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		2/23/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Sabrina D. Macal-Polasek		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sabrina D. Macal-Polasek		2/1/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Paul A. Machen		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		2/1/2021	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Cindy L. Magruder		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Jason M. Malcolm		2/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Michele L. Maldonado		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Gerald F. Manahan		2/1/2021	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Loretta B. Manning		2/1/2021	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Jonathan R. Marin		2/1/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		2/1/2021	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		2/1/2021	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Delilah L. Marquez		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Delilah L. Marquez		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Delilah L. Marquez		2/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		2/1/2021	ECO-Centro Program	
Deborah M. Martin		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		2/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
John F. Martin		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
John F. Martin		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Rosita I. Martinez		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Sylvia A. Martinez		2/1/2021	PAC Athletics Program	
Valerie Martinez		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Holly L. Matthews		2/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Holly L. Matthews		2/1/2021	Phi Theta Kappa Food Pantry	
Holly L. Matthews		2/1/2021	AIA San Antonio Architecture Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		2/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Sam H. McCall		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Thomas N. McCrary		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lisa K. McDaniel		2/1/2021	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Michael E. McDowell		2/1/2021	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Fiona M. McWilliam		2/24/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Fiona M. McWilliam		2/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Fiona M. McWilliam		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Gina L. Mealey		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Gina L. Mealey		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Gina L. Mealey		2/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Gina L. Mealey		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anna Meck		2/28/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	Ricardo Trevino
Melissa J. Medellin		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Melissa J. Medellin		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Melissa J. Medellin		2/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Melissa J. Medellin		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Danielle E. Medina		2/1/2021	Angela de Hoyos Scholarship - Mexican American Studies Scholarship	
Danielle E. Medina		2/1/2021	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Danielle E. Medina		2/1/2021	Conjunto Music Program	
Susan E. Medina		2/1/2021	Financial Literacy Program	
Susan E. Medina		2/1/2021	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
Susan E. Medina		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Susan E. Medina		2/1/2021	Developmental Math Fund	
Susan E. Medina		2/1/2021	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer L. Mejia		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jennifer L. Mejia		2/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		2/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Cynthia Mendiola-Perez		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Cynthia Mendiola-Perez		2/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Cynthia Mendiola-Perez		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Laura R. Mery		2/1/2021	Challenger Center Program	
Laura R. Mery		2/1/2021	Bob and Mary Zeigler Adjunct Professional Development Fund	
Laura R. Mery		2/1/2021	Adjunct Faculty Council Gift Fund	
Shannon D. Meyer		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Shannon D. Meyer		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Shannon D. Meyer		2/1/2021	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Shannon D. Meyer		2/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Shannon D. Meyer		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Erica N. Meza		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Kathryn J. Miller		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Stephen D. Minor		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Erin S. Miranda		2/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Erin S. Miranda		2/1/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Erin S. Miranda		2/15/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	Gloria A. Miranda

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Erin S. Miranda		2/22/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	Alamo Colleges Foundation staff
Anonymous		2/1/2021	Developmental Math Fund	
Joy R. Moczgyemba		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sitakanta Mohanty		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Suzel M. Molina		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Timothy C. Molina		2/22/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Melissa Monroe-Young		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Melissa Monroe-Young		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Patricia H. Montoya		2/1/2021	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	General NLC Scholarship	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		2/22/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Joshua H. Moran		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Henry G. Moreno		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Henry G. Moreno		2/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Henry G. Moreno		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Henry G. Moreno		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Henry G. Moreno		2/1/2021	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Chad Mueller		2/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Chad Mueller		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Chad Mueller		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Dorothy J. Mundine		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Minerva Muniz		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Erica M. Munoz		2/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Thomas Y. Murguia		2/1/2021	Roger B. Bailey Endowed Memorial Scholarship	
Thomas Y. Murguia		2/1/2021	Raul S. Murguia Presidential Honors Endowed Scholarship	
Prakash N. Nair		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Esmeralda G. Nandin		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Stella Nanez		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Carmen Nava-Fischer		2/1/2021	CPS Energy-OCI Solar Power Renewable Energy Scholarship	
Network For Good		2/16/2021	Annual Fund	
Hector L. Nevarez		2/11/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Lori Nicholas		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Lori Nicholas		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Paul J. Northway		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Paul J. Northway		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Bruce E. Norton		2/1/2021	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Christian C. Nunnelee		2/1/2021	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'cana		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'cana		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Rhonda M. O'cana		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Rhonda M. O'cana		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		2/1/2021	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		2/1/2021	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Elda A. Olvera		2/1/2021	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Sofia M. Ongay		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Sofia M. Ongay		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sofia M. Ongay		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Sofia M. Ongay		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		2/1/2021	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Juan M. Oretga		2/1/2021	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Jean A. Orman		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
John Orona		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
John Orona		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Adam O. Oroscorodriguez		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Adam O. Oroscorodriguez		2/1/2021	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
David J. Ortega		2/1/2021	MESA Center Program	
Petra R. Ortega		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Paulina H. Ortiz		2/1/2021	Jason DeLecour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Paulina H. Ortiz		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Craig M. Overmiller		2/1/2021	CPS Energy-OCI Solar Power Renewable Energy Scholarship	
William P. Oxford		2/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Blanca E. Padilla		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rosanna Padron		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Rosanna Padron		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Rosanna Padron		2/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Rosanna Padron		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	NVC Endowed Scholarship for Business Students	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jennifer M. Parrott		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Cindy Peirce		2/26/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Cindy Peirce		2/26/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Josafat Pereyra		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Antony Perez		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	Child Care Center	
Anonymous		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Tammy L. Perez		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Tammy L. Perez		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Johnathan Peterson		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Linda H. Peterson		2/1/2021	Ken Veatch DPMA Scholarship	
Anonymous		2/15/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Tashina E. Pina		2/1/2021	Economic & Workforce Development Program	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Anonymous		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Nakia Pope		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Nakia Pope		2/1/2021	NVC Study Stateside Program Support	
Patricia Portales		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Daniel T. Powell		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Daniel T. Powell		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Daniel T. Powell		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Daniel T. Powell		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Aaron E. Prado		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Anonymous		2/22/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Venus Prado		2/11/2021	Women in Transition Scholarship	Laurie A. Ramirez
Thomas G. Pressly		2/1/2021	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics Annual Fund	
Mark T. Price		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
PriceWaterhouseCoopers, LLC		2/12/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Ruth G. Prieto		2/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Ruth G. Prieto		2/1/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Ruth G. Prieto		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Amy J. Quesenberry		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		2/1/2021	Student Engagement Scholarship SPC	
Johnnie J. Quiles		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Johnnie J. Quiles		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Laura A. Quintanilla		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Laura A. Quintanilla		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Laura A. Quintanilla		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Vince N. Rahaman		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
George A. Railey		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Mary C. Ramirez		2/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Paul R. Ramirez		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Paul R. Ramirez		2/1/2021	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Paul R. Ramirez		2/1/2021	Mariachi Connection Scholarship PAC	
Paul R. Ramirez		2/1/2021	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Christine Rangel		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Diana M. Rangel		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Diana M. Rangel		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Diana M. Rangel		2/1/2021	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Diana M. Rangel		2/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		2/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Gabriela C. Rangel		2/1/2021	TACHE Scholarship	
San Juanita Rangel		2/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
John M. Raymond		2/1/2021	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Linda A. Reeves		2/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Linda A. Reeves		2/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Rose Reyes		2/24/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		2/1/2021	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		2/1/2021	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Veronica I. Reyes		2/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		2/1/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Veronica I. Reyes		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		2/22/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Chastity Richmond		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Chastity Richmond		2/1/2021	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Chastity Richmond		2/1/2021	Experiential Learning Program	
Joe G. Ricondo		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		2/1/2021	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Daniel E. Riley		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Daniel E. Riley		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Daniel E. Riley		2/1/2021	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Dyhanara Y. Rios		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Dyhanara Y. Rios		2/1/2021	ECO-Centro Program	
Jennifer A. Riske		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Linda G. Rivas		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Rosalinda R. Rivas		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jennifer M. Rivera		2/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Jack C. Robbins		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Cassandra Rocha		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Frances L. Rocha		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Angela M. Rodriguez		2/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Angela M. Rodriguez		2/1/2021	Fredric A. Weiss Memorial Scholarship	
Angela M. Rodriguez		2/1/2021	SAC Radio/Television Scholarship	
Daniel Rodriguez		2/26/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		2/1/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		2/1/2021	Economic & Workforce Development Program	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		2/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		2/1/2021	Dr. Eduardo I. Conrado International Scholarship	
Marco A. Rodriguez		2/1/2021	Foundation General Endowment	
Anonymous		2/26/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Alexa Saavedra		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		2/23/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		2/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Fernando Salas		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Juan F. Salinas		2/1/2021	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Martha M. Salinas		2/24/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	Larry Pena

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Aaron Salituro		2/28/2021	Scobee Education Center Programs	
San Antonio River Authority		2/5/2021	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Anonymous		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Laura B. Sanchez		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Laura B. Sanchez		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorentz		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
James L. Satchell		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Adam G. Saucedo		2/1/2021	General NLC Scholarship	
Adam G. Saucedo		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Debra K. Schafter		2/1/2021	Robert & Laura Fainter Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Mary M. Segovia		2/1/2021	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Cassandra V. Segura		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jennifer Senia		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jennifer Senia		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		2/22/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Luis D. Sevilla		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Erin L. Sherman		2/1/2021	Joan Osborne Memorial Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Erin L. Sherman		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Loretta E. Sibley		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		2/1/2021	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Mary E. Silva		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Zhennia R. Silverman		2/26/2021	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Program Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Zhennia R. Silverman		2/12/2021	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Program Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Theresa A. Sinclair		2/1/2021	Norma L. Ziegler Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Andrea M. Smith		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Barbara J. Smith		2/1/2021	General NLC Scholarship	
Barbara J. Smith		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Barbara J. Smith		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Desiree Y. Smith		2/1/2021	Developmental Math Fund	
Diane E. Snyder		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diane E. Snyder		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Diane E. Snyder		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Diane E. Snyder		2/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Diane E. Snyder		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Brandi Solar		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Desiree Solis		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Valerie C. Sommerville		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Jaime Sosa		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Meagan Sovine		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Spurs Sports & Entertainment		2/11/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Cindy M. Sullivan		2/22/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Cindy M. Sullivan		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Joseph P. Talkington		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Joseph P. Talkington		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		2/24/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Elizabeth A. Tanner		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Elizabeth A. Tanner		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Target Corporation	Anonymous	2/10/2021	ECO-Centro Program	
Thomas M. Taylor		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas M. Taylor		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Norma J. Teague		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
John R. Thomas		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
John R. Thomas		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
John R. Thomas		2/1/2021	General NLC Scholarship	
Isaac L. Thomsburg		2/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
William D. Thornton		2/1/2021	Norm and Fran Gustafson Endowed Scholarship for Culinary Arts	
Debbie Tobert		2/1/2021	Dr. Joseph P. Sullivan Scholarship	Joseph P. Sullivan
Denise J. Tolan		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Denise J. Tolan		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Denise J. Tolan		2/1/2021	Jack Stone Award for New Music	
Tammy L. Toney		2/1/2021	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship	
Tammy L. Toney		2/1/2021	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
David Torres		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Lisa T. Torres		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Anonymous		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Nancy Tran		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
William B. Trautman		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Trellis Company	Dora A. Verde	2/25/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Trellis Company	Dora A. Verde	2/25/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Trellis Company	Dora A. Verde	2/25/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Trellis Company	Dora A. Verde	2/25/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Trellis Company	Dora A. Verde	2/25/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Madelyn M. Trenz		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Natalia O. Trevino		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Natalia O. Trevino		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Leslie Triana		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Toxie H. Turner		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		2/10/2021	United Way Student Helpline	
Santiago Urdiales		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Xavier D. Urrutia		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
David M. Valdez		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Adrianna R. Vallejo		2/1/2021	Emergency Grant Fund Program	
Adrianna R. Vallejo		2/1/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Adrianna R. Vallejo		2/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Malorie E. Vallejo		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Malorie E. Vallejo		2/1/2021	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		2/1/2021	PAC Athletics Program	
Malorie E. Vallejo		2/1/2021	PAC FEST Scholarships	
Malorie E. Vallejo		2/1/2021	PAC Special Events	
Dominic R. Vasquez		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Dominic R. Vasquez		2/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Dominic R. Vasquez		2/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		2/1/2021	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Rob A. Vaughn		2/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Rob A. Vaughn		2/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Cathy R. Vega		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Patricia D. Vela		2/1/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Patricia D. Vela		2/25/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Robert H. Vela		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Carmen M. Velasquez		2/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez		2/1/2021	TACHE Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		2/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Lori Villarreal		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Lori Villarreal		2/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Velda Villarreal		2/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Firely V. Vincent		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Firely V. Vincent		2/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Maynell Wackwitz		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Dehlia A. Wallis		2/1/2021	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Dehlia A. Wallis		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Dehlia A. Wallis		2/25/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Gregory A. Ward		2/1/2021	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Michael D. Ward		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Yolanda Y. Ward		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Matthew D. Wells		2/1/2021	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah D. Whitis		2/1/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Kelli M. Wilder		2/26/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Anonymous		2/22/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Daniel F. Williams		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Daniel F. Williams		2/1/2021	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Mary A. Winden		2/26/2021	Interim Program	
Julie A. Winkler		2/1/2021	SAC Department of Foreign Language, Philosophy and Culture Program Support	
Julie A. Winkler		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Julie A. Winkler		2/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Cecelia J. Winn-Gardon		2/23/2021	Cecil Winn Endowed Scholarship	Cecil Winn
Darren L. Wood		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Darrell R. Woody		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Argentina R. Wortham		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Kristi R. Wyatt		2/23/2021	Family Helping Family Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		2/24/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		2/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		2/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Kristi R. Wyatt		2/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Bibiana Yanes		2/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Bibiana Yanes		2/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Erlinda Ybarra		2/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Sylvia D. Ybarra		2/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sylvia D. Ybarra		2/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Irene W. Young		2/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Irene W. Young		2/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Robert O. Yowell		2/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		2/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		2/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		2/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		2/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Cynthia Zamudio		2/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Grace A. Zapata		2/1/2021	Financial Literacy Program	
Grace A. Zapata		2/1/2021	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Grace A. Zapata		2/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department	
Cuihua Zhang		2/1/2021	Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Jill M. Zimmerman		2/26/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
			Student Emergency Fund	

TOTAL \$132,407.10



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
February 2021
SUMMARY FINANCIAL REPORT
May 18, 2021 BOARD REPORT**

Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.
Schedule of Support, Revenues and Expenses
For the Period Ended
February 28, 2021

	Net Assets without		Net Assets With Donor Restrictions				Total			
	Donor Restrictions (Unrestr)		Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)		TRestr Tied to Endowed		Endowed Funds (Perm Restr)		Month	YTD
	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD		
Revenues:										
Donations	1,115.86	14,931.32	99,158.20	473,852.73	-	-	32,133.04	100,160.06	132,407.10	588,944.11
Funds from ACCD										
Other Income										
Interest and Dividends*	37.26	78.51			18,677.11	(5,197.82)			18,714.37	(5,119.31)
Alamo Colleges PR Contributions										
Net Assets Released from Restricted										
Subtotal Revenues	1,153.12	15,009.83	99,158.20	473,852.73	18,677.11	(5,197.82)	32,133.04	100,160.06	151,121.47	583,824.80
Gifts - Non Cash										
Total Revenues & Gifts Non Cash	1,153.12	15,009.83	99,158.20	473,852.73	18,677.11	(5,197.82)	32,133.04	100,160.06	151,121.47	583,824.80
Expenses	(5,191.64)	(5,191.64)	405,287.34	1,569,007.47	2,000.00	53,725.53	-	-	402,095.70	1,617,541.36
Transfers	(12,500.00)	(12,500.00)	288,687.50	288,632.47	(281,187.50)	(281,132.47)	5,000.00	5,000.00	-	-
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	-	-	-	-	667,111.71	624,126.95	-	-	667,111.71	624,126.95
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(6,155.24)	7,701.47	(17,441.64)	(806,522.27)	402,601.32	284,071.13	37,133.04	105,160.06	416,137.48	(409,589.61)
Net Assets beginning of period	152,276.15	138,419.44	26,953,553.04	27,742,633.67	9,056,110.80	9,174,640.99	20,349,730.96	20,281,703.94	56,511,670.95	57,337,398.04
Net Assets at end of period	146,120.91	146,120.91	26,936,111.40	26,936,111.40	9,458,712.12	9,458,712.12	20,386,864.00	20,386,864.00	56,927,808.43	56,927,808.43

Notes

Net Assets without Donor Restriction (Unrestricted) = not connected with an endowment.

Net Assets with Donor Restrictions, Non-Endowed (Temporarily Restricted) = Available for Spending.

Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Endowed (Permanently Restricted) = Can never be spent.

Unrealized Gains=Mkt increases over the initial cost of investment. Realized when security is sold.

Monthly financial statement prepared by Alamo Colleges District Finance Office.

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2020	12/31/2019	12/31/2018	12/31/2017	12/31/2016	12/31/2015	12/31/2014	12/31/2013	12/31/2012	12/31/2011
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	138,419.44	149,977.07	98,103.66	67,941.69	16,718.26	529,890.70	234,029.28	119,758.06	91,714.28	91,542.46
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	27,742,633.67	4,975,295.10	4,093,550.09	3,620,377.85	6,397,320.16	5,586,007.58	6,632,301.44	3,875,721.09	3,382,609.17	2,744,566.51
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	6,228,998.38	3,036,018.63	5,030,887.21	3,076,441.20						
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	20,281,703.94	18,926,008.86	18,296,735.75	17,352,580.77	16,459,361.30	13,805,433.36	13,431,659.93	12,267,711.48	11,574,473.53	10,405,600.60
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	2,945,642.61	3,741,890.31	(1,633,069.72)	2,510,880.49	807,898.49	(703,480.22)	233,387.53	1,776,115.11	366,084.74	(474,263.50)
Total Funds	\$ 57,337,398.04	\$ 30,829,189.97	\$ 25,886,206.99	\$ 26,628,222.00	\$ 23,681,298.21	\$ 19,217,851.42	\$ 20,531,378.18	\$ 18,039,305.74	\$ 15,414,881.72	\$ 12,767,446.07
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 26,508,208.07	\$ 4,942,982.98	\$ (742,015.01)	\$ 2,946,923.79	\$ 4,463,446.79	\$ (1,313,526.76)	\$ 2,492,072.44	\$ 2,624,424.02	\$ 2,647,435.65	\$ 2,131,697.87

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2010	12/31/2009
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	103,902.09	104,578.84
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions		
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	2,530,063.08	1,994,094.48
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions		
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)		
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	9,695,681.21	8,766,099.06
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	(47,331.10)	(229,024.18)
Total Funds	\$ 12,282,315.28	\$ 10,635,748.20
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 1,646,567.08	\$ 3,966,864.20



MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor
Alamo Colleges District

THRU: Dr. Diane Snyder, Vice Chancellor – Finance & Administration
Alamo Colleges District

FROM: Derek Fuller, Chief of Public Safety
Alamo Colleges District Police Department

DATE: May 05, 2021

SUBJECT: **MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT**

Attached please find the Alamo Colleges District Police Department's Monthly CLERY Act activity report through April, 2021 and yearly totals summary page. Please note that the report reflects new CLERY reporting activity categories enacted in 2008 and required beginning in 2009 when a bias motivation is present, including the Theft / Larceny category which was not part of the previous CLERY reporting requirement however was previously included for informational purposes. None were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. Simple Assaults are included in this report for information purposes however none were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

Burglary of motor vehicle is considered a theft from a vehicle under Uniform Crime Reporting definitions and therefore is included in the Theft category for CLERY purposes. For CLERY reporting purposes the Theft / Larceny category includes all thefts and burglary of motor vehicle reports made to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department and is reported as one total when reported to the Department of Education and published by the Department in its annual report. They have however been separated for this report.

Theft totals listed on this report includes all thefts of district property and personal property belonging to students, faculty and staff reported to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department.



"The vision of the Alamo Colleges Police Department is To Be The Best in The Nation" while fulfilling its mission of providing a safe environment through a high level of proficiency in which all members of the District community may work, teach, study and learn. This department, in the daily performance of its function, stresses: Service, the protection of life, property and investment, the security of the campuses, and the pursuit of excellence in campus law enforcement and safety.

ALAMO COLLEGES POLICE DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY 2021 CLERY ACT ACTIVITY REPORT

CLERY ACT CATEGORY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Murder / Non - Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sex Offenses / Forcible	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sex Offenses / Non-Forcible	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Robbery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aggravated Assault	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Simple Assault	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Intimidation	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Vandalism	0	2	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
Burglary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Theft - Larceny	1	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Burglary of Vehicle	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Arson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discipline Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Drug Law Violations	0	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Discipline Drug Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discipline Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Race / Gender	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Religion / Sexual Orientation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Ethnicity / Disability	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Domestic Violence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dating Violence	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Stalking	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

The CLERY Act was amended in 2008, effective for reporting year 2009, to include reports received for Burglary, Theft including Burglary of Vehicle that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

None of the activity reflected on this report were bias motivated but are provided for informational purposes.

Significant Activity in April:

*The below reports include arrests by being booked into 201 N. Comal (The Justice Intake Assessment Annex), by being issued a citation (other than traffic), or by being detained and released with the possible pending charges being filed with the Bexar County District Attorney's Office.

1) SAC (#065140 Terroristic Threat & Possession of Controlled Substance / Situational Awareness) On 04/03/2021 officers were dispatched to San Antonio College parking lot 25 for a disturbance report. Dispatch received a call from Martin Rivas who was out at the location with uniformed security officers who had a male (non-student) detained because he waved a handgun at other people in the area. When officers arrived, they were informed by the security officers the hand gun was found to be not real and only a toy replica. Individual was also found to be in possession of white crystal substance. Individual was arrested and booked into the Bexar County Jail for Terroristic Threat on a Peace Officer.

2) SAC (#065183 Possession of Alcohol by a Minor) On 04/13/2021 while Officer was conducting a check of the Tobin Parking garage, the officers observed a grey Chevrolet Malibu parked on the rooftop level facing the Southside, with its engine running and lights on. After approaching the vehicle and contacting the individuals in the vehicle, the officer discovered both individuals were under the age of 21 with unopened alcoholic beverages inside the vehicle. The driver (A female, non-student) admitted the alcoholic beverages belonged to her and she was arrested and released with a citation for minor in possession of alcohol.

3) SAC (#065186 Poss/Deliver Drug Paraphernalia) On 04/15/2021 Officer was patrolling parking lot 26 at San Antonio College when he saw two individuals (non-students) standing in the far west of the parking lot near the storage containers. Where the individuals were standing half of their bodies were concealed by a concrete barrier. After speaking with both individuals, one of the males was found to be in possession of drug paraphernalia (used syringe w/liquid inside). Individual was arrested and released with a citation for drug paraphernalia.

4) SAC (#065220 Possession of Controlled Substance / Felony Warrant) On 04/24/2021 at 0300 hours while on patrol at San Antonio College Officer saw a male individual (non-student) walked in the middle of the roadway at the 400 block of W Evergreen St adjacent to parking lot 28. Officer had dispatch run the male individual who had a warrant for a parole violation for burglary of a habitation. After conducting a search for weapons and contraband, officer found a small clear plastic bag inside his front coin packet that contained a white crystalline substance. Male was arrested and booked at the Bexar County Jail for the warrant and issued a notice of intent for the controlled substance.

5) Tobin Loft PG (#065222 Situational Awareness) On 04/24/2021 Officers were dispatched to the Tobin Lofts parking garage for a report of an attempted theft of a catalytic converter. Investigators were able to identify the suspect and the vehicle. At the time ACPD is seeking information on the whereabouts of the suspect in question.

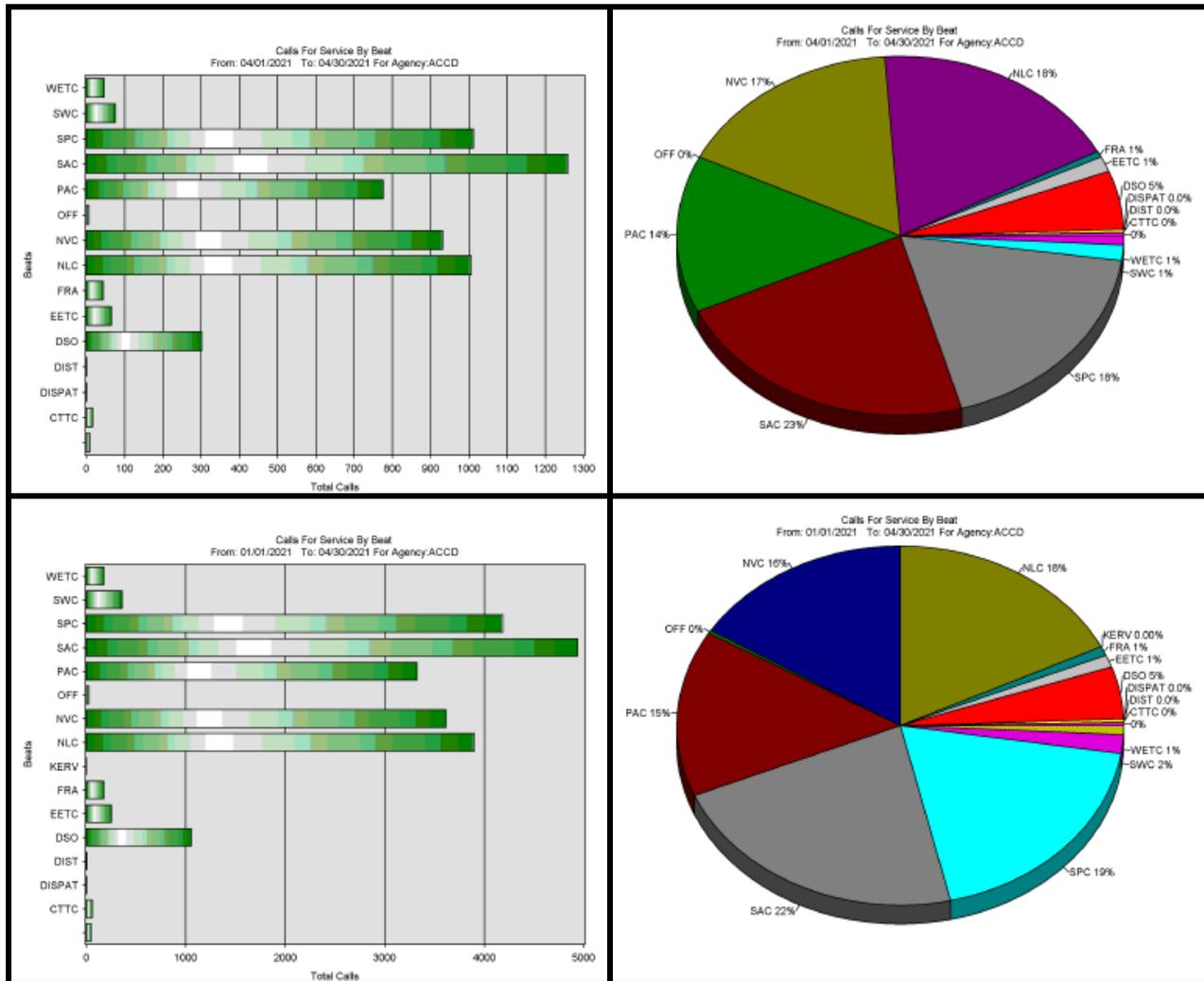
6) Tobin Lofts (#065225 Unlawful Restraint / Situational Awareness) On 04/25/2021 Officers were dispatched to the Tobin Lofts for a female (non-student) who wanted to report an unknown male held her against her will, pinning her against the wall with his left hand on her waist and his right hand on her chest right below the neck. Female stated she did not know the male. Female refused EMS. Officers were unable to locate the male suspect.

7) SAC (#065232 Public Intoxication) On 04/27/2021 while patrolling the Tobin Lofts parking garage, Officer could hear someone was crying. Officer found a male (student) crying. Officer could smell a strong odor of alcoholic beverage emitting from his breath. While Officers were trying to help the male, the male was incoherent. At this time, a friend of the male arrived and informed Officers he would take custody of the male and take him home (Tobin Lofts). Shortly after, the Officers were met with the intoxicated male at the Tobin Lofts who refused to go inside his apartment and requesting to go to jail. Male was booked into the Magistrate for public intoxication.

SELECTED CLERY CRIMES	2020 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2021 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
Theft / Larceny	10	5	↓	50%
Burglary Vehicle	23	2	↓	91%
Burglary	10	0	↓	100%
Robbery	0	0	↔	EVEN
Motor Vehicle Theft	1	1	↔	EVEN
Drug Law Arrests	6	4	↓	33%

CRIME PREVENTION REMINDERS ISSUED	2020 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2021 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
	1605	944	↓	41%

Calls For Service Data (Reporting Month & YTD)



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report Through April 15, 2021.

Recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on May 18, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following FCWS report is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for April 15, 2021.

BACKGROUND

1. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual FCWS/Expenditures versus prior year spend rate.
2. Due to COVID-19, placement timelines are longer than prior year but expect to catch up and fully expend.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: FCWS Report

Dr. Harold Whitis
District Director of Student Financial Aid

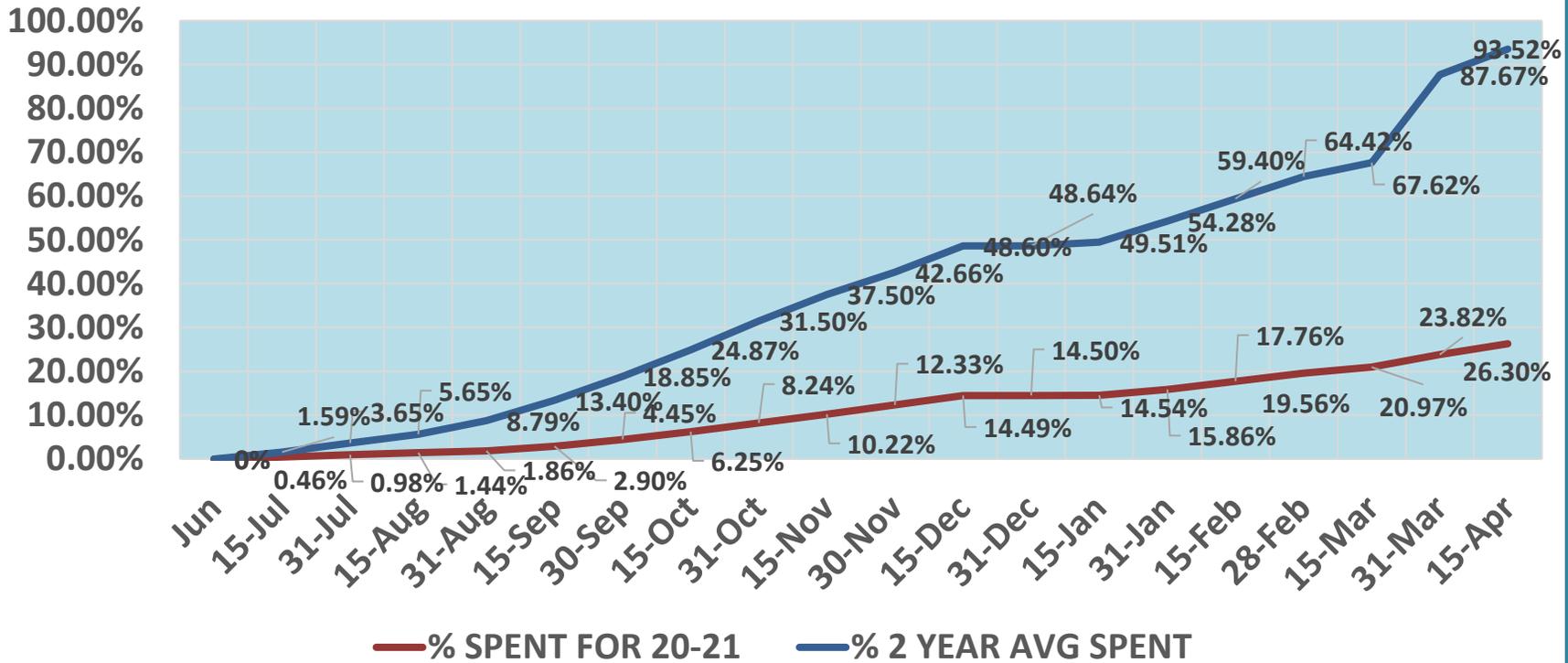
Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



ATTACHMENT 1

Year-to-Date FCWS Expenditures As of April 15, 2021



Year	Allocation	% Spent as of Apr 15th	\$ Spent as of Apr 15th	# Students Working
2 Prior Year Average	\$ 3,793,044.71	93.52%	\$ 4,389,925.00	728
2020-2021	\$ 3,610,610.00	26.30%	\$ 949,516.00	228

Note: Due to COVID-19, placement timelines are longer than prior year but strategies are in place to fully expend all funds.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY2021 MONTHLY (MTD) GRANT AWARD ACTIVITY REPORT
 March 1, 2021 - March 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219420	District Student Success	Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)/United Way, Program Title: Emergency Food and Shelter National Board Program Phase 38.	The Alamo Colleges District's five Advocacy Centers address housing and food insecurities through wrap-around social work, case management and emergency aid to students struggling to make utility or rent payments. A helpline is connecting students to the Supplemental Nutrition Plan, the SA Food Bank and other community partners for housing assistance, food and grocery gift cards.	2/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	50	0.00
2	219873	District Economic Workforce	U.S. Department of Education/Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "Carl D. Perkins/Career and Technical Education-Basic Grants to States".	The Perkins Basic Grant program supports awarded applicants in educating students who enroll in CTE courses and programs in preparation for high-skill or high-demand occupations. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$266,076.</i>	7/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$266,076	0	0.00
2		Total Dist. - MTD Single Year Grants				\$0	\$0	\$316,076	50	0.00
1	211425	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "San Antonio College's (SAC) CARES".	CARES Act-Institutional costs will be used to enable and operate effectively in a remote learning environment resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. Funding will be used to address allowable costs associated with significant changes to the delivery of instruction. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$14,126,237.</i>	5/7/2020	\$0	\$0	\$14,126,237	18,643	0.00
2	211426	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "San Antonio College's (SAC) CARES Emergency Fund-Hispanic/Minority-Serving Institutions".	To address the financial needs of students due to the disruption of campus operations from coronavirus; funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses related to the disruption of campus operations due to Coronavirus. <i>Additional Funding in the amount of \$991,224.</i>	6/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$991,224	19,000	2.00
3	251425	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "San Antonio College (SAC) CARES Emergency Student AID Project".	To address the pressing financial need of students due to the disruption of campus operations from Coronavirus. Funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health care related to the disruption of campus operations. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$3,824,127.</i>	4/25/2020	\$0	\$0	\$3,824,127	7,000	0.00
2		Total SAC-MTD Single Year Grants				\$0	\$0	\$18,941,588	44,643	2.00
1	252425	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "CARES ACT Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund for students impacted by COVID-19".	To address the pressing financial need of students due to the disruption of campus operations from the Coronavirus. Funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health care related to the disruption of campus operations. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$1,713,753.</i>	4/25/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,713,753	2,055	0.00
1		Total SPC-MTD Single Year Grants				\$0	\$0	\$1,713,753	2,055	0.00
1	213097	Palo Alto College	U.S. Dept. of Health & Human Services /Workforce Solutions, Program Title: "Workforce Solution Alamo COVID-19 Texas Rising Star".	Funding will be used to promote business sustainability and assist with Child Care Regulation (CCR) and Center for Disease Control (CDC) Health and Safety standards.	11/24/2020	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	0	0.00
2	253425	Palo Alto College	U.S. Dept. of Education, Program Title: "Palo Alto College CARES".	To address the pressing financial need of students due to the disruption of campus operations from Coronavirus; funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health care related to the disruption of campus operations. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$1,620,472.</i>	4/25/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,620,472	5,196	0.00
2		Total PAC-MTD Single Year Grants				\$0	\$0	\$1,623,472	5,196	0.00
1	254425	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Northwest Vista College CARES Emergency Student AID Project".	Funding will be used to address the pressing financial need of students due to the disruption of campus operations from Coronavirus. Funds will be disbursed for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses related to the disruption of campus operations due to Coronavirus such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health care and child care expenses. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$3,463,310.</i>	2/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$3,463,310	7,861	0.00
1		Total NVC-MTD Single Year Grants				\$0	\$0	\$3,463,310	7,861	0.00

1	255425	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Northeast Lakeview College CARES Project (NLC CARES)".	Supplementary funding for HEERF funds for emergency aid grants to students. Additional funding in the amount of \$671,722.	5/5/2020	\$0	\$0	\$671,722	3448	0.00
	1		Total NLC-MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$671,722	3448	0.00
	8			Total MTD Single Year Grants		\$0	\$0	\$26,729,921	63,253	2.00
				Multi Year Grants						
1	219121	District	University of Texas at San Antonio, Program Title: "Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Project". Year 3 of 3.	The University of Texas at San Antonio, Texas A&M San Antonio, Alamo Colleges District, Bexar County Children's Court and Child Advocates have partnered for the creation of the Fostering Educational Success for students with a history of Foster Care. Additional funding in the amount of \$134,290.	9/1/2019	\$0	\$0	\$134,290	752	4.00
2	219327	District	Texas Workforce Commission, Program Title: "Accelerate Texas IV: Integrated Education and Training. Year 2 of 2.	Project funding will support Workforce Training, AEL services, coordination, staffing, curriculum development, student support and other service delivery. Additional funding in the amount of \$214.	3/24/2021	\$0	\$0	\$214	0	0.00
3	219345	District Economic Workforce Development	Texas Workforce Commission/ESC 20, Program Title: "Adult Education and Literacy (AEL)". Year 1 of 7	This consortium grant will be used to build systems of success for Adult Education and Literacy (AEL) and English Literacy Civics at all levels. The AEL Consortium will lead the Adult Learner Success Network in planning and designing education services, support services and workforce pathways across the 12 county service area of Alamo Workforce Development.	7/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$519,904	521	0.00
	3		Total Dist.-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$654,408	1,273	4.00
1	214053	Northwest Vista College	National Science Foundation/Pasadena City College, Program Title: "The Micro Nano Technology Education Center". Year 1 of 5.	In collaboration with Pasadena City College, they will create a national-scale ATE center referred to as the Micro Nano Technology Educate Center. This center will connect to existing micro Nano NSF ATE support centers, will focus on the preparation of a nationwide workforce for the manufacture of micro and Nano technologies.	6/23/2020	\$0	\$0	\$106,767	30	1.00
	1		Total NVC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$106,767	30	1.00
	4			Total MTD Multi-Year Grants		\$0	\$0	\$761,175	1,303	5.00
	12			GRAND TOTAL-MTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS		\$0	\$0	\$27,491,096	63,253	7.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2021 YTD Grant Award Summary Report

Includes All Single Year Grants and the Current Year of Multi-Year Grants

September 1, 2020 -March 31, 2021

No.	College	No. of Grants	Match Amounts	Indirect Cost Received	YTD Funding Amount	No. of Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	District Grants	13	\$ -	\$ 6,318	\$ 39,214,965	21,157	47.00
2	San Antonio College	19	\$ 341,068	\$ 237,028	\$ 22,659,319	62,312	28.00
3	St. Philip's College	9	\$ -	\$ 301,503	\$ 11,208,853	2,661	17.00
4	Palo Alto College	18	\$ 2,114,792	\$ 169,742	\$ 6,235,156	9,741	42.00
5	Northwest Vista College	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,698,869	11,491	8.80
6	Northeast Lakeview College	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 705,523	3,963	0.00
GRAND TOTAL		67	\$ 2,455,860	\$ 714,591	\$ 84,722,685	111,325	142.80

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2020 -March 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219131	District-Economic Workforce	AmeriCorps / Public Allies National Office, <u>Program Title: "Public Allies"</u> .	The purpose of this grant is to develop our ability to meet the needs of the community by increasing our opportunity to work with community based organization. The partnership with the organizations will help develop a cohort of young social service leaders who can facilitate transformational change learning to the improvement of their communities.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$6,318	\$317,500	25	2.00
2	219132	District Economic and Workforce Development	U.S. Department of Education /Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Program Title: "Texas Reskilling Support Fund Grant Program"</u> .	Project will support displaced Texas workers impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic who need to res-skill or upskill to get back into the workforce and will support Texas students who have previously stopped out of higher education institutions without completing a postsecondary credential.	12/18/2020	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	200	0.00
3	219133	District	Department of State thru University of Nebraska, <u>Program Title: "Sons Charitable Trust, Coimbatore, India and Hindustan University, Chennai India"</u> .	Provide workforce training skills in alternative energies to India villages through partnerships with three India Colleges including the Hindustan Institute of Technology and Science (Chennai, India), Sri Ramakrishna Engineering College (Coimbatore India) and the Sri Ramakrishna College of Arts and Sciences (Coimbatore, India). This project will promote economic development and increased employment among the under-served residents of India villages.	3/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$37,952	0	0.00
4	219161	District Workforce Development	City of San Antonio, <u>Program Title: "Train for Jobs SA"</u> .	Consists of providing workforce upskills opportunities through education, training and stipends to residents negatively-affected by job loss, to increase their chances of obtaining general employment and better employment opportunities as businesses affected by COVID-19 begin to rehire.	8/10/2020	\$0	\$0	\$32,753,000	5,050	18.00
5	219420	District Student Success	Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)/United Way, <u>Program Title: Emergency Food and Shelter National Board Program Phase 38.</u>	The Alamo Colleges District's five Advocacy Centers address housing and food insecurities through wrap-around social work, case management and emergency aid to students struggling to make utility or rent payments. A helpline is connecting students to the Supplemental Nutrition Plan, the SA Food Bank and other community partners for housing assistance, food and grocery gift cards.	2/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	50	0.00
6	219424	District	Emergency Food and Shelter National Board Program, <u>Program Title: "Emergency Food and Shelter Program-Phase 37 Housing"</u> .	The Alamo Colleges districts' five Advocacy Centers address housing and food insecurities through wrap-around social work, case management and emergency aid to students struggling to make utility or rent payments in order to avoid eviction or termination of utilities. A helpline is connecting students to the Supplemental Nutrition Plan, the SA Food Bank and other community partners for housing assistance, food and grocery gift cards.	7/31/2020	\$0	\$0	\$29,545	50	0.00
7	219425	District	Emergency Food and Shelter National Board Program, <u>Program Title: "Emergency Food and Shelter Program-Phase CARES Housing"</u> .	The Alamo Colleges districts' five Advocacy Centers address housing and food insecurities through wrap-around social work, case management and emergency aid to students struggling to make utility or rent payments in order to avoid eviction or termination of utilities. A helpline is connecting students to the Supplemental Nutrition Plan, the SA Food Bank and other community partners for housing assistance, food and grocery gift cards.	7/31/2020	\$0	\$0	\$49,900	115	0.00

332

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
 September 1, 2020 -March 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
8	219873	District Economic Workforce	U.S. Department of Education/Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Program Title:</u> "Carl D. Perkins/Career and Technical Education-Basic Grants to States".	The Perkins Basic Grant program supports awarded applicants in educating students who enroll in CTE courses and programs in preparation for high-skill or high-demand occupations. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$266,076.</i>	7/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,867,735	14,500	5.00
	8		Total Dist.- YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$6,318	\$35,405,632	19,990	25.00
1	211159	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Program Title:</u> "Nursing & Allied Health-Supporting Clinical Learning to Mitigate Impediments due to COVID-19".	To support eligible initial RN licensure programs in their efforts to mitigate the impact on Texas students' clinical learning experiences from the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19), in anticipation that the impact could be potentially long-lasting.	10/16/2020	\$0	\$0	\$73,926	350	1.00
2	211425	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title:</u> "San Antonio College's (SAC) CARES".	CARES Act-Institutional costs will be used to enable and operate effectively in a remote learning environment resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. Funding will be used to address allowable costs associated with significant changes to the delivery of instruction. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$14,126,237.</i>	5/7/2020	\$0	\$0	\$14,126,237	18,643	0.00
3	211426	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title:</u> "San Antonio College's (SAC) CARES Emergency Fund-Hispanic/Minority-Serving Institutions".	To address the financial needs of students due to the disruption of campus operations from coronavirus; funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses related to the disruption of campus operations due to coronavirus. <i>Additional Funding in the amount of \$991,224.</i>	12/9/2020	\$0	\$0	\$995,960	50	1.00
4	251425	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title:</u> "San Antonio College (SAC) CARES Emergency Student AID Project".	To address the pressing financial need of students due to the disruption of campus operations from Coronavirus. Funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health care related to the disruption of campus operations. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$3,824,127.</i>	4/25/2020	\$0	\$0	\$3,824,127	7,000	0.00
5	251426	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Program Title:</u> "U.S. Department of Education, "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund".	Under the e Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (GEER FUND), the U.S. Department of Education awards grants to Governors for the purpose of providing local educational agencies (LEAs) institutions of higher education (IHEs), and other education related entities with emergency assistance as a result of the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). The Emergency Educational grant is to provide financial relief to victims of the pandemic emergency through federally-funded educational grants that keep Texans on track to attaining high-value educational credentials.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$271,953	150	0.00
	5		Total SAC-YTD Single-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$19,292,203	26,193	2.00
1	212631	St. Philip's College	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Program Title:</u> "Apprenticeship Training Program".	The Purpose of the Apprenticeship Training Program grant award is to pay a portion of the cost of job-related in person classroom instruction in registered apprenticeship. Registered apprenticeship combines on the job training under supervision of experienced journey workers with in-person classroom instruction. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$38,605.</i>	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$104,480	171	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2020 -March 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	252425	St. Philip's College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "CARES ACT Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund for students impacted by COVID-19".</u>	To address the pressing financial need of students due to the disruption of campus operations from the Coronavirus. Funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health care related to the disruption of campus operations. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$1,713,753.</i>	4/25/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,713,753	2,055	0.00
3	252426	St. Philip's College	<u>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "U.S. Department of Education, "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund".</u>	Under the e Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (GEER FUND), the U.S. Department of Education awards grants to Governors for the purpose of providing local educational agencies (LEAs) institutions of higher education (IHEs), and other education related entities with emergency assistance as a result of the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). The Emergency Educational grant is to provide financial relief to victims of the pandemic emergency through federally-funded educational grants that keep Texans on track to attaining high-value educational credentials.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$107,633	55	0.00
3			Total SPC YTD Single-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$1,925,866	2,281	0.00
1	213089	Palo Alto College	<u>Texas College & Career Readiness School Models, Program Title: "College and Career Readiness School Model Sub-Grant".</u>	The purpose of the CCRSM sub-grant is to provide best practices through the CCRSM website, conference sessions and open house opportunities; create resources including but not limited to video vignettes, resource documents and data sharing forms on a regular basis; host webinars or trainings and serve as a resource reviewer on a scheduled basis.	3/31/2020	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	0	0.00
2	213092	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Agriculture-National Resources Conservation Service, Program Title: "G.R.E.E.N. (Growing Roots for Education, Environment and Nutrition)".</u>	The project will demonstrate the need of educational and outreach purposes for community supported agriculture through the installation of rainwater system by providing hands on learning experiences through soil health programs, providing educational services, developing strong marketing alliance and to establish a producer mentoring network.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$2,936	10	0.00
3	213096	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Program Title: "Child and Adult Care Food Program".</u>	Ray Ellison Family Center will provide nutritious meals to children under the Child and Adult Care Food program. A Cook is on site daily to prepare and provide nutritious meals under these regulations.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$27,419	50	1.00
4	213097	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Dept. of Health & Human Services /Workforce Solutions, Program Title: "Workforce Solution Alamo COVID-19 Texas Rising Star".</u>	Funding will be used to promote business sustainability and assist with Child Care Regulation (CCR) and Center for Disease Control (CDC) Health and Safety standards.	11/24/2020	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	0	0.00
5	213426	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Palo Alto College-CARES HSI".</u>	Funds to cover costs for changes that have a clear nexus to significant changes to the delivery of instruction due to COVID-19. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$2,017.</i>	12/9/2020	\$0	\$0	\$2,017	4	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2020 -March 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
6	253425	Palo Alto College	U.S. Dept. of Education, <u>Program Title:</u> "Palo Alto College CARES".	To address the pressing financial need of students due to the disruption of campus operations from Coronavirus; funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health care related to the disruption of campus operations. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$1,620,472.</i>	4/25/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,620,472	5,196	0.00
7	253426	Palo Alto College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Program Title:</u> "U.S. Department of Education, "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund".	Under the e Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (GEER FUND), the U.S. Department of Education awards grants to Governors for the purpose of providing local educational agencies (LEAs) institutions of higher education (IHEs), and other education related entities with emergency assistance as a result of the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19).	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$132,228	80	0.00
	6		Total PAC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$1,798,072	5,340	1.00
1	254425	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title:</u> "Northwest Vista College CARES Emergency Student AID Project".	Funding will be used to address the pressing financial need of students due to the disruption of campus operations from Coronavirus. Funds will be disbursed for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses related to the disruption of campus operations due to Coronavirus such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health care and child care expenses. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$3,463,310.</i>	2/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$3,463,310	7,861	0.00
2	254426	Northwest Vista College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Program Title:</u> " U.S. Department of Education, "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund".	Under the e Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (GEER FUND), the U.S. Department of Education awards grants to Governors for the purpose of providing local educational agencies (LEAs) institutions of higher education (IHEs), and other education related entities with emergency assistance as a result of the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). The Emergency Educational grant is to provide financial relief to victims of the pandemic emergency through federally-funded educational grants that keep Texans on track to attaining high-value educational credentials.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$186,598	100	0.00
	2		Total NVC-MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$3,649,908	7,961	0.00
1	215014	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Agriculture, <u>Program Title:</u> "Northeast Lakeview College NEST Community Garden Project".	Funds will be used to create the NLC NEST Community Vegetable Garden which will provide produce to the NLC Nighthawk's NEST Food pantry.	8/26/2020	\$0	\$0	\$10,500	500	0.00
2	255425	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title:</u> "Northeast Lakeview College CARES Project (NLC CARES)".	Supplementary funding for HEERF funds for emergency aid grants to students. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$671,722.</i>	5/5/2020	\$0	\$0	\$671,722	3,448	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
 September 1, 2020 -March 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
3	255426	Northeast Lakeview College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Program Title:</u> "U.S. Department of Education, "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund".	Under the e Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (GEER FUND), the U.S. Department of Education awards grants to Governors for the purpose of providing local educational agencies (LEAs) institutions of higher education (IHEs), and other education related entities with emergency assistance as a result of the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). The Emergency Educational grant is to provide financial relief to victims of the pandemic emergency through federally-funded educational grants that keep Texans on track to attaining high-value educational credentials.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$23,301	15	0.00
3			Total NLC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$705,523	3,963	0.00
27			Total YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$6,318	\$62,777,204	65,728	28.00
			Multi-Year Grants							
1	219089	District	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Program Title:</u> "Pathways Project (TxRAN)". Year 8 of 8.	Continue leading one of the regional pathways partnerships in support of THECB's statewide pathways project. Team also develops educational and other support interventions to ease student transition from high school through college completion, thereby supporting 60x30 TX goals of increasing post secondary completions by 2030.	8/31/2020	\$0	\$0	\$6,300	0	0.00
2	219121	District	University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Program Title:</u> "Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Project". Year 3 of 3.	The University of Texas at San Antonio, Texas A&M San Antonio, Alamo Colleges District, Bexar County Children's Court and Child Advocates have partnered for the creation of the Fostering Educational Success for students with a history of Foster Care. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$134,290.</i>	9/1/2019	\$0	\$0	\$282,915	336	4.00
3	219327	District	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Program Title:</u> "Accelerate Texas IV: Integrated Education and Training. Year 2 of 2.	Project funding will support Workforce Training, AEL services, coordination, staffing, curriculum development, student support and other service delivery. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$214.</i>	3/24/2021	\$0	\$0	\$214	0	0.00
4	219345	District Economic Workforce Development	Texas Workforce Commission/ESC 20, <u>Program Title:</u> "Adult Education and Literacy (AEL)". Year 1 of 7	This consortium grant will be used to build systems of success for Adult Education and Literacy (AEL) and English Literacy Civics at all levels. The AEL Consortium will lead the Adult Learner Success Network in planning and designing education services, support services and workforce pathways across the 12 county service area of Alamo Workforce Development.	7/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$519,904	521	0.00
5	219742	District-Economic Workforce	U.S. Department of Health & Human Services Administration for Children and Families, <u>Program Title:</u> "Healthcare Professions Opportunity Grant". Year 6 of 6.	The purpose of this grant is to provide direct training and education as well as prepare individuals for employment in the healthcare field. Will offer an exciting career ladder program that provides educational training for Temporary Assistance for Needy Family (TANF) recipients and low income eligible individuals in high demand healthcare fields.	9/30/2020	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	310	18.00
5			Total Dist.-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$3,809,333	1,167	22.00
1	211128	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services / Healthy Futures of Texas, <u>Program Title:</u> "Competitive Personal Responsibility Education Program (C-PREP)". Year 6 of 6.	The program aims to prevent unplanned pregnancy and reduce sexually transmitted diseases to college-aged youth between the age of 14-19 yrs. through two health education programs, Seventeen Days, and SHARP (Sexual Health Adolescent Risk Prevention). Target population includes dual-high school students enrolled at San Antonio College.	7/17/2020	\$0	\$0	\$89,270	300	1.00

336

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2020 -March 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	211137	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Highlands Upward Bound Math and Science Project"</u> . Year 4 of 5.	Project provides student service programs for individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds, first generations, low-income individuals, etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/6/2017	\$0	\$19,073	\$297,584	60	3.00
3	211138	San Antonio College	<u>U. S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Child Access Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS)"</u> . Year 4 of 5.	Goal is to increase low-income student success by providing access to high quality child care. Project will provide academic support counseling for CCAMPIS parents at-risk for failure.	10/1/2017	\$341,068	\$22,821	\$308,091	60	0.00
4	211141	San Antonio College	<u>Department of Health & Human Services / University of Texas at Austin, Program Title: "Addiction Technology Transfer Center HHS Region 6"</u> . Year 4 of 4.	The goal of the grant is to provide individuals in the field of addiction counseling and related areas, information regarding best practices when dealing with patients/clients. This will be accomplished through classroom and internet a academic course offerings as well as training workshops offered throughout the year.	9/30/2017	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	159	1.00
5	211143	San Antonio College	<u>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program/Nursing Under 70 Program"</u> . Year 2 of 2.	The purpose of the grant is to provide up-front funding for the e institution's nursing department in order to hire additional faculty and to take additional measures necessary to improve the number of initial license graduates.	3/27/2019	\$0	\$0	\$318,352	0	0.0
6	211146	San Antonio College	<u>National Science Foundation, Program Title: "Cyber Service Scholarship (CSS) Program"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	The principal goal of this project is to encourage and enable academically talented SAC CIS majors who are veterans of the Armed Forces to complete the AAS in Information Assurance and Cyber Security and enter into a federal, state, local government position related to Cyber Security.	9/14/2018	\$0	\$0	\$241,621	5	2.00
7	211153	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Project R.I.S.E. (Ready, Inspired, Successful, Engaged) SSS Program"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	San Antonio College proposes to serve at least 120 low-income, first-generation and/or disabled STEM and Health Sciences majors each year through Project R.I.S.E. The program will increase students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$0	\$261,879	120	5.00
8	211154	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Veterans Achieving Learning through Opportunity and Resilience (VALOR) SSS Program"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	San Antonio College proposes to serve at least 120 low-income, first generation and/or disabled veterans each year through Project VALOR. The program will increase students' chances of success by providing year-round tutoring, academic and college readiness instruction, and postsecondary course selection.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$0	\$261,786	120	5.00
9	211158	San Antonio College	<u>National Security Agency, Program Title: "National Centers of Academic Excellence in Cybersecurity (NCAE-C)"</u> . Year 1 of 2.	Goal is to increase the number of transitioning military veterans, existing first responders, and criminal justice and finance earners who are prepared to defend our nations security and prosperity via cybersecurity-related positions in San Antonio, Texas and beyond.	9/3/2020	\$0	\$25,958	\$218,455	20	1.00
10	211161	San Antonio College	<u>National Security Agency/Dakota State University, Program Title: "Centers of Academic Excellence in Cybersecurity Program"</u> . Year 1 of 2.	SAC is pleased to partner with Dakota State University and seven of its university and community college partners to improve postsecondary cybersecurity education across the U.S.	9/30/2020	\$0	\$28,728	\$205,024	25	1.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2020 -March 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
11	211162	San Antonio College	National Endowment for the Humanities, Program Title: "San Anto History GO!" . Year 1 of 3.	This project aims to improve outcomes including completion, retention and learning outcome and engagement in both college and middle school history classes by providing students the opportunity to connect with the history of their neighborhoods and communities. Web-based "Story Maps" and mobile application map tours that can be shared with the general public will increase student engagement in the course.	1/30/2020	\$0	\$22,553	\$42,987	150	1.00
12	211163	San Antonio College	National Security Agency/California State University, Program Title: "CAE-C in Cybersecurity Education Innovation" . Year 1 of 2.	SAC will prepare at least 25 existing cybersecurity faculty to obtain Department of Defense IT industry certifications with a focus on Security to prepare them for leading their institution's CAE accreditation process. SAC will identify at least 10 veterans or active duty military members who are employed in cybersecurity roles and who have an interest in teaching cybersecurity.	9/21/2020	\$0	\$42,895	\$132,068	100	1.00
13	211532	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Tenaces: Staying the Course-A Project to Increase STEM Field Success for Hispanic and Low-income Students" . Year 5 of 5.	Purpose of this program is to develop and carry out activities to improve and expand the institutions capacity to serve Hispanic and other low-income students in San Antonio who attain degrees in STEM fields.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$75,000	\$775,000	15,000	5.00
14	211534	San Antonio College	City of San Antonio, Program Title: "Educational Access Channel" . Year 9 of 11.	Funding from this award will be used to replace or purchase multimedia equipment and materials for the COSA TV Education station.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	20,000	0.00
	14		Total SAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$341,068	\$237,028	\$3,367,116	36,119	26.00
1	212079	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services / Healthy Futures of Texas, Program Title: "Competitive Personal Responsibility Education Program (C-PREP)" . Year 6 of 6.	Goal is to prevent unplanned pregnancy, STDs and HIV among the highest risk age and racial/ethnic groups of teens in Bexar County Texas; minority teens ages 18-19 attending three of the Alamo Colleges, St. Philip's College, San Antonio College and Palo Alto College.	7/17/2020	\$0	\$0	\$88,895	300	1.00
2	212086	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "St. Philip's College Child Care Access Means Parents in School Program" . Year 4 of 5.	The goal of the project is to provide support for the participation of low-income student-parents in post secondary education through the provision of campus based child care services offered at the on-site nationally accredited SPC Development Center.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$120,250	40	1.00
3	212088	St. Philip's College	National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) / University of Texas at San Antonio. Program Title: "NASA Center for Advanced Measurements in Extreme Environments (CAMEE)" . Year 2 of 2.	The NASA MIRO significantly increase the number of under represented minority STEM students who transfer to four-year institutions to complete a Bachelor's degree in STEM fields. Objectives include providing professional development, peer mentorship, faculty mentorship, tutoring and enriched STEM labs.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$46,861	10	0.00
4	212604	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program" . Year 4 of 5.	The funds allocated under this grant are being used to support Project Administration and Research Development, Center of Excellence for Math and Science, Campus Renovation, Information & Communication Technology, Student Services, Good Samaritan Veteran Outreach and Transition Center.	8/20/2020	\$0	\$0	\$7,363,989	0	14.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2020 -March 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
5	212628	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "FUTURE Act"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	Funds for this grant will be used to implement and operate three activities that will support and strengthen the overall institution deliver of services to students. Project Administration and Research Development, Campus Renovation & Technology Improvements and Student Services	8/21/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,162,992	0	0.00
6	212634	St. Philip's College	National Science Foundation, <u>Program Title: "CIMA Louis Stokes Alliances for Minority Participation (LSAMP)"</u> . Year 1 of 3.	Program will assist universities and colleges in diversifying the STEM workforce through their efforts at increasing the number of students successfully completing high quality degree programs in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) Disciplines.	8/21/2020	\$0	\$301,503	\$500,000	30	1.00
	6		Total SPC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$301,503	\$9,282,987	380	17.00
1	213069	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services / Healthy Futures of Texas, <u>Program Title: "Competitive Personal Responsibility Education Program (C-PRER)"</u> . Year 6 of 6.	Goal of Health Futures of Texas project is to prevent unplanned pregnancy, STDs and HIV among the highest risk age and racial/ethnic groups of teen in Bexar County Texas ages 18-19 attending the Alamo Colleges.	6/10/2020	\$0	\$0	\$89,270	300	1.00
2	213076	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound Project"</u> . Year 4 of 5.	Upward Bound will provide participants from Poteet, Pleasanton, Lytle and Jourdanton High Schools with academic instruction; tutoring and advising on financial aid programs, assistance in completing financial aid applications, financial literacy and support for applying for college enrollment. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to ensure that they persist.	9/30/2020	\$0	\$0	\$287,429	77	2.00
3	213078	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "Palo Alto College Child Care Means Access in School Project"</u> . Year 4 of 4.	The project will subsidize the majority of the cost of on-and off campus child care to ensure that PAC students realize their full potential by enrolling, persisting, and completing a college degree. The project will also subsidize off-campus infant care for a minimum of 2 student parents each year.	7/16/2020	\$0	\$10,746.88	\$134,337	20	1.00
4	213079	Palo Alto College	National Science Foundation, <u>Program Title: "Palo Alto College S-STEM Project"</u> . Year 4 of 5.	The goal of this project is to increase the number of academically talented, financially needy Biology and Biosciences majors who transfer and graduate with a bachelors degree in STEM field on time. The project will help low-income, academically talented Biology students through involvement in Projects of Discovery (PODs).	7/28/2019	\$0	\$0	\$118,842	25	7.00
5	213080	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound Math and Science Project"</u> . Year 4 of 5.	Project will provide participants from East Central High School with academic instruction, tutoring and advising, information on financial aid programs, assistance in completing financial aid applications, financial literacy and support for applying for college enrollment.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$297,601	60	2.00
6	213081	Palo Alto College	National Science Foundation, <u>Program Title: "Advanced Technological Education"</u> . Year 3 of 3.	Program is geared to establish a new dual credit program in Logistics and Supply Chain by creating new emerging technology course models. Recruitment of students, developing a new training module for secondary school educators and a new transfer agreement with a local 4 year university.	3/30/2018	\$0	\$0	\$60,332	1200	2.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2020 -March 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
7	213090	Palo Alto College	City of San Antonio, <u>Program Title: "Dental Hygiene Services"</u> . Year 1 of 9.	Grant project will support the Palo Alto College Associate of Applied Sciences (AAS) Dental Hygiene degree program when new building opens and to provide a full range of cleaning and preventive Oral Health services to children and adult patients.	1/30/2018	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	750	0.00
8	213091	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Labor, <u>Program Title: "Youth Apprenticeship Readiness Grant"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	The Education Success Pilot programs will be the target population to receive pre-apprenticeship training to expose them to local, state and national apprenticeship programs.	7/1/2020	\$2,099,792	\$79,215	\$699,159	825	7.00
9	213093	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "Palo Alto College SSS Project"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	The project will provide participants with academic support, tutoring and advising; information on financial aid assistance; financial literacy, career exploration; university visits and transfer workshops.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$17,780	\$261,888	140	2.00
10	213095	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "Palo Alto College DHSI: Project Listo"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	Project Listo or "ready" in English is designed to establish college-wide best practices and support one activity by increasing Student Support; Growing Partnerships and employer relations to increase student internship and service-learning opportunities; Enrich learning by increasing professional development for faculty to support curriculum design that incorporates career readiness and cultural competency for student success.	9/3/2020	\$0	\$0.00	\$599,007	150	6.00
11	213516	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "Palo Alto College Title V: Project Impacto"</u> . Year 5 of 5.	Project will establish college-wide best practices and support systems that enable high-need students to successfully enter, persist, and complete an associates degree program by Strengthening high impact practices for continuing students to improve persistence and completion; establish a student advocacy center and increase professional development opportunities for faculty and staff that will improve student engagement, teaching and learning.	3/1/2016	\$0	\$0	\$525,000	500	6.00
12	213518	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "SEEDS of Excellence in STEM at Palo Alto College: Support, Engagement Experiential and Development Systems"</u> . Year 5 of 5.	The SEEDS of excellence project is designed to establish college-wide best practices and support systems related to STEM that aim to increase the number of Hispanic and low-income students pursuing and graduating with STEM degrees by developing comprehensive and collaborative academic and student service programs and strengthening the STEM pipeline. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$89,219.</i>	9/27/2016	\$15,000	\$62,000	\$864,219	354	5.00
	12		Total PAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$2,114,792	\$169,742	\$4,437,084	4,401	41.00
1	214050	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Community Math Project: Building Math Proficiency to Strengthen Teacher Education through Collaborative Interventions"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	Project aims to narrow the achievement gap among underserved students and provide better educational access for underrepresented groups, through the implementation activities and services designed in the Developing Hispanic Serving Institutions Programs.	9/28/2020	\$0	\$0	\$718,091	3,375	4.8

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2020 -March 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	214051	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education / University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title:</u> "Latino Teacher Academy Learning Community (Latino TALC)". Year 3 of 5.	The project will provide a support system that facilitates a smooth transition for teacher candidates from the community college to four year institutions. This is a holistic development approach that will provide teacher candidates support as they navigate from a learning community to a professional learning network.	9/28/2020	\$0	\$0	\$224,103	125	3.0
3	214053	Northwest Vista College	National Science Foundation/Pasadena City College. <u>Program Title:</u> "The Micro Nano Technology Education Center". Year 1 of 5.	In collaboration with Pasadena City College, they will create a national-scale ATE center referred to as the Micro Nano Technology Educate Center. This center will connect to existing micro Nano NSF ATE support centers, will focus on the preparation of a nationwide workforce for the manufacture of micro and Nano technologies.	6/23/2020	\$0	\$0	\$106,767	30	1.00
	3		Total NVC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$1,048,961	3,530	8.80
	40		Total YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$2,455,860	\$708,273	\$21,945,481	45,597	114.80
	67		GRAND TOTAL-YTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS			\$2,455,860	\$714,591	\$84,722,685	111,325	142.80

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly (MTD) Restricted Contract Activity Report
 March 01, 2021 -March 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source / Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
				<i>No Grants to Report</i>						
	0			GRAND TOTAL-MTD RESTRICTED CONTRACTS		\$0	\$0	\$0	0	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 YTD Restricted Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report
September 1, 2020 - March 31, 2021

No.	Contract Recipient	No. of Contracts Executed for the Year	YTD Total Amount of Contracts	No. Students to be Served
1	District Restricted Contracts			
2	San Antonio College	1	19,487	35
3	St. Philip's College	1	20,000	20
4	Palo Alto College	1	20,000	30
5	Northwest Vista College	1	20,000	60
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1	3,590	0
	Total	5	\$83,077	145

Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000- \$99,999	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	District Restricted Contracts	0	0	0	0
2	San Antonio College	0	1	0	1
3	St. Philip's College	0	1	0	1
4	Palo Alto College	0	1	0	1
5	Northwest Vista College	0	1	0	1
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1	0	0	1
	Total	1	4	0	5

Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on May 11, 2021, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on May 18, 2021

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2020, through August 31, 2021.”

PURPOSE

To provide a monthly report on non-grant contracts received by the Alamo Colleges District.

BACKGROUND

Contracts – Non-grant contracts are contracts in which Alamo Colleges District receives funds to provide special or negotiated services or training to private corporations. For the period ending April 30, 2021, there are a total of 13 contracts that total \$539, 868 in external funding. This will allow services to be provided to 1769 individuals.

OBJECTIVE/FACT

To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Yes
Strategic Plan: Goal III. Performance Excellence
Human Resources: Yes

ATTACHMENTS: YTD Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report.

Linda Rivas, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
of Continuing Education

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice
Chancellor for Economic & Workforce
Development

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Year-To-Date Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report
 Status: September 1, 2020 - August 31, 2021

I. Current Month Contracts District Wide:

No.	Contract Recipient (District Wide)	No. of Courses	Monthly No. Students to be Served	YTD No. Students to be Served
1	Workforce Training Network	13	1047	1769
	Total	13	1047	1,769

II. Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000-\$100,000	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	Workforce Training Network	7	4	2	13
	Total	7	4	2	13

Source: All data provided by Workforce Training Network-Continuing Education Department.

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on May 11, 2021 and now presented to the Board for approval on May 18, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following construction reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes.

BACKGROUND

1. 2017 Capital Improvement Program Overview Chart(s)
2. 2017 CIP General Obligation Bond / Maintenance Tax Note Summary and Detail Report

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Construction Reports

Pamela Ansbury, CPA, M.Ed.
Assoc. Vice Chancellor of Finance and
Fiscal Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor of Finance and
Administration

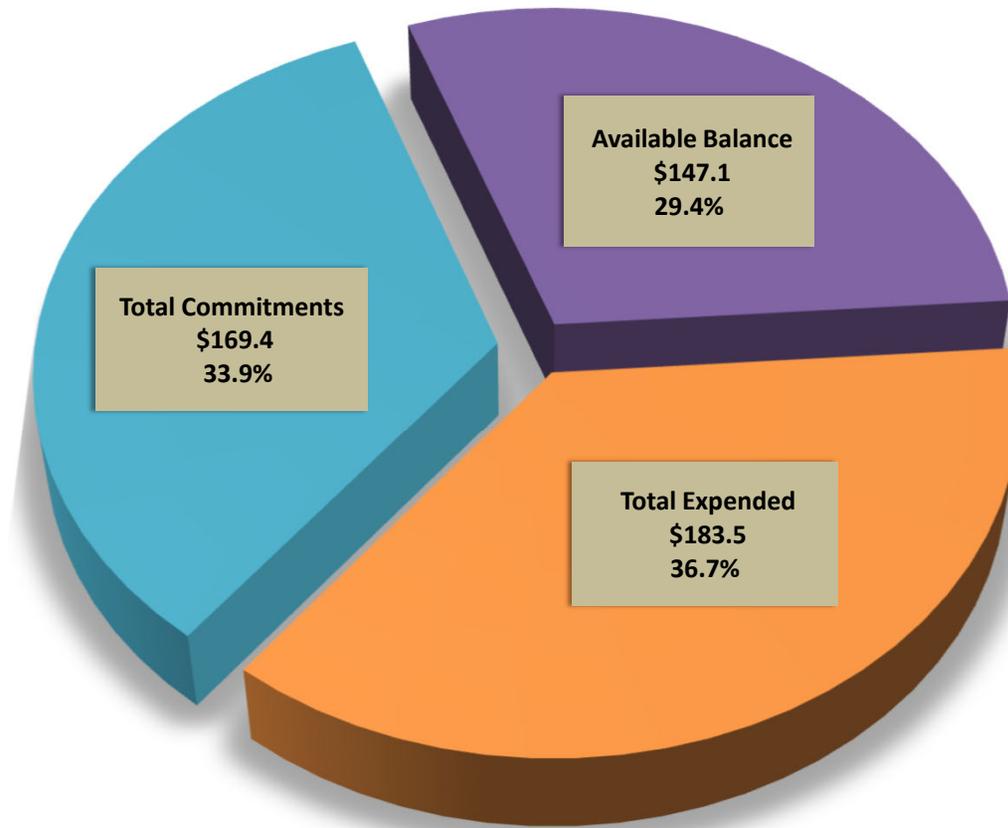
Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

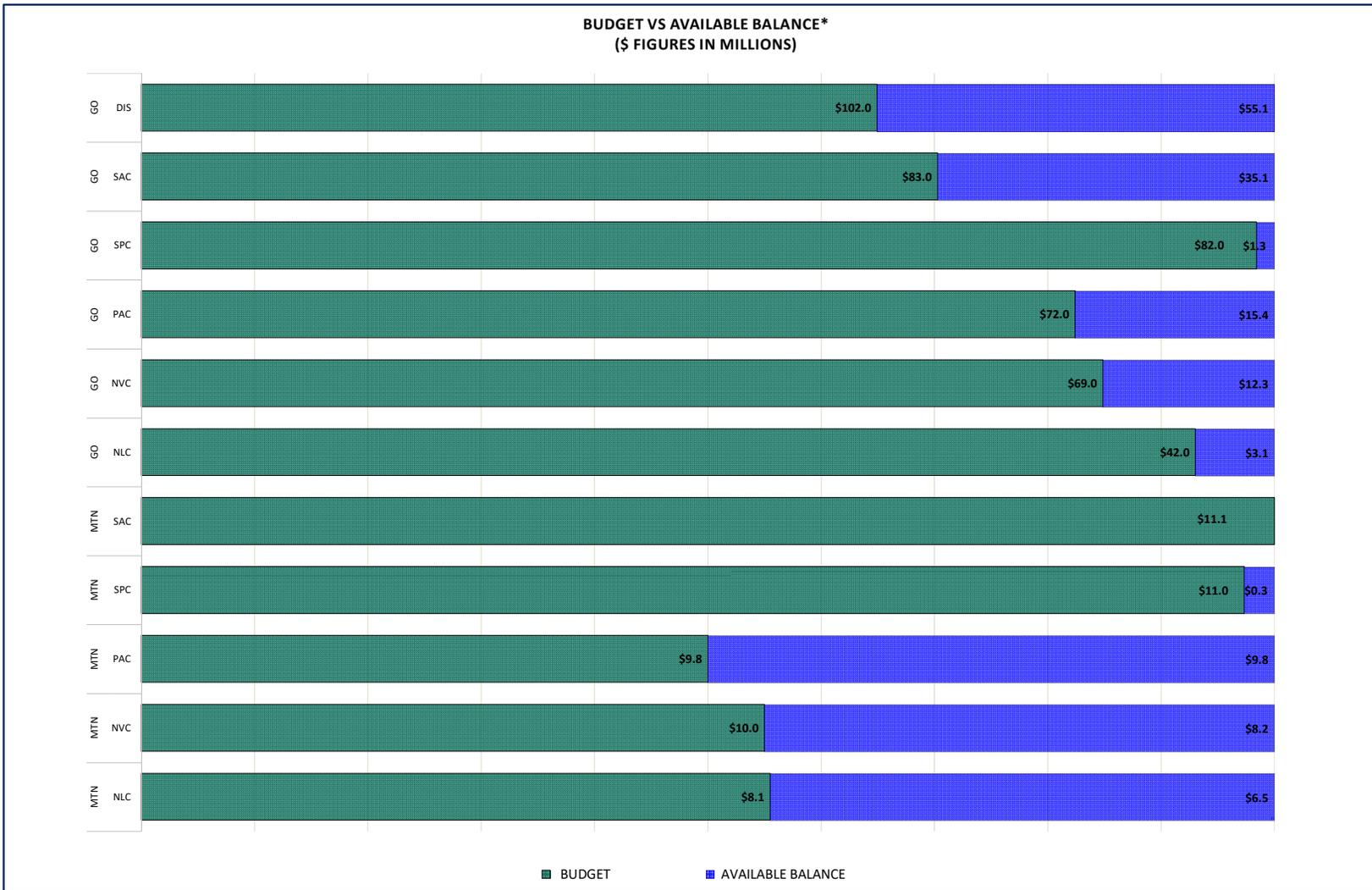
Budget vs Actual - Overview (GO & MTN)

(\$ FIGURES IN MILLIONS)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Alamo Colleges District Capital Improvement Program - Chart Summary



*Available balance reduced by actual amount expended as well as committed to spend.



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY
As of March 31, 2021

FUNDING SOURCES	Unissued		Unissued		TOTAL
	GO 2017 Limited Tax Bonds	MTN 2020 Maintenance Tax Bonds	GO 2021 Limited Tax Bonds	GO 2022 Limited Tax Bonds	
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 173,000,000	\$ -	\$ 169,000,000	\$ 108,000,000	\$ 450,000,000
Maintenance Tax Note Bonds	\$ -	\$ 50,000,000			\$ 50,000,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	\$ 173,000,000	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 169,000,000	\$ 108,000,000	\$ 500,000,000

BY LOCATION	BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR TOTAL	PRIOR YEARS' TOTAL	TOTAL TO DATE ALL YEARS	COMMITMENTS	AVAILABLE BALANCE
DISTRICT & DISTRICT WIDE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 1,905,927	\$ 23,991,667	\$ 25,897,594	\$ 21,002,498	\$ 55,099,908
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 6,303,753	\$ 18,918,460	\$ 25,222,212	\$ 22,686,832	\$ 35,090,956
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 82,000,000	\$ 11,049,551	\$ 46,362,030	\$ 57,411,581	\$ 23,261,291	\$ 1,327,129
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 1,373,465	\$ 8,291,676	\$ 9,665,141	\$ 46,969,839	\$ 15,365,020
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 69,000,000	\$ 6,588,988	\$ 29,683,871	\$ 36,272,859	\$ 20,423,044	\$ 12,304,097
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 6,976,743	\$ 1,922,687	\$ 8,899,431	\$ 29,952,929	\$ 3,147,640
General Obligation Bond Totals	\$ 450,000,000	\$ 34,198,426	\$ 129,170,392	\$ 163,368,818	\$ 164,296,434	\$ 122,334,749
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,100,000	\$ 5,765,201	\$ 1,578,294	\$ 7,343,495	\$ 3,756,505	\$ -
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 4,004,407	\$ 5,780,024	\$ 9,784,431	\$ 915,193	\$ 300,376
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 9,800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,800,000
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,818,853	\$ 1,818,853	\$ -	\$ 8,181,147
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 8,100,000	\$ 1,108,256	\$ 53,210	\$ 1,161,466	\$ 444,417	\$ 6,494,117
MTN Bond Totals	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 10,877,864	\$ 9,230,381	\$ 20,108,245	\$ 5,116,115	\$ 24,775,640
UNALLOCATED INTEREST INCOME	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL FOR ALL 2017 CIP BONDS	\$ 500,000,000	\$ 45,076,291	\$ 138,400,772	\$ 183,477,063	\$ 169,412,549	\$ 147,110,389

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of March 31, 2021

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
DIS-WETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	1,004,131	1,004,131	1,188,843	2,192,973	577,956	20,229,071
DIS-SETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	4,500	137,588	994,134	1,131,721	15,925,441	5,942,838
DIS-N. 281 Property purch - GO17 - T1	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
DIS I-10 NW Ed and Train Ctr. - GO17 - T2	23,000,000	83,403	83,403	1,710,781	1,794,183	124,503	21,081,313
SWC- Redund Police Dpatch @ SWC - GO17 - T1	3,000,000	-	48,774	2,906,634	2,955,408	30,075	14,517
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT	\$ 77,000,000	\$ 1,092,033	\$ 1,273,895	\$ 11,800,391	\$ 13,074,286	\$ 16,657,975	\$ 47,267,739
DIS Instructional Tech GO17 - T1	1,500,000	-	-	788,961	788,961	-	711,039
DIS Infrastructural & ACOL GO17 T1	11,600,000	22,836	22,836	4,549,416	4,572,252	3,063,667	3,964,081
DIS Comm. & Collaboration Tools GO17 T1	4,100,000	237,845	251,908	3,097,378	3,349,286	648,900	101,814
Reporting and Analysis - T3	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000
DIS Mobile Tech & Security GO17 - T3	6,100,000	357,288	357,288	3,755,521	4,112,809	631,957	1,355,234
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT WIDE INFO. TECH.	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 617,969	\$ 632,032	\$ 12,191,276	\$ 12,823,308	\$ 4,344,523	\$ 7,832,169
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT / DISTRICT WIDE	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 1,710,002	\$ 1,905,927	\$ 23,991,667	\$ 25,897,594	\$ 21,002,498	\$ 55,099,908
SAC-Parking Garage GO17 - T1	19,637,097	641,236	3,132,619	14,610,406	17,743,025	1,398,903	495,169
SAC-Childcare Bldg GO17 - T1	15,200,000	1,072,654	1,154,503	504,736	1,659,239	13,462,890	77,871
SAC Law Enforce/ 1st Responder - GO17 - T2	20,000,000	274,499	539,420	94,840	634,260	882,760	18,482,980
SAC Fletcher St Success Ren w/ Main Entry - GO17 - T2	9,161,321	36,630	147,592	1,679,427	1,827,019	6,431,300	903,002
SAC Physical Plant - GO17 - T3	2,581,979	59,705	592,670	1,875,069	2,467,738	114,241	0
SAC Chance Academic Ren - GO17 - T3	847,287	-	-	1,923	1,923	112,022	733,342
SAC MFA Ren - GO17 - T3	47,808	-	-	47,808	47,808	-	-
SAC NEW SCIENCE BLDG - GO17	15,524,509	104,740	736,949	104,252	841,201	284,717	14,398,592
TOTAL FOR SAC	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 2,189,464	\$ 6,303,753	\$ 18,918,460	\$ 25,222,212	\$ 22,686,832	\$ 35,090,956
SPC Culinary Arts Center Exc GO17 -T1	30,000,000	2,956	290,196	29,705,706	29,995,902	3,685	413
SPC Norris Tech Renovation GO17 - T2	14,882,376	38,887	778,796	14,059,910	14,838,705	11,378	32,292
SPC Bowden Renovation GO17 - T3	14,000,000	2,054,712	4,744,943	1,407,385	6,152,328	7,348,435	499,237
TOTAL FOR SPC	\$ 58,882,376	\$ 2,096,555	\$ 5,813,935	\$ 45,173,001	\$ 50,986,936	\$ 7,363,499	\$ 531,942
SPC Welding and Auto Body Fac -GO17 -T2	23,117,624	3,228,996	5,235,616	1,189,029	6,424,645	15,897,792	795,187
TOTAL FOR SWC	\$ 23,117,624	\$ 3,228,996	\$ 5,235,616	\$ 1,189,029	\$ 6,424,645	\$ 15,897,792	\$ 795,187
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	\$ 82,000,000	\$ 5,325,550	\$ 11,049,551	\$ 46,362,030	\$ 57,411,581	\$ 23,261,291	\$ 1,327,129

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of March 31, 2021

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
PAC Manufacturing Bldg GO17 - T1	56,865,799	803,959	1,340,093	1,841,272	3,181,365	42,541,662	11,142,772
PAC Real Estate Purchase (under district funding) GO17 - T1	6,000,000	-	-	5,118,242	5,118,242	-	881,758
PAC Student Engagement & Welcome Ctr GO17 - T2	117,663	-	2,200	-	2,200	115,463	-
PAC Natatorium and Gym Ren GO17 - T2	4,721,641	330	30,948	1,161,206	1,192,154	320,160	3,209,327
PAC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	4,294,897	-	224	170,956	171,180	3,992,555	131,162
TOTAL FOR PAC	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 804,289	\$ 1,373,465	\$ 8,291,676	\$ 9,665,141	\$ 46,969,839	\$ 15,365,020
NVC Parking Garage GO17 - T1	9,756,145	-	90,260	9,254,994	9,345,254	364,614	46,277
NVC Welcome Ctr. GO17 - T1	17,873,204	99,504	824,399	14,687,352	15,511,751	143,989	2,217,464
NVC Cultural Prog Ctr Excellen GO17 - T2	4,671,863	9,494	603,460	465,598	1,069,058	133,592	3,469,213
NVC STEM GO17 - T3	33,900,000	2,283,103	4,981,633	2,646,733	7,628,365	19,700,492	6,571,143
NVC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	2,798,788	12,351	89,236	2,629,194	2,718,430	80,358	(0)
TOTAL FOR NVC	\$ 69,000,000	\$ 2,404,453	\$ 6,588,988	\$ 29,683,871	\$ 36,272,859	\$ 20,423,044	\$ 12,304,097
NLC Tech Ctr Excellence/Science Building GO17 - T2	42,000,000	2,836,663	6,976,743	1,922,687	8,899,431	29,952,929	3,147,640
TOTAL FOR NLC	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 2,836,663	\$ 6,976,743	\$ 1,922,687	\$ 8,899,431	\$ 29,952,929	\$ 3,147,640
TOTAL 2017 G.O. BONDS	\$ 450,000,000	\$ 15,270,421	\$ 34,198,426	\$ 129,170,392	\$ 163,368,818	\$ 164,296,434	\$ 122,334,749

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of March 31, 2021

Maintenance Tax Notes							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
SAC FLETCH ST SCSS MTN20	11,100,000	1,668,494	5,765,201	1,578,294	7,343,495	3,756,505	-
TOTAL FOR SAC	11,100,000	1,668,494	5,765,201	1,578,294	7,343,495	3,756,505	-
SPC THCA Culinary-MTN20	2,181,723	10,414	517,900	1,015,778	1,533,678	602,139	45,906
SPC NORRIS TECH MTN20	8,808,277	969,704	3,486,507	4,764,246	8,250,753	313,054	244,470
SPC UNALLOCATED MTN20	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	11,000,000	980,118	4,004,407	5,780,024	9,784,431	915,193	300,376
PAC NATA & GYM IMP - MTN20	9,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	9,800,000
TOTAL FOR PAC	9,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	9,800,000
NVC CUL PRGMS CYP REN - MTN20	8,181,147	-	-	-	-	-	8,181,147
NVC WELCOME CTR - MTN20	1,818,853	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	0
TOTAL FOR NVC	10,000,000	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	8,181,147
NLC SCI/TECH CTR of EXEL - MTN20	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
NLC UNALLOCATED - MTN20	1,681,832	-	-	-	-	-	1,681,832
NLC ACA BLDG I ELEV - MTN20	1,274,314	444,806	810,290	-	810,290	444,417	19,607
NLC NLIB Elev & L Ren - MTN20	143,854	-	90,644	53,210	143,854	-	-
NLC STU COM MOIST BAR - MTN20	1,000,000	-	207,322	-	207,322	-	792,678
TOTAL FOR NLC	8,100,000	444,806	1,108,256	53,210	1,161,466	444,417	6,494,117
TOTAL 2020 MTN BONDS	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 3,093,418	\$ 10,877,864	\$ 9,230,381	\$ 20,108,245	\$ 5,116,115	\$ 24,775,640
TOTAL 2017 CIP G.O. & MTN BONDS	\$ 500,000,000	\$ 18,363,839	\$ 45,076,291	\$ 138,400,772	\$ 183,477,063	\$ 169,412,549	\$ 147,110,389



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP) EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

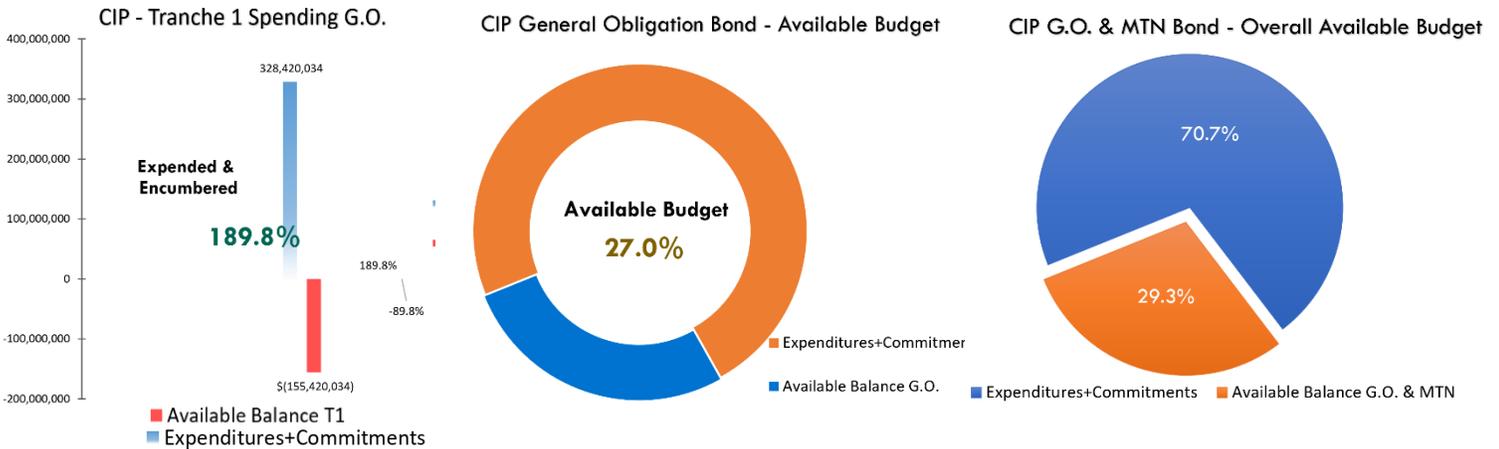
CIP Bond Construction *Estimated* Upcoming CIP Project – for Board Approval

Estimated Upcoming GMP Board Pending Approval	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov
NVC Cypress Cultural Center of Excellence Renovation (SpawGlass / Overland)	X				
PAC Natatorium/Gym Renovation (Bartlett Cocke / RVK)	X				
Northwest Education and Training Center (NWETC) (Sundt / Overland)		X			
SAC First Responders Academy (Gilbane / O'Connell Robertson)				X	
SAC Chance Renovation (J.T. Vaughn / O'Connell Robertson)					X
TOTAL	2	1	0	1	1

CIP Bond Construction Projects by The Numbers

Project Status	SPC	SAC	NVC	PAC	NLC	ETCs	Total
Projects Completed	3		3				6
Projects in Construction	2	5	1	2	1	2	13
Projects with Approved GMP							0
Projects with Upcoming GMP Approval			1	1		1	3
Projects in Various Design Phases		2					2
TOTAL							24

CIP Bond Budget – As of May 2021



Tranche 1 - Spend Summary			CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget			Overall CIP GO & MTN - Available Budget		
	\$	%		\$	%		\$	%
1st Tranche	\$ 173,000,000	100.0%	CIP GO Budget	\$ 450,000,000	100.0%	CIP GO+MTN Budget	\$ 500,000,000	100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments	328,420,034	189.8%	Expenditures+Commitments	328,420,034	73.0%	Expenditures+Commitments	353,644,856	70.7%
Available Balance T1	\$(155,420,034)	-89.8%	Available Balance G.O.	\$ 121,579,966	27.0%	Available Balance G.O. & MTN	\$ 146,355,144	29.3%

Total General Obligation & MTN funding	Total expenditures on all CIP projects to date	Remaining balance of funding
\$500,000,000	\$194,918,469	\$146,355,144

**Preliminary Bond Budget Numbers as of May 7, 2021 Report, subject to change and unaudited*

Next CBOC Meeting

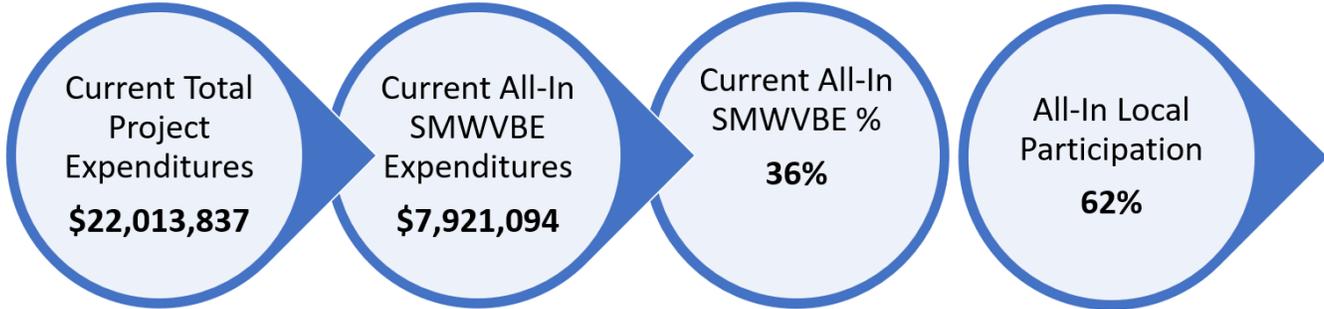
- The next meeting is scheduled to be held in July 2021.



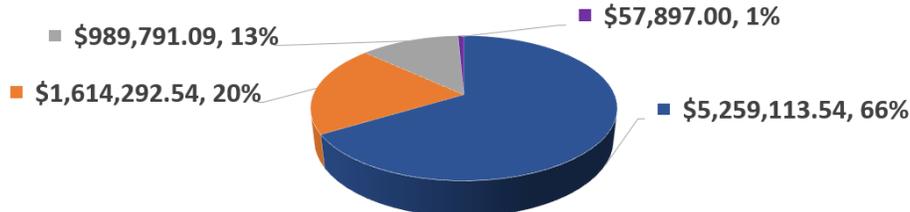
CIP Bond SMWVBE Reporting (as reported in April 2021)

San Antonio College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$96,362,258
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities : \$74,348,423



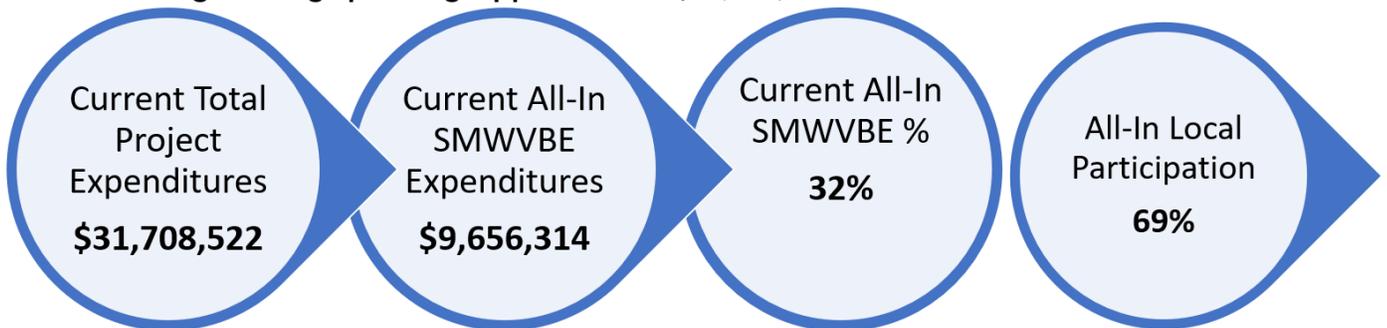
SAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



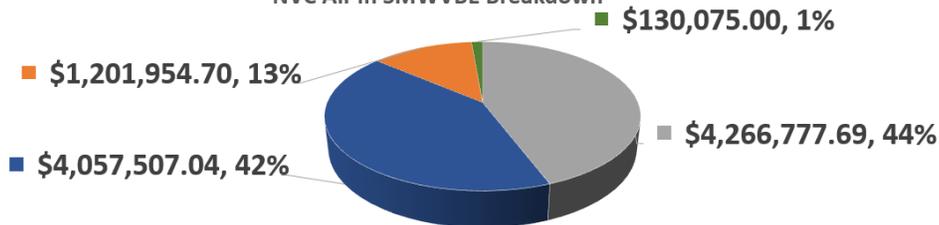
■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise ■ Small Business Enterprise ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise ■ Asian American Business Enterprise

Northwest Vista College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$79,000,000
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities : \$47,291,478



NVC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



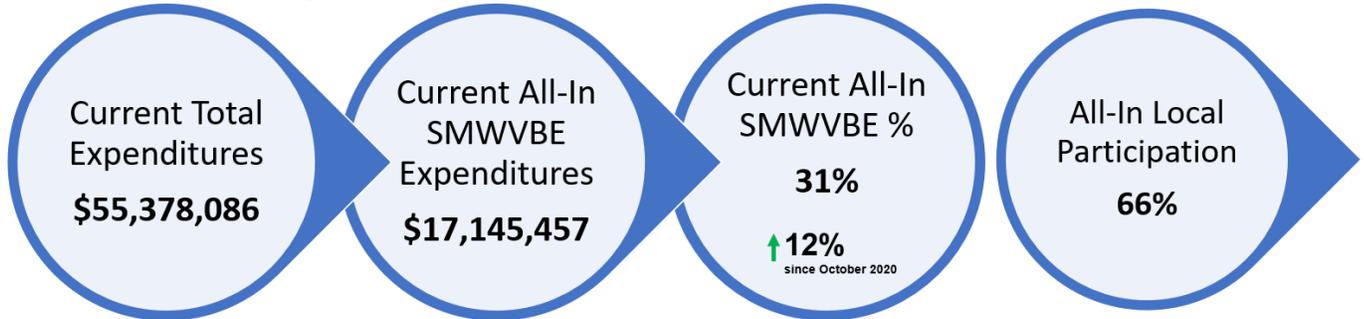
■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise ■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise ■ Small Business Enterprise ■ African American Business Enterprise



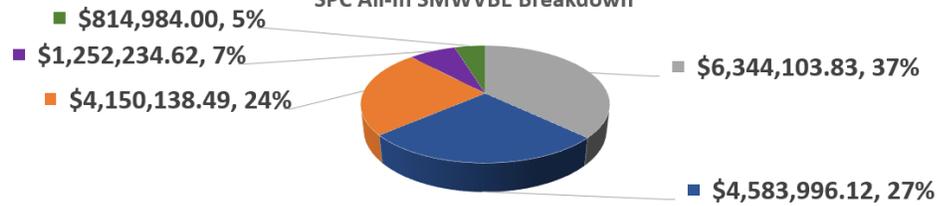
St. Philip's College

➤ Total Campus CIP Funding: \$99,041,441

➤ Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities : \$43,663,354



SPC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise ■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise ■ Small Business Enterprise ■ Asian American Business Enterprise ■ African American Business Enterprise

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on May 11, 2021 and now presented to the Board for approval on May 18, 2021

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following financial reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for March 31, 2021.

BACKGROUND

1. Financial Charts
2. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual Revenues/Expenditures

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Financial Reports

Pamela Ansboury, CPA, M. Ed
Assoc. Vice Chancellor of Finance and
Fiscal Services

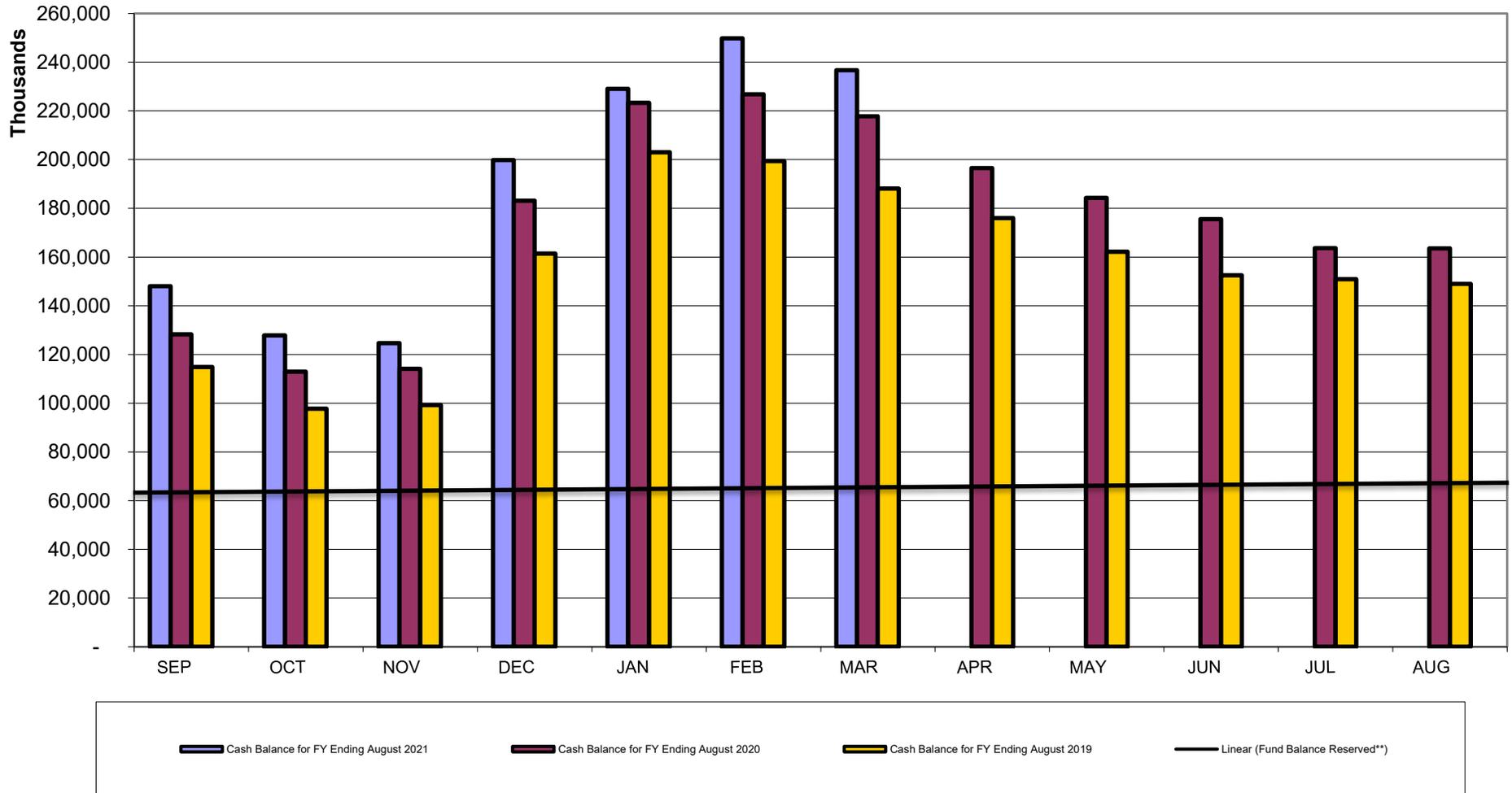
Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**Alamo Colleges District
Current Operating Fund Cash Analysis***
(For Fiscal Years Ending August 2021, 2020 and 2019)
Through March 2021



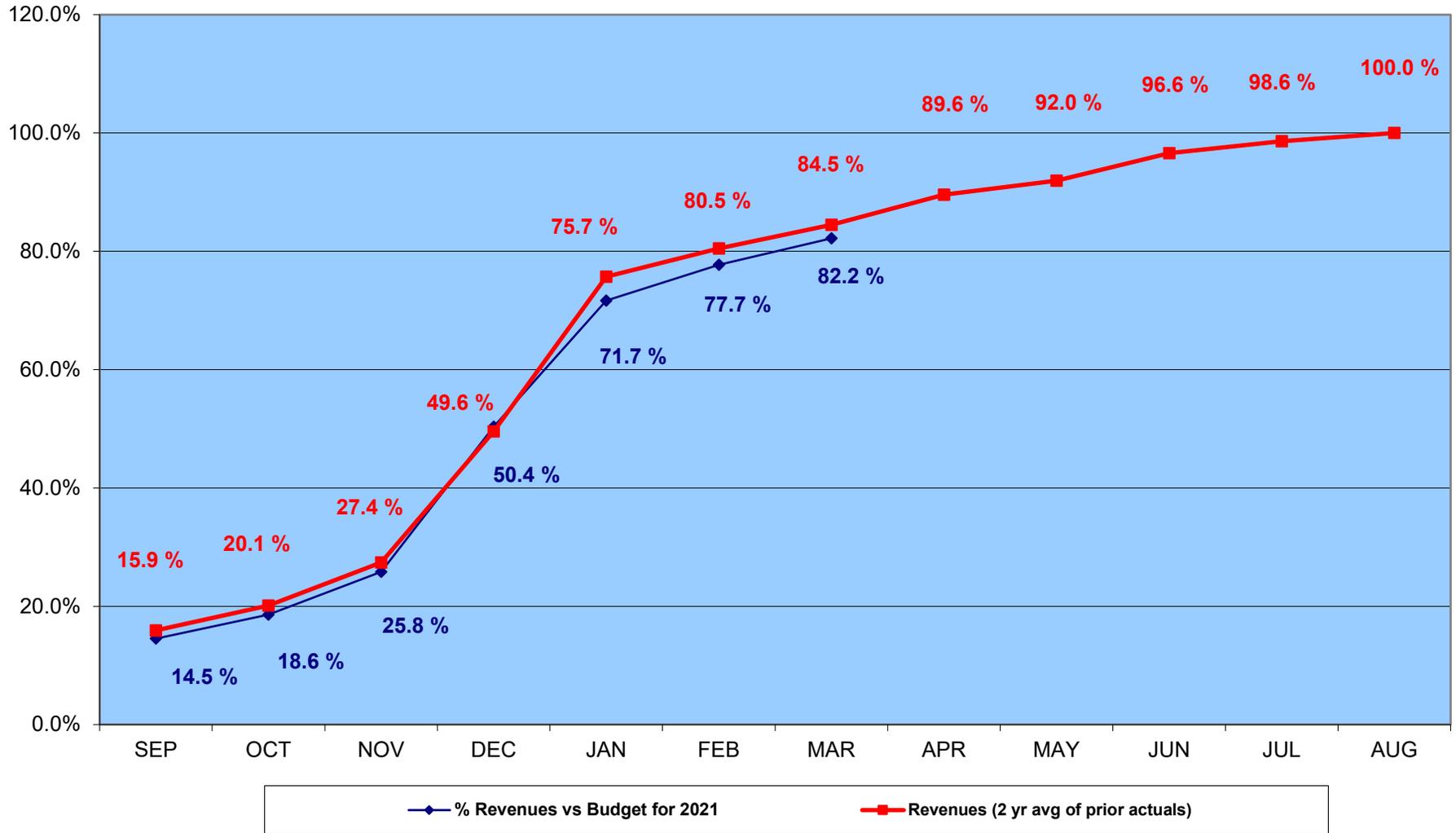
*Includes Cash and Investments.

Chart excludes cash balances for capital construction and debt service.

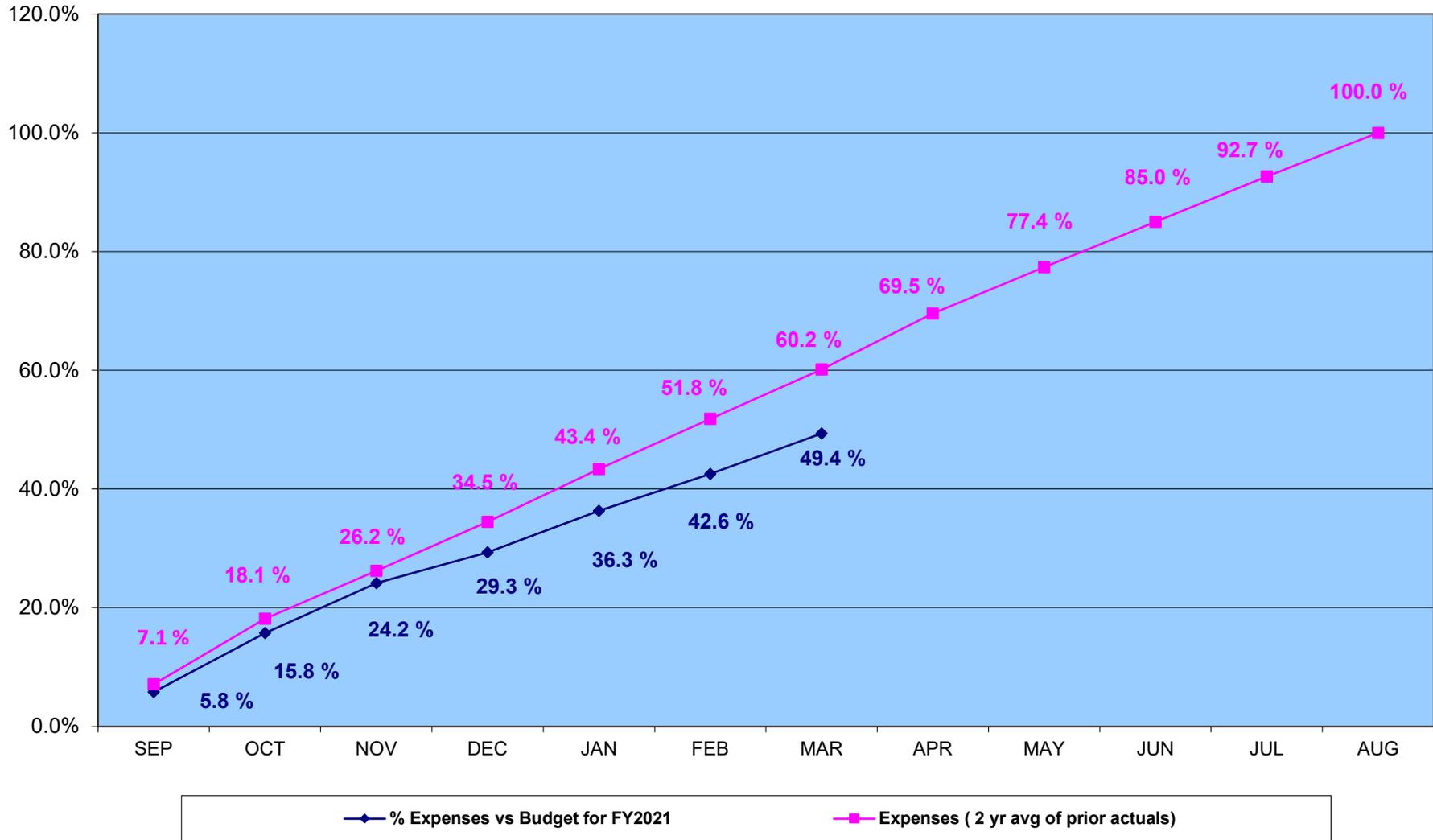
August includes Fall Tuition collections.

**Fund Balance Reserved excludes encumbrances and operating commitments.

**Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Revenues as % of Adjusted Budgeted Revenues
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Revenues**



Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Expenses and Transfers as % of Adjusted Budgeted Expenses and Transfers
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Expenses and Transfers



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2020 - 2021 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT
MARCH 2021 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2020 - 2021 (A) (as of March 2021)		YTD Actual 03/31/2021		% of Budget (7th month / 58.3 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					03/31/21	03/31/20	03/31/21	03/31/20
REVENUES								
Instruction and General	375,541,227	38,169,092	312,411,369	17,631,702	83.2%	83.4%	46.2%	58.6%
Public Service	1,113,198	-	142,382	-	12.8%	27.8%	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	71,995,474	-	43,212,064	-	-	60.0%	86.2%
Auxiliary Enterprises	5,940,222	-	1,971,543	-	33.2%	31.2%	-	-
Student Activity Fee	2,679,828	-	2,167,901	-	80.9%	91.5%	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	385,274,475	110,164,566	316,693,195	60,843,766	82.2%	82.1%	55.2%	80.3%
Capital Outlay	-	186,423,694	-	35,853	-	-	-	-
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	52,847,716	-	4,485,965	-	-	8.5%	1.4%
Furniture & Equipment	-	1,790,895	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Services	-	68,601,179	-	66,107,562	-	-	96.4%	92.4%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	309,663,484	-	70,629,380	-	0.0%	22.8%	45.7%
TOTAL REVENUES	385,274,475	419,828,050	316,693,195	131,473,146	82.2%	82.1%	31.3%	57.8%
BEGINNING FUND BALANCES (B)								
Instruction and General	96,660,569	1,113,178	96,660,569	1,113,178				
Public Service	-	-	-	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	9,095,214	-	9,095,214				
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,200,000	-	3,200,000	-				
Student Activity Fee	1,964,831	-	1,964,831	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	101,825,400	10,208,392	101,825,400	10,208,392				
Capital Outlay	-	36,741,122	-	36,741,122				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	59,355,705	-	59,355,705				
Furniture & Equipment	-	11,323,452	-	11,323,452				
Debt Services	-	12,723,271	-	12,723,271				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	120,143,550	-	120,143,550				
TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES	101,825,400	130,351,942	101,825,400	130,351,942				
TOTAL AVAILABLE (Revenues + Beg. Fund Balance)								
Instruction and General	472,201,796	39,282,270	409,071,938	18,744,880				
Public Service	1,113,198	-	142,382	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	81,090,688	-	52,307,278				
Auxiliary Enterprises	9,140,222	-	5,171,543	-				
Student Activity Fee	4,644,659	-	4,132,732	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	487,099,875	120,372,958	418,518,595	71,052,158				
Capital Outlay	-	223,164,816	-	36,776,975				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	112,203,421	-	63,841,670				
Furniture & Equipment	-	13,114,347	-	11,323,452				
Debt Services	-	81,324,450	-	78,830,833				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	429,807,034	-	190,772,930				
TOTAL AVAILABLE	487,099,875	550,179,992	418,518,595	261,825,088				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1 and #2

(B) Beginning fund balance are audited ending FY19-20 fund balances. The fund balances include Board mandated 15% operating reserve, grants, construction, scholarships, & gifts funds.

FY 2020 - 2021 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT

MARCH 2021 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2020 - 2021 (A) (as of March 2021)		YTD Actual 03/31/2021		% of Budget (7th month / 58.3 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					03/31/21	03/31/20	03/31/21	03/31/20
EXPENDITURES								
Instruction and Genera	379,286,468	38,169,092	186,609,266	17,249,257	49.2%	52.7%	45.2%	59.0%
Public Service	1,475,579	-	683,704	-	46.3%	59.0%		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	77,938,971	-	45,714,011			58.7%	82.6%
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,955,950	-	607,933	-	31.1%	37.2%		
Student Activity Fee	4,635,780	-	646,603	-	13.9%	28.1%		
Subtotal Current Funds	387,353,777	116,108,063	188,547,506	62,963,268	48.7%	52.4%	54.2%	77.8%
Capital Outlay	-	91,371,668	-	27,631,659			30.2%	29.0%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	45,681,061	-	23,224,002			50.8%	12.8%
Furniture & Equipment	-	2,288,002	-	549,974				
Debt Services	-	80,078,920	-	57,195,460			71.4%	74.0%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	219,419,651	-	108,601,095			49.5%	35.9%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	387,353,777	335,527,714	188,547,506	171,564,363	48.7%	52.4%	51.1%	45.0%
TRANSFERS (IN) OUT								
Instruction and General			13,393,642					
Public Service								
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,943,497	(5,943,497)		(2,807,101)				
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-						
Student Activity Fee	-	-						
Subtotal Current Funds	5,943,497	(5,943,497)	13,393,642	(2,807,101)				
Capital Outlay	4,058,400	(4,058,400)		-				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	51,000	(51,000)		(2,766,203)				
Furniture & Equipment	-	-						
Debt Services	11,716,578	(11,716,578)		(7,820,338)				
Subtotal Plant Funds	15,825,978	(15,825,978)	-	(10,586,541)				
NET TRANSFERS	21,769,475	(21,769,475)	13,393,642	(13,393,642)				
TOTAL EXPENSE & TRANSFERS	409,123,252	313,758,239	201,941,148	158,170,721	49.4%	52.5%	50.4%	44.5%
ENDING FUND BALANCES								
Instruction and General	92,915,328	1,113,178	209,069,030	1,495,623				
Public Service	(362,381)	-	(541,322)	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	(5,943,497)	9,095,214	-	9,400,368				
Auxiliary Enterprises	7,184,272	-	4,563,610	-				
Student Activity Fee	8,879	-	3,486,129	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	93,802,601	10,208,392	216,577,447	10,895,991				
Capital Outlay	(4,058,400)	135,851,548	-	9,145,316				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	(51,000)	66,573,360	-	43,383,871				
Furniture & Equipment	-	10,826,345	-	10,773,478				
Debt Services	(11,716,578)	12,962,108	-	29,455,711				
Subtotal Plant Funds	(15,825,978)	226,213,361	-	92,758,376				
TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES	77,976,623	236,421,753	216,577,447	103,654,367				
TOTAL EXP, TRF & BALANCES	487,099,875	550,179,992	418,518,595	261,825,088				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1 and #2

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FOR THE SEVEN MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

(1) Revenue Variance:

For the seven month period ended March 31, 2021 operating revenue decreased 0.1%, or \$300 thousand to \$316.7 million (first seven months 2020: \$317.0 million). The decrease is mainly driven by a drop in semester credit hours reflecting lower tuition and fee revenues in a difficult market environment with the spread of the COVID-19 pandemic, offset by favorable tax revenue and state appropriation revenue increases of \$10.2 million total. All other minor categories of revenues experienced decreases totaling \$3.6 million, investment income, unrestricted grant revenues, miscellaneous revenues, and auxiliary enterprise revenues.

- a) Tax revenues for FY21 increased \$9.5 million, or 5.8%, and stand at \$172.4 million vs \$162.9 million in the prior year. The District has benefitted from increasing taxable values in Bexar County. As of the initial roll certification in July of 2010, the net taxable value of the appraisal roll for the District was approximately \$100 billion, and that has grown to over \$186 billion in 2020. For the past 5 years, net taxable value has grown over 7% on an annualized rate. The rise in taxable assessed value has resulted in an increasing revenue stream for the Alamo Colleges District without raising the tax rate since 2012 and has provided funding for facilities operations and maintenance on infrastructure. Although the impact of Covid 19 is not fully known at this time, the expectation is for continued growth, especially in the single family housing category.
- b) Tuition & fees for FY21 through Spring semester decreased 7.0%, or \$6.9 million, over FY20 amounts. FY2021 revenues stand at \$91.5 million, or 85.1% of the budget, vs. FY2020 revenues of \$98.4 million, or 90.4% of the budget. The gross revenue decrease is attributed to a drop of number of hours taken. Headcount enrollment for the Spring decreased 1.3% to 64,286 students, while semester credit hours taken dropped 9.5%, or 43,088 to 409,623 semester credit hours.
- c) After several biennia of essentially flat state funding from the State of Texas, the General Appropriations Act for the 2020 and 2021 biennium increased \$65.4 million for all community colleges. For the Alamo Colleges District, state funding increased \$5.78 million (\$2.8 million for FY21). State appropriations increased 1.5% in FY21, or \$700 thousand, and stand at 53.9% and 53.1%, of FY21 and FY20 budgets, respectively. As of this month the revenues are \$47.0 million. State appropriations including state-paid benefits (group health & retirement) shows a slight increase as compared to the prior year.

(2) Expense Variance:

- a) The overall goal of the Fiscal Year 2021 Annual Budget (FY21) is to continue the momentum we created last year in positioning the Alamo Colleges District for "smart growth," which makes the most effective use of every dollar of revenue to support the economic and social mobility of the members of our community and the success of our students. This is an especially significant accomplishment in light of the current economy and the strain we have seen organizations in San Antonio and the higher education community face in light of the pandemic. The Alamo Colleges District is fortunate to be well-prepared in the face of economic uncertainties plaguing other entities; instead we are investing in the "smart growth" initiatives that were introduced in FY20, and expanding them to ensure the success of continued "smart growth" and "smart talent" in FY21.
- b) Operating expenses for FY21 and FY20 for the same period stand at 49.4% and 52.4% of budget, respectively. Actual expenses for FY21 and FY20 are \$201.9 million and \$205.6 million.

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on May 11, 2021 and now presented to Board for approval on May 18, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Minute Order is to provide a monthly report of purchases exceeding \$100,000 and any fees charged by the various local, state, and national providers of Cooperative Purchasing (COOP) programs during the specified reporting period. Not all COOP programs charge fees, and some COOP's offer cash rebates paid directly to Alamo Colleges. The Purchasing and Contract Administration Department utilizes the COOP programs to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas and nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges in an expedited fashion.

BACKGROUND

Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts. Only the following such contract purchases require prior Board approval:

- a. Purchases valued at \$100,000 or more in any 12-month period that will result in additional gross square footage (permanent or otherwise) that will require cleaning and maintaining, and have at least two utilities present;
- b. Purchases valued at \$100,000 or more in any 12-month period that in the judgment of the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration would commit the College District or one of the colleges to an entirely new technology that would be pervasive for subsequent years.

For any cooperative purchasing contract valued at \$25,000 or more, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall document any contract-related fee, including any management fee. At least annually, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall present a written report regarding any contract-related fees, including any management fees, to the Board of Trustees at a properly posted open meeting.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Cooperative Contract Purchases over \$100,000

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration

Pamela Ansboury, CPA, M.Ed.
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Fiscal Services

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



**COOPERATIVE CONTRACT PURCHASES OVER
\$100,000**

Location	Type of Funding	Description	Purpose/Why	COOP Admin Fee	Total Cost	Vendor/ Co-Op
Northwest Vista College	NVC_SHERMAN_CARES_Institution 2021	Replace & Install 80 LCD Projectors, 42 Projection Screens and Related Components and Supplies	To provide improved presentation capabilities to NVC faculty, instructors, students to support capacity & hybrid learning environments.	\$0.00	\$466,639.00	Howard Technology Solutions BuyBoard 579-19
Enterprise-wide	DIS Infrastructural & ACOL GO17	Cloud based Virtual Desktop software	To deliver virtual desktops / course specific software to students attending in classrooms and remotely.	\$0.00	\$524,718.00	Alchemy Technology Group, LLC DIR-TSO-4351
Enterprise-wide	Service Departments	Annual support license renewal for the voice over internet protocol (VoIP) phone system to include an onsite support Engineer.	To provide software used to support the phone system enterprise-wide.	\$0.00	\$318,965.63	Dice Communications, Inc. DIR-TSO-4304 SMWVBE – WBE
District Support Operations	DIS Operating	COVID Protection Supplies	To purchase dispenser towels to convert the bathrooms from air blower to towels, sanitizer refills, Clorox sprayer and other supplies	\$0.00	\$110,140.39	Staples E&I CNR01373
San Antonio College	SAC Operating	Nursing Allied Health Building (NAHB) 2nd Floor Air Handler Coils Replacement Maintenance	To provide maintenance of coils for NAHB 2nd floor air handler for SAC	\$0.00	\$100,878.00	Trane U.S. Inc. Buyboard 631-20

Discussion and Possible Action on Consent to a Potential Sale by Tobin Lofts, LLC and ACCD Public Facilities Corporation of the Tobin Lofts Project, and Approval of the Execution of a Parking Agreement Between the District and a Purchaser

Presented to the Board for approval on May 18, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby consents to a potential sale by Tobin Lofts, LLC and ACCD Public Facilities Corporation of the Tobin Lofts project, and finding a public purpose in continuing its participation in a reconfigured apartment project adjoining San Antonio College available to students and staff and assuring some level of affordability, approves the execution of a compensated parking agreement between the District and a purchaser, substantially on terms discussed in Executive Session, and in form approved by District counsel."

PURPOSE

To consent to a potential sale by Tobin Lofts, LLC and ACCD Public Facilities Corporation of the Tobin Lofts project, and to approve the execution of a compensated parking agreement between the District and a purchaser.

BACKGROUND

The Tobin Lofts student housing and commercial mixed-use project at San Antonio College ("SAC") was approved by the Board in August, 2012 as a public-private partnership with a limited financial commitment and exposure by the District. The ACCD Public Facility Corporation ("PFC") was formed under Chapter 303 of the Texas Local Government Code with the District as sponsor, and the PFC formed Tobin Lofts, LLC ("LLC") as its wholly owned subsidiary. Pursuant to a development agreement with private apartment developer NRP Group, PFC ground leased land adjoining SAC to LLC and NRP constructed the project for LLC as its owner using debt financing. The design of the Project has led to continuous occupancy issues. COVID exacerbated occupancy problems with the student housing as presently configured. NRP no longer wishes to partner on the project and fund operating deficits, maintenance and capital improvements and recommends that LLC's leasehold interest be sold to an entity willing to invest to reconfigure the dwelling units and continue to provide affordable housing which will be available to the District's students and faculty. The District finds there is a continuing need for housing on its SAC Campus and that its continued participation in the Project assuring some level of affordability and cooperation is in its and its students' best interest. NRP has identified a buyer which has executed a letter of intent, is negotiating a purchase agreement and may make an offer requiring a response before the next scheduled meeting of the Board. LLC is seller and PFC must make certain commitments, but the project shares parking with SAC, so Board approval is required to permit parking commitments incident to the possible sale.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None
Employee Services: None
Strategic Plan: Student Success and Performance Excellence
ATTACHMENTS: None

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D. Date
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor

